Robert L. Cassidy
[redacted]

19 July 2021

Mr Tim Mills,
Road Safety Inquiry Secretary
Parlaiment House
Hobart, Tasmania 7000

phone: (03) 6212 2250
email: rst@parliament.tas.gov.au

RE: Inquiry into Road Safety in Tasmania

Firstly, laws that are enforced should not be 'do as I say, not as I do'. Would you agree with that? That certainly should apply to the Road Rules of Tasmania or, wherever.

This morning, at 07:52, 19 July 2021, whilst crossing the Bridgewater Bridge toward Hobart, I saw a Tasmania Police Toyota Hilux Paddy Wagon, travelling opposite direction, with only one working headlight.

On other occasions, I have seen Tasmania Police exceeding the posted speed limit, without lights and siren, to cover the distance between our vehicles in the shortest possible time, get bored then pass me.

Still another Tasmania Police Road Rules infraction, according to Chapter 15, page 66 of the 2019 (version 2) Tasmania Road Rules book states, 'Never use your lights to dazzle another road user.' Yet, when a Tasmania Police Toyota Land Cruiser passed me one night, on Highland Lakes Road, after trying very hard to close the distance between us, without any emergency lights or siren, the Constable flashed his LED Light Bar, as he passed me.

One more, to be sure you get my point. I noticed a Four Wheel Drive Tasmania Police Land Cruiser, that had different tires on the front and rear of the vehicle, when the owner's manual of any four wheel drive or all wheel drive vehicle I have ever owned specifies using the same tires and same tread design on the front and rear of the vehicles.

Regardless Tasmania Police are overworked, underpaid, and short-staffed they should set the example. And, indeed the lack of resources and staff shortages is part of the current road safety equation.

A dedicated Highway Patrol and Police Air Wing would improve surveillance and compliance with Road Rules.

The following is a bullet point list of unnecessary safety risks and hazardous behaviours I observe by Tasmanian road-users that are non-compliant with legislation:

- I am stressed out on my daily drive to and from Hobart, by tailgaters. Does any Tasmanian driver understand the following, the way it is written, with its poor literacy rates? **Rule 126** of the **Road Rules 2019** provides that a driver 'must drive a sufficient distance behind a vehicle travelling in front of the driver so the driver can, if necessary, stop safely to avoid a collision with the vehicle.' Failure to comply with Rule 126 attracts a penalty of a fine not exceeding 10 penalty units. Does one Tasmanian know how to apply the '3 second rule', when following a vehicle? Do they understand less than 3 seconds gives them less time to react to the vehicle in front needing to slam on the brakes to avoid collision with a road hazard ahead of them? Why don't Tasmania Police enforce this Road Rule?

- Tasmanian drivers of all sorts of vehicles, including heavy vehicles, school buses, and prime movers drive across double continuous white lines on blind curves, as if they do not expect anyone coming opposite direction. Doing so at night or in restrictions to forward visibility is dangerous. Though there was no road hazard or bicyclist to avoid, I reported many vehicles to Tasmania Police, who replied they have never witnessed it (when drivers are on their best behavior with a Tasmania Police vehicle behind them).

- Following a driver who is travelling 10 or more km/h below the maximum posted speed limit on a clear, dry, straight road contributes to poor behavior and poor judgment by drivers eager to overtake. If fully licenced Tasmanian motorists do not have the competence, confidence, or consideration to drive at the maximum posted speed limit or maybe a couple km/h below it, when the conditions permit it, then they should get on a horse or take a bus, but get the hell out of the way! I can never predict how long it will take to drive the 78 kms from my rural property to Hobart. Any time of day or night, it ranges from fifty-six minutes to one hour and ten minutes. How early must I depart home to accommodate incompetent or inconsiderate Tasmanian drivers?

- Road hogs or those who persist driving in the right hand or passing lane above 80 km/h is another example of ignorance of Road Rules, found in Chapter 4, on page 10, of Tasmania Road Rules 2019.

- More than once, driving southbound and northbound along the Midland Highway through Bagdad, I have had other motorists pass me by speeding well above the posted 80 km/h speed limit, in the centre divide, between islands or crossing the centre divide into the opposite direction lane, though my speedometer is pegged on 80 km/h. One was a rented blue pickup truck, that threw full beer cans out the driver side and passenger side windows, after they got in front of me. I might understand their frustration and annoyance if I was poking along, varying my speed between 63 to 72 in the posted 80 km/h zone, but my car's cruise control as set for 80 km/h. I have observed many drivers of pickup trucks, four wheel drives, and traytop utility vehicles tend to drive to intimidate the drivers ahead of them, including flashing their LED

light bar, if I happen to be 79.5 km/h, instead of 80 km/h. They would be further back if I was towing them. Dealerships and Used Car lots should be required to administer an IQ test to buyers before selling them a pickup truck, four wheel drive, or a traytop utility vehicle, leading to my next observation.

- Me first mentality prevails on Tasmania's roads. The aforementioned drivers will strain to get one car length ahead, often driving well above the speed limit, until they come to a hill, when their lack of intelligence or driving experience works against them, as they forget to downshift before going uphill, holding up a line of vehicles, while their light truck chugs and belches diesel uphill. Again, this is either due to a lack of training, lack of driver experience and a lack of understanding the laws of physics (lack of education).

- Driver training should become vehicle specific. That if a person learns to drive passenger sedans/station wagons (cars), they should provide evidence of driver training for pickup trucks, four wheel drives, and traytop utility vehicles. These vehicles are heavier and require greater stopping distance. These vehicles have a higher Centre of Gravity, making them easier to roll over, especially if fitted with over-sized tires and/or going too fast around curves. These vehicles are less fuel efficient and adding any extra weight, such as bull bars, tool boxes, roof racks, highlift jack, oversized tires, which makes them less fuel efficient, more polluting, and reduces their range. Adding appurtenances, that create parasite Drag (a form of aerodynamic drag), such as bull bar, roof rack, LED light bar or spot lights, causes these vehicles to be even less fuel efficient because more horsepower is required to overcome the added weight and aerodynamic drag. So, the lack of driver education operating pickup trucks, four wheel drives, and traytop utility vehicles is apparent. This leads me to my next observation.

- Overloaded vehicles abound in Tasmania. Many 'wood hookers' driving pickup trucks and traytop utility vehicles are so grossly overloaded the rear tires are compressed, the underside of the front wheel arches is exposed and the front tires are fully round, meaning there is insufficient weight or an unbalanced load, biased toward the rear of the vehicle. If there is insufficient weight on the front tires, then there is insufficient contact with the road surface (less than one hand print), which results in steering and braking problems. Also, at night these vehicles low beam headlights are pointing upward, dazzling oncoming drivers. Again, this demonstrates a lack of driver training regarding vehicle loading. To remedy this, the rear tires should be inflated toward the maximum and/or the rear suspension should be upgraded.

- Towing trailers should require proof of driver training and that training should emphasise balanced loading so the car or light truck remains level. Often low beam headlights are pointed upward, as there is too much weight at the hitch.

- Unsecured loads and rubbish in the back of pickup trucks and traytop utilities.

- Tasmanian driver knowledge of dual lane roundabouts is lacking and the recent television add campaign does nothing to educate drivers, except for small inner city roundabouts. At large dual lane roundabouts, like at

Bridgewater, that occupies a few acres, a vehicle just entering northbound, for example, making a right turn on the inside lane, would be travelling at an initial speed of no more than 20 to 25 km/h past the GIVE WAY sign. There is zero risk of collision for southbound or turning left vehicles, on the opposite side of the roundabout, it is that large! Simply take the circumference of the inside and outside lanes, apply the speed of the vehicles and you will uknow I am correct. Now, if that vehicle travelling northbound and making a left turn is well into the roundabout, abeam the roundabout exit lanes northbound for the Midland Highway, and speed is now 30 or 35 km/h, then yes, southbound traffic must GIVE WAY. Chapter 7, page 10 of Tasmania Road Rules 2019 defines 'Giving way'. At a large dual lane roundabout, there is no need for drivers approaching the outside lane to GIVE WAY to someone just entering the dual lane roundabout on the inside lane, unless that driver signals they intend to change lanes to the outside lane. Daily, I experience drivers who come to a complete stop in the outside lanes for a vehicle just entering on the inside lane, because they do not understand the Road Rule examples given in Chapter 11 or their driving instructors did not take their student drivers to experience large dual lane roundabouts. Sadly, GIVE WAY information for roundabouts is not included in Chapter 7. Roundabouts are not discussed, until Chapter 11, page 49 and then, do not cover large dual lane roundabouts like at Bridgewater. I believe overhead (aerial) views of actual Tasmanians roundabouts should be included in the Road Rules book and a better description. GIVE WAY means avoid a collision. **LOOK**, **ASSESS** traffic, **DECIDE** (LAD), if the opposite direction vehicle is turning, judge whether or not to GIVE WAY at the signage or to continue and, 20 to 35 km/h works well for the inside lane of that particular roundabout. Roundabouts were designed to eliminate the Cop-on-a-box wearing white gloves directing traffic and to keep traffic moving. Thus, driver education is the key.

- Bicyclists riding down the middle of the traffic lane or outside the bicycle lane, shows a complete disregard for their own safety and common sense. There would be fewer collisions between motor vehicles and bicyclists, if the

bicyclists rode no more than one handle bar width from edge of the road and where safe ride onto the verge. If there are multiple riders, then Road Rules should force them to ride single file, one behind the other, instead of across a lane or road, unless it is a licenced/sanctioned, well advertised bicycle event with escort vehicles, like Tour de France.

- Speeding drivers slow their vehicles, just before the Speed Camera triggers. Speeding and tailgating drivers slow down and back off, when a Tasmania Police vehicle is conspicuously parked along the roadside or passing opposite direction.

- Below (pages 9, 10, 11) are excerpts from Tasmania Road Rules, followed by Vehicle Standards Legislation on Headlights, that need to be enforced and probably should be upgraded to restrict the use of brilliant LED Light Bars, LED Spot Lights.

  Consider the old-fashioned, round, sealed-beam, incandescent, they produced 50 or 75 Watts and 750 to 1,250 lumens . . . And, how long were they in use, throughout Australia, along its darkest roads on a Moonless night? Motorists complained then, of the inconsiderate driver who did not dip his high beams. The typical LED Light Bar from ARB produces

  Drivers of traytop utility vehicles, pickup trucks, 4WD vehicles (especially the ones that sport over-sized tyres and raised suspension) using LED Light Bars and a pair of LED Spot Lights, whilst driving on public sealed A,B, and C roads are not complying with neither the Tasmania Road Rules nor the Vehicle and Traffic (Vehicle Standards) Regulations 2014, Division 2 Headlights, Part 67. **How headlights are to be fitted** and Part 72. **Changing headlights from high-beam to low-beam position**, and Part 72 (1)(b) . . . *a device to indicate to the driver that the headlights are in the high-beam position* and Section (2) *A headlight fitted to a motor vehicle not fitted with a dipping device . . . must operate in the low-beam position* and Section (3) *When a headlight fitted to a light motor vehicle is switched to the low-beam position, any other head light on the vehicle must operate only in the low-beam position or be off* (How many of these vehicles have one working headlight or tail light? How many also have these LED lights installed on the rear of the vehicle?)

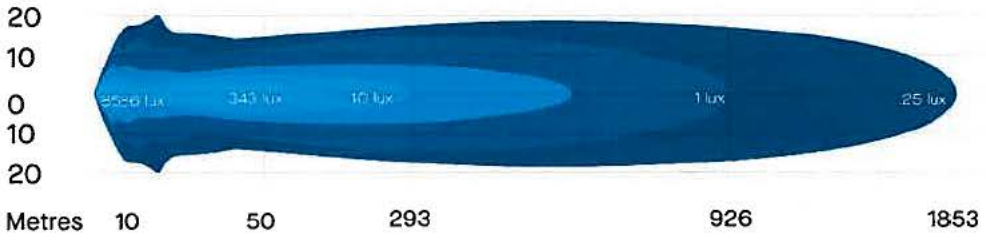
  The vehicles fitted with multiple LED round Spotlights mounted on a Bull Bar, are they mounted 600mm apart, as required by Part 67?

  Several nights ago, whilst driving along the Highland Lakes Road from the Midland Highway toward Bothwell, a 4wd-type vehicle came around a sharp bend opposite direction, about 10.5 km from Bothwell, with his LED Light Bar shining in my face and blinding me to the point I could not make out any road markings, double white centreline marking lines, or road edge markings, which nearly resulted in a head-on collision, but I swerved at the last moment and avoided collision.

On 3 July 2021, at night, an empty Log Truck (Heavy Vehicle) was speeding along the Highland Lakes Road bound for his residence in the centre of Bothwell, with the LEDs On and reflecting from my rear view mirrors in my eyes. Obviously, this driver is oblivious to the Tasmanian Road Rules to dip the lights to low-beam 200 metres behind another vehicle and never to dazzle another road user.

I am urging the government to bring the Tasmanian Road Rules and Vehicle and Traffic (Vehicle Standards) Regulations 2014 up-to-date to include proper use of these brilliant LED Light Bars and Spot Lights that were intended for Off-Road use. I am urging you to have Tasmania Police enforce these Road Rules and to be sure those who have LED Light Bars and Spot Lights installed have a device to indicate when they are on (as required by Vehicle and Traffic (Vehicle Standards) Regulations 2014), that they are properly aimed, especially when the vehicle is loaded (think wood hookers or those who tow heavily loaded trailers causing their vehicle headlights to point upward), and to only use them for Off-Road or farming use, but not on sealed A,B, and C roads.

A typical 560mm LED Light Bar illuminates the road for nearly two kilometres ahead and the advertising on websites gives a warning not to look directly at them. Considering several years ago, these LED Light Bars didn't exist, yet we still managed to see road hazards, at night. How much illumination do we need? More importantly, how much illumination is safe for other road users? The reason vehicle owners install these LED Light Bars and Spot Lights is so they can drive at the maximum posted speed limit or above, typically, along dark rural Tasmanian roads. Regulate these and reduce accidents. They are not required, if a motorist 'drives to the conditions'.



5,700° Kelvin
25,080 Raw Lumens
560mm LED LIGHT BAR LUX SPECIFICATIONS

There is a very real **safety risk** to motorists and low flying police and rescue helicopters from these brilliant LED Light Bars and Spotlights. If the pilots of Police and Emergency Medical Service helicopters are wearing Night Vision Goggles, then these brilliant LED Light bars and Spotlights will cause a 'flare' in the NVGs, temporarily blinding the pilot. If LED Light Bars and Spotlights are used in the vicinity of airports, they could temporarily blind the pilots on takeoff of final approach.

Further, the brilliant LEDs blind nocturnal wildlife, including owls and tawny frog mouth birds, that hunt at night. I believe the amount of road kill, especially in Tasmania, is done by drivers of these vehicles that deliberately stun them with blinding LED light and then target them, when the design-purpose would be to avoid road hazards.

Do you recall movies from World War II and the English pointing 60 inch carbon-arc Search lights skyward to spot German bombers? These LED Light Bars and Spot Lights have the same effect and are **dazzling**.

LED Light Bars and Spotlights contribute to egregious light pollution, when we are touting ourselves as a tourism destination to see the aurora australis (at night). Legislation prohibiting LED Light Bars and Spotlights would help!

I am **urgently asking you** to introduce legislation banning the use of LED Light Bars and Spotlights on A, B, and C class roads, except for out on the farm or on Four Wheel Drive tracks. The legislation is wholly inadequate.

Please consider I have been a fully licenced driver, since I was 16 years of age. My first car was a 1964 Ford Thunderbird, with a 395 cubic inches 8 cylinder engine. I would have never considered doing a burnout or doughnuts. I have never had an accident in 51 years of driving experience. In nearly twelve years calling Tasmania ' home' I have had no speeding or other traffic infringements. Not even a parking fine. Also, I have held driver licences in three countries, including Germany, for three years, in the Army, where I served as the personal driver for my Commander, during the last year of my posting. I have driven in many more on an international licence.

I have held the highest available pilot licence (Airline Transport Pilot Licence) in seven countries, including Australia. I maintained a perfect safety record throughout my career spanning 36 years. I have been an internationally published Aviation-safety writer, since 1983.

I hope you will consider these very important road safety issues and facilitate creating a more robust and profound legislation that will be proactively enforced. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Robert Louis Cassidy

Please refer to these inclusions regarding Lights and PDF attachments

15. Headlights, hazard lights and warning devices

Headlights

Headlights and tail lights are very important visual aids when driving.

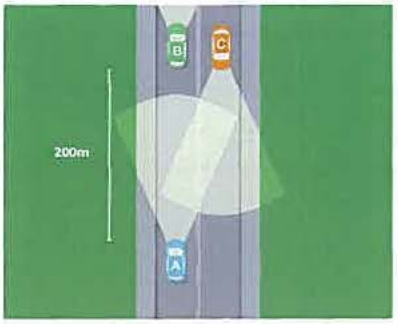
As a driver, headlights illuminate the way in dark or poor weather conditions. Headlights also inform other drivers and road users that you are moving on the road. You can use high-beam headlights to further illuminate your path, if necessary.

Tail lights are illuminated when your headlights are on. They show vehicles travelling behind you that you are ahead. When you brake, your brake lights illuminate in addition to your tail lights. Your brake lights indicate to drivers behind you that you are slowing or stopping.

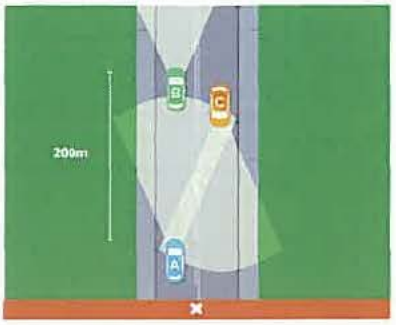
To be considered roadworthy, your car must always have:

- two working headlights
- two working tail lights
- two working brake lights, and
- a working number plate light.

Only use your headlights on high beam when you are:



- more than 200 metres behind another vehicle



- more than 200 metres from any oncoming vehicle.

⚠ **Never use your lights to dazzle another road user.**

In this Part, the description "yellow" is used as a more modern term, instead of the description "amber" which is used in earlier legislation and some ADRs

Division 1 - General requirements for lights

63. Certain requirements apply only at night

The requirements of this Part for a light, except a brake or direction indicator light, to be visible over a stated distance apply only at night.

64. Prevention of glare

A light, except a high-beam headlight, fitted to a light vehicle must be built and adjusted to provide the necessary amount of light, without dazzling the driver of another vehicle approaching, or being approached by, the vehicle.

65. Pairs of lights

(1) If lights are required under the *Vehicle Standards* to be fitted to a light vehicle in pairs –

(a) a light must be fitted on each side of the longitudinal axis of the vehicle; and

(b) the centre of each light in a pair must be the same distance from the longitudinal axis of the vehicle; and

(c) the centre of each light in a pair must be at the same height above ground level; and

(d) each light in a pair must project approximately the same amount of light of the same colour.

(2) Subregulation (1) applies to a motor bike with an attached sidecar as if the sidecar were not attached.

Division 2 - Headlights

66. Headlights to be fitted to light vehicles

(1) A light motor vehicle must be fitted with –

(a) one low-beam headlight if it is a moped, motor bike or motor trike with one front wheel; or

(b) a pair of low-beam headlights if it has 4 or more wheels or is a motor trike, except a moped, with 2 front wheels.

(2) If a light motor vehicle built after 1914 can travel at over 60 kilometres an hour –

(a) each low-beam headlight mentioned in subregulation (1) must be able to work in the high-beam position; or

(b) the vehicle must be fitted with –

(i) one headlight that can work in the high-beam position if the vehicle is required to have one low-beam headlight; or

(ii) a pair of headlights that can work in the high-beam position.

(3) A motor bike may be equipped with a headlight modulation system that –

(a) varies the brightness of its high-beam headlight or low-beam headlight, but not both, at a rate of at least 200 and at most 280 flashes per minute; and

(b) is designed to operate only in daylight.

(4) Up to 4 additional headlights may be fitted to –

(a) a light motor vehicle with 4 or more wheels; or

(b) a motor bike or motor trike.

(5) An additional headlight fitted to a vehicle under subregulation (4) must be fitted so that it faces forward and is symmetrical in relation to the centre-line of the vehicle.

67. How headlights are to be fitted

(1) The centres of low-beam headlights fitted as a pair on a light motor vehicle with 4 or more wheels must be at least 600 millimetres apart.

(2) However, subregulation (1) does not apply to a light motor vehicle built before 1970 if the centres of its low-beam headlights –

(a) were under 600 millimetres apart when the vehicle was built; and

(b) are not nearer than they were when the vehicle was built.

(3) Each low-beam headlight of a pair on a motor trike, except a moped, with 2 front wheels must not be over 400 millimetres from the nearer side of the vehicle.

(4) The centre of a low-beam headlight fitted to a light motor vehicle built after June 1953 must be –

(a) at least 500 millimetres above ground level; and

(b) not over 1.4 metres above ground level.

68. How single headlights are to be fitted

(1) A motor bike or motor trike with a single headlight fitted must have the light fitted in the centre.

(2) Subregulation (1) applies to a motor bike with an attached sidecar as if the sidecar were not attached.

69.

. . . . . .

70. Performance of headlights

(1) When on, a headlight, or additional headlight, fitted to a light motor vehicle must –

(a) show only white light; and

(b) project its main beam of light ahead of the vehicle.

(2) Headlights must be fitted to a light motor vehicle so their light does not reflect off the vehicle into the driver's eyes.

71. Effective range of headlights

(1) This regulation applies to a headlight that is on at night.

(2) A low-beam headlight must illuminate the road ahead of the light motor vehicle for at least 25 metres.

(3) A high-beam headlight must illuminate the road ahead of the light motor vehicle for at least 50 metres.

(4) However, a low-beam headlight fitted to a light motor vehicle built before 1931, or to a moped, need only illuminate the road ahead of the vehicle for 12 metres.

72. Changing headlights from high-beam to low-beam position

(1) A light motor vehicle built after 1934 that can travel at over 60 kilometres an hour must be fitted with –

(a) a dipping device enabling the driver in the normal driving position –

(i) to change the headlights from the high-beam position to the low-beam position; or

(ii) simultaneously to switch off a high-beam headlight and switch on a low-beam headlight; and

(b) for a vehicle built after June 1953, a device to indicate to the driver that the headlights are in the high-beam position.

(2) A headlight fitted to a light motor vehicle not fitted with a dipping device mentioned in subregulation (1)(a) must operate in the low-beam position.

(3) When a headlight fitted to a light motor vehicle is switched to the low-beam position, any other headlight on the vehicle must operate only in the low-beam position or be off.

SENATE BILL NO. 52–COMMITTEE ON NATURAL RESOURCES

(ON BEHALF OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR)

PREFILED NOVEMBER 18, 2020

Referred to Committee on Natural Resources

SUMMARY—Requires the establishment of a program for awarding a dark sky designation to certain sites in this State. (BDR 35-427)

FISCAL NOTE: Effect on Local Government: No.
Effect on the State: Yes.

~

EXPLANATION – Matter in ***bolded italics*** is new; matter between brackets [~~omitted material~~] is material to be omitted.

AN ACT relating to outdoor recreation; requiring the Administrator of the Division of Outdoor Recreation in the State Department of Conservation and Natural Resources to establish a program for awarding a dark sky designation to certain sites in this State; and providing other matters properly relating thereto.

Legislative Counsel's Digest:

Existing law creates the Division of Outdoor Recreation in the State Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, which is headed by an Administrator. (NRS 232.1363, 407A.540, 407A.545) Under existing law, the Administrator is required to perform various duties relating to the promotion, coordination and advocacy of outdoor recreation in Nevada. (NRS 407A.570) This bill requires the Administrator to establish by regulation a program for awarding a dark sky designation to sites in Nevada, including communities, parks, reserves and byways. This bill requires the regulations to include: (1) categories for which a site may be awarded such a designation; (2) standards for awarding such a designation; and (3) procedures for applying for a such designation, for reviewing and suspending or revoking such a designation and for appealing such a suspension or revocation.

WHEREAS, The International Dark-Sky Association estimates that approximately 30 to 60 percent of outdoor lighting in the United States, including lighting for architecture, parking, landscaping, advertising and streets, is wasted primarily because of unshielded outdoor lights; and

WHEREAS, The light that results from excessive or unnecessary outdoor lighting creates an artificial brightening of the night sky, which is known as light pollution; and

WHEREAS, In addition to obliterating views of the stars, light pollution, which requires a significant amount of natural resources to produce, may disrupt the normal biological rhythms of humans and wildlife; and

WHEREAS, From an economic perspective, property owners and municipalities can reduce their power costs and consumption by discontinuing the use of unshielded light fixtures; and

WHEREAS, The International Dark-Sky Association founded a program in 2001 that designates "International Dark Sky Places" as areas that possess varying degrees of exceptional or distinguished quality of starry nights and a nocturnal environment that is specifically protected for its scientific, natural and educational value, as well as for public enjoyment; and

WHEREAS, The International Dark Sky Places Program offers different types of designations, including, designations for communities, parks, reserves, sanctuaries and urban night sky places; and

WHEREAS, As of 2019, there are two International Dark Sky Places in Nevada: Great Basin National Park and the Massacre Rim Wilderness Study Area; and

WHEREAS, Establishing a state-level program for designating dark sky places in Nevada will complement the International Dark Sky Places Program and serve to specifically promote, preserve, protect and enhance Nevada's dark sky resources for their intrinsic value and their ecological, astronomical, cultural and economic importance; and

WHEREAS, The program will also raise awareness among Nevadans about light pollution and encourage them to transition from unshielded to shielded outdoor lighting to preserve and enhance dark skies throughout this State; and

WHEREAS, Designation of dark sky places in Nevada under the program will also attract tourists and other visitors to rural communities near Nevada's dark sky assets, thereby generating increased economic activity for surrounding communities and their small businesses; now, therefore,

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEVADA, REPRESENTED IN SENATE AND ASSEMBLY, DO ENACT AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. NRS 407A.570 is hereby amended to read as follows:

407A.570 1. As the executive head of the Division, the Administrator, subject to administrative supervision by the Director, shall direct and supervise all administrative, fiscal, budget and technical activities of the Division and all programs administered by the Division as provided by law.

2. The Administrator may organize the Division into various sections and, from time to time, alter such organization and reassign responsibilities and duties as the Administrator may deem appropriate.

3. The Administrator shall:

(a) Coordinate all activities relating to marketing and business development for outdoor recreation, including, without limitation, marketing, advertising and securing media opportunities that reflect the opportunities for outdoor recreation in this State.

(b) Coordinate with the Department of Tourism and Cultural Affairs and the Office of Economic Development concerning the promotion and growth of any businesses and opportunities related to outdoor recreation.

(c) Promote economic development by working with the Office of Economic Development to attract outdoor recreation industries to this State and develop the growth of new business opportunities within this State.

(d) Coordinate with the Department, the Department of Wildlife and any other organization, association, group or other entity concerned with matters of conservation and natural resources regarding conservation and the implementation or interpretation of policies regarding natural resources.

(e) Promote the growth of the outdoor recreation economy in this State so that there is support for economic growth as well as stewardship and conservation of any natural resource in this State.

(f) Advocate for and coordinate outdoor recreation policy, management and promotion among state and federal agencies and local government entities in this State.

(g) Recommend policies and initiatives to the Director to enhance outdoor recreational amenities and experiences in this State and help implement such policies and initiatives.

(h) Create and maintain a statewide list of lands to be conserved, enhanced and publicized for outdoor recreation.

(i) Develop data regarding the impacts of outdoor recreation in this State.

(j) Advocate on behalf of the State for federal funding, including, without limitation, any funding opportunities that are available pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund established by 54 U.S.C. § 200302.

(k) Promote the health and social benefits of outdoor recreation.

(l) Promote the engagement of communities that are diverse in outdoor recreation.

(m) Establish by regulation a program for awarding a designation to sites in this State where the darkness of the night sky is relatively free of interference from artificial light. Such regulations must include, without limitation:

(1) The categories for which a site may be awarded a designation, including, without limitation, a community, park, reserve or byway;

(2) The standards for awarding a designation for each category established pursuant to subparagraph (1); and

(3) The procedures for:

(I) Applying for a designation;

(II) The review and reassessment of sites that have been awarded a designation;

(III) The suspension and revocation of a designation; and

(IV) Appealing the denial, suspension or revocation of a designation.

Sec. 2. 1. This section becomes effective upon passage and approval.

2. Section 1 of this act becomes effective:

(a) Upon passage and approval for the purpose of adopting regulations and performing any other preparatory administrative tasks that are necessary to carry out the provisions of this act; and

(b) On October 1, 2021, for all other purposes.

(30)

PART 8 - Lights and Reflectors

Note 1

This Part deals with how the lights on a vehicle must be fitted and work so that the driver can see the road, pedestrians and other vehicles at night, and can signal to others.

Note 2

Other laws provide for when certain lights must be switched on.

Note 3

In this Part, the description "yellow" is used as a more modern term, instead of the description "amber" which is used in earlier legislation and some ADRs.

Division 1 - General requirements for lights

63. Certain requirements apply only at night

The requirements of this Part for a light, except a brake or direction indicator light, to be visible over a stated distance apply only at night.

64. Prevention of glare

A light, except a high-beam headlight, fitted to a light vehicle must be built and adjusted to provide the necessary amount of light, without dazzling the driver of another vehicle approaching, or being approached by, the vehicle.

65. Pairs of lights

(1) If lights are required under the *Vehicle Standards* to be fitted to a light vehicle in pairs –

(a) a light must be fitted on each side of the longitudinal axis of the vehicle; and

(b) the centre of each light in a pair must be the same distance from the longitudinal axis of the vehicle; and

(c) the centre of each light in a pair must be at the same height above ground level; and

(d) each light in a pair must project approximately the same amount of light of the same colour.

(2) Subregulation (1) applies to a motor bike with an attached sidecar as if the sidecar were not attached.

Division 2 - Headlights

66. Headlights to be fitted to light vehicles

(1) A light motor vehicle must be fitted with –

(a) one low-beam headlight if it is a moped, motor bike or motor trike with one front wheel; or

(b) a pair of low-beam headlights if it has 4 or more wheels or is a motor trike, except a moped, with 2 front wheels.

(2) If a light motor vehicle built after 1934 can travel at over 60 kilometres an hour –

(a) each low-beam headlight mentioned in subregulation (1) must be able to work in the high-beam position; or

(b) the vehicle must be fitted with –

(i) one headlight that can work in the high-beam position if the vehicle is required to have one low-beam headlight; or

(ii) a pair of headlights that can work in the high-beam position.

(3) A motor bike may be equipped with a headlight modulation system that –

(a) varies the brightness of its high-beam headlight or low-beam headlight, but not both, at a rate of at least 200 and at most 280 flashes per minute; and

(b) is designed to operate only in daylight.

(4) Up to 4 additional headlights may be fitted to –

(a) a light motor vehicle with 4 or more wheels; or

(b) a motor bike or motor trike.

(5) An additional headlight fitted to a vehicle under subregulation (4) must be fitted so that it faces forward and is symmetrical in relation to the centre-line of the vehicle.

67. How headlights are to be fitted

(1) The centres of low-beam headlights fitted as a pair on a light motor vehicle with 4 or more wheels must be at least 600 millimetres apart.

(2) However, subregulation (1) does not apply to a light motor vehicle built before 1970 if the centres of its low-beam headlights –

(a) were under 600 millimetres apart when the vehicle was built; and

(b) are not nearer than they were when the vehicle was built.

(3) Each low-beam headlight of a pair on a motor trike, except a moped, with 2 front wheels must not be over 400 millimetres from the nearer side of the vehicle.

(4) The centre of a low-beam headlight fitted to a light motor vehicle built after June 1953 must be –

(a) at least 500 millimetres above ground level; and

(b) not over 1.4 metres above ground level.

68. How single headlights are to be fitted

(1) A motor bike or motor trike with a single headlight fitted must have the light fitted in the centre.

(2) Subregulation (1) applies to a motor bike with an attached sidecar as if the sidecar were not attached.

69.

. . . . . .

70. Performance of headlights

(1) When on, a headlight, or additional headlight, fitted to a light motor vehicle must –

(a) show only white light; and

(b) project its main beam of light ahead of the vehicle.

(2) Headlights must be fitted to a light motor vehicle so their light does not reflect off the vehicle into the driver's eyes.

71. Effective range of headlights

(1) This regulation applies to a headlight that is on at night.

(2) A low-beam headlight must illuminate the road ahead of the light motor vehicle for at least 25 metres.

(3) A high-beam headlight must illuminate the road ahead of the light motor vehicle for at least 50 metres.

(4) However, a low-beam headlight fitted to a light motor vehicle built before 1931, or to a moped, need only illuminate the road ahead of the vehicle for 12 metres.

72. Changing headlights from high-beam to low-beam position

(1) A light motor vehicle built after 1934 that can travel at over 60 kilometres an hour must be fitted with –

(a) a dipping device enabling the driver in the normal driving position –

(i) to change the headlights from the high-beam position to the low-beam position; or

(ii) simultaneously to switch off a high-beam headlight and switch on a low-beam headlight; and

(b) for a vehicle built after June 1953, a device to indicate to the driver that the headlights are in the high-beam position.

(2) A headlight fitted to a light motor vehicle not fitted with a dipping device mentioned in subregulation (1)(a) must operate in the low-beam position.

(3) When a headlight fitted to a light motor vehicle is switched to the low-beam position, any other headlight on the vehicle must operate only in the low-beam position or be off.

Division 3 - Parking lights

73. Parking lights

(1) A light motor vehicle built after June 1953 must be fitted with –

(a) a pair of parking lights if it is a motor trike with 2 front wheels, except a moped, or a motor vehicle with 4 or more wheels; or

(b) at least one parking light if it is a motor bike with an attached sidecar, or a motor trike with one front wheel, except a moped.

(2) A pair of parking lights fitted to a light motor vehicle with 4 or more wheels must be fitted with the centre of each light –

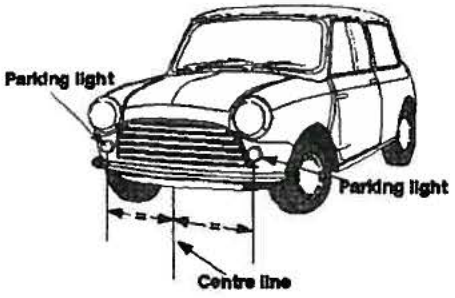
(a) at least 600 millimetres from the centre of the other light; and

(b) not over 510 millimetres from the nearer side of the vehicle.

(3) However, a pair of parking lights fitted to a light motor vehicle under 1.3 metres wide may be fitted with the centre of each light not under 400 millimetres from the centre of the other light.

(4) A parking light fitted to a motor trike with 2 front wheels must not be over 400 millimetres from the nearer side of the vehicle.

(5) A parking light fitted to a motor bike with a sidecar must be fitted not over 150 millimetres from the side of the sidecar furthest from the motor bike.



Location of parking lights on a vehicle

Vehicle Standard (Australian Design Rule 46/00 – Headlamps) 2006

I, JAMES ERIC LLOYD, Minister for Local Government, Territories and Roads, determine this vehicle standard under subsection 7 (1) of the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989.*

Dated 5 July 2006

[Signed]

James Eric Lloyd

Minister for Local Government, Territories and Roads

CONTENTS

0. LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS

0.1. NAME OF STANDARD

0.1.1. This Standard is the Vehicle Standard (Australian Design Rule 46/00 – Headlamps) 2006.

0.1.2. This Standard may also be cited as Australian Design Rule 46/00 — Headlamps.

0.2. COMMENCEMENT

0.2.1. This Standard commences on the day after it is registered.

0.3. REPEAL

0.3.1. This Standard repeals each vehicle standard with the name Australian Design Rule 46/00 — Headlamps that is:

(a) made under section 7 of the Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989; and

(b) in force at the commencement of this Standard.

0.3.2. This Standard also repeals each instrument made under section 7 of the Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989 that creates a vehicle standard with the name Australian Design Rule 46/00 — Headlamps, if there are no other vehicle standards created by that instrument, or amendments to vehicle standards made by that instrument, that are still in force at the commencement of this Standard.

1. SCOPE

This Australian Design Rule (ADR) prescribes the photometric requirements for headlamps which will provide adequate illumination for the driver of the vehicle without producing undue glare for other road users.

2. APPLICABILITY AND IMPLEMENTATION

2.1. The circumstances under which headlamps are mandatory, optional, or prohibited are set out in either ADRs 13/..., 19/... or 67/....

3. DEFINITIONS

3.1. Refer to paragraph 1 of Appendix A, C and D and paragraphs 2 of B and E.

4. REQUIREMENTS

4.1. Devices complying with the technical requirements of Appendix A as varied by part 5 Exemptions and Alternative Procedures and part 6 Supplementary General Requirements shall be accepted as complying with this rule.

5. EXEMPTIONS AND ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES

5.1. The following provisions of Appendices A, B, C, D and E do not apply to this rule

Appendix A
Scope (including footnote 1)
Section 2 Application for approval
Section 3 Markings

Section 4	Approval
Section 7	Gauging of discomfort
Section 9	Conformity of production – partial (for particular deletions to the section refer to paragraph 5.1.1
Section 10	Penalties for non conformity of production
Section 11	Modification and extension of approval of a type of headlamp
Section 12	Production definitely discontinued
Section 13	Names and addresses of technical services responsible for conducting approval tests and of administrative departments
Annexes	
Annex 1	Communication concerning the approval or extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval or production definitely discontinued of a type of headlamp pursuant to Regulation No. 1
Annex 2	Special headlamps for agricultural or forest tractors and other slow moving vehicles
Annex 5	Examples of arrangements of approval marks

5.1.1. Paragraphs 2.3 and 3.3 in Annex 8

5.2. Appendix B

Scope (including footnote 1)	
Section 3	Application for approval
Section 4	Markings
Section 5	Approval
Section 11	Gauging of discomfort
Section 12	Conformity of production – partial (for particular deletions to the section refer to paragraph 5.2.1)
Section 13	Penalties for non conformity of production
Section 14	Modification of the type of sealed beam headlamp unit (SB) unit and extension of approval
Section 15	Production definitely discontinued
Section 16	Transitional provisions
Section 17	Names and addresses of technical services responsible for conducting approval tests and of administrative departments
Annexes	
Annex 1	SB units for agricultural or forest tractors and other slow moving vehicles
Annex 2	Communications concerning the approval or extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval or production definitely discontinued of a sealed beam headlamp unit (SB) pursuant to Regulation No. 5
Annex 4	Examples of arrangements of approval marks

5.2.1. Paragraphs 2.3 and 3.3 in Annex 7.

5.3. Appendix C

Scope (including footnote 1)	
Section 2	Application for approval of headlamp
Section 3	Markings
Section 4	Approval
Section 8	Gauging of discomfort

Section 10	Observation concerning colour
Section 11	Modification and extension of approval of a type of headlamp
Section 12	Conformity of production – partial (for particular deletions to the section refer to paragraph 5.3.1)
Section 13	Penalties for non conformity of production
Section 14	Production definitely discontinued
Section 15	Names and addresses of technical services responsible for conducting approval tests and of administrative departments
Annexes	
Annex 1	Communication concerning the approval (or extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval or production definitely discontinued) of a type of headlamp pursuant to Regulation No. 8
Annex 3	Examples of arrangements of approval marks

5.3.1. Paragraphs 2.3 and 3.3 in Annex 7

5.4. Appendix D

Scope (including footnote 1)

Section 2	Application for approval of headlamp
Section 3	Markings
Section 4	Approval
Section 8	Gauging of discomfort
Section 10	Observation concerning colour
Section 11	Modification and extension of approval of a type of headlamp
Section 12	Conformity of production – partial (for particular deletions to the section refer to paragraph 5.4.1)
Section 13	Penalties for non conformity of production
Section 14	Production definitely discontinued
Section 15	Names and addresses of technical services responsible for conducting approval tests and of administrative departments
Annexes	
Annex 1	Communication concerning the approval or extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval or (production definitely discontinued) of a type of headlamp to Regulation No. 20
Annex 2	Arrangement of arrangements of approval mark

5.4.1. Paragraphs 2.3 and 3.3 in Annex 7.

5.5. Appendix E

Scope (including footnote1)

Section 3	Application for approval
Section 4	Markings
Section 5	Approval
Section 9	Colour
Section 10	Gauging of discomfort
Section 11	Conformity of production – partial (for particular deletions to the section refer to paragraph 5.5.1)
Section 12	Penalties for non conformity of production
Section 13	Modification and extension of approval of a type of halogen sealed beam headlamp unit (HSB) unit

Section 14	Production definitely discontinued
Section 15	Transitional provisions
Section 16	Names and addresses of technical services responsible for conducting approval tests and of administrative departments
Annexes	
Annex 1	Communications concerning the approval or extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval or production definitely discontinued of a sealed beam headlamp unit (SB) pursuant to Regulation No. 31
Annex 2	Examples of arrangements of approval marks

5.5.1. Paragraphs 2.3 and 3.3 in Annex 8.

6. SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following general requirements are supplementary to the requirements of Appendix A:

6.1. The requirements and procedures set out in Annexes 6 and 7 in Appendix A, Annexes 3 and 7 in Appendix B, Annexes 2 and 7 in Appendix C, Annexes 5 and 7 in Appendix D and Annexes 5 and 8 in Appendix E are acceptable for the purposes of demonstrating compliance with the requirements of this rule.

7. ALTERNATIVE STANDARDS

7.1. The technical requirements of any of the editions of United Nations – Economic Commission for Europe – Regulation No 1 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM AND/OR A DRIVING BEAM AND EQUIPPED WITH FILAMENT LAMPS OF CATEGORY R2 AND /OR from the edition incorporating the 01 series of amendments are deemed to be equivalent to the requirements of this rule.

7.2. The technical requirements of any of the editions of United Nations – Economic Commission for Europe – Regulation No 5 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS FOR THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE "SEALED BEAM HEADLAMPS" EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM AND/OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH from the edition incorporating the 01 series of amendments up to and including the edition incorporating the 02 series of amendments are deemed to be equivalent to the requirements of this rule.

7.3. The technical requirements of any of the editions of United Nations – Economic Commission for Europe – Regulation No 8 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH HALOGEN FILAMENT LAMPS (H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8 and/or $H1R_1$) from the edition incorporating the 03 series of amendments up to and including the edition incorporating the 04 series of amendments are deemed to be equivalent to the requirements of this rule.

7.4. The technical requirements of any of the editions of United Nations – Economic Commission for Europe – Regulation No 20 – UNIFORM

PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH HALOGEN FILAMENT LAMPS (H_4 LAMPS) from the edition incorporating the 01 series of amendments and up to the edition incorporating the 02 series of amendments are deemed to be equivalent to the requirements of this rule.

7.5. The technical requirements of any of the editions of United Nations – Economic Commission for Europe – Regulation No 31 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF HALOGEN SEALED BEAM UNIT (HSB) MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH from the edition incorporating the 01 series of amendments and up to the edition incorporating the 02 series of amendments are deemed to be equivalent to the requirements of this rule.

7.6. The technical requirements of any of the editions of United Nations – Economic Commission for Europe – Regulation 112 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH FILAMENT LAMPS, incorporated under the 00 series of amendments are deemed to be equivalent to the requirements of this rule.

7.7. The technical requirements of any of the editions of United Nations – Economic Commission for Europe – Regulation 113 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING A SYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH FILAMENT LAMPS, incorporated under the 00 series of amendments are deemed to be equivalent to the requirements of this rule.

7.8. The technical requirements of SAE Standard J579c, December 1978, "Sealed Beam Headlamp Units for Motor Vehicles" are deemed to be equivalent to the technical requirements of this rule.

7.9. The technical requirements of JIS D5500-1995, "Lighting and Signalling Equipment for Automobiles" for asymetric Grade A, B1 and B2 headlamps are deemed to be equivalent to the technical requirements of this rule

8. NOTES

8.1. In place of Regulation No 48 where referenced in Appendix A, read ADR 13/00.

8.2. In place of Regulation No 37 where referenced in Appendix A, read ADR 51/00.

APPENDIX A

UN-ECE REGULATION NO. 1/01

UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM AND/OR A DRIVING BEAM AND EQUIPPED WITH FILAMENT LAMPS OF CATEGORY R2 AND /OR HS1

Regulation No. 1

UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM AND/OR A DRIVING BEAM AND EQUIPPED WITH FILAMENT LAMPS OF CATEGORIES R2 AND/OR HS1

Contents

Appendix 1 -Chronological order of approval tests

Appendix 2 -Method of measurement of the diffusion and transmission of light

Appendix 3 -Spray testing method

Appendix 4 -Adhesive tape adherence test

Annex 8 -Minimum requirements for sampling by an inspector

Regulation No. 2

UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF INCANDESCENT ELECTRIC LAMPS FOR HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH

Contents

Regulation No. 1

UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM AND/OR A DRIVING BEAM

AND EQUIPPED WITH FILAMENT LAMPS OF CATEGORIES R2 AND/OR HS1

SCOPE */

This Regulation applies to motor vehicle headlamps which may incorporate lenses of glass or plastic material.

1. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Regulation

1.1. "Lens" means the outermost component of the headlamp (unit) which transmits light through the illuminating surface;

1.2. "Coating" means any product or products applied in one or more layers to the outer face of a lens;

1.3. Headlamps of different "types" are headlamps which differ in such essential respects as:

1.3.1. The trade name or mark;

1.3.2. The characteristics of the optical system;

1.3.3. The inclusion of additional components capable of altering the optical effects by reflection, refraction or absorption; and/or deformation during operation;

1.3.4. Suitability for right-hand or left-hand traffic or for both traffic systems;

1.3.5. Ability to provide a passing-beam or a driving-beam or both;

1.3.6. The materials constituting the lenses and coating, if any.

1.3.7. The holder intended to accommodate the filament lamp (or lamps) of one of the following categories: R2 and/or HS1;2/

2. APPLICATIONS FOR APPROVAL 1/

2.1. The application for approval shall be submitted by the owner of the trade name or mark or by his duly accredited representative. It shall specify:

Whether the headlamp is intended to provide both a passing beam and a driving beam or only one of these beams;

*/ Nothing in this Regulation shall prevent a Party to the Agreement applying this Regulation from prohibiting the combination of a headlamp incorporating a lens of plastic material approved under this Regulation with a mechanical headlamp-cleaning device (with wipers).

2/ Type of filament lamp" should not be confused with "category of filament lamp". This Regulation concerns headlamps using filament lamps of categories R2 and/or HS1. These categories of filament lamps differ essentially in their design and, more particularly, in the cap. They are not interchangeable, but within one filament lamp category there are normally several types.

1/ Application for approval of a filament lamp: see Regulation No. 37.

Whether, if the headlamp is intended to provide a passing beam, it is designed for both left-hand and right-hand traffic or for either left-hand or right-hand traffic only.

If the headlamp is equipped with an adjustable reflector, the mounting position(s) of the headlamp in relation to the ground and the longitudinal median plane of the vehicle.

2.2. The application shall be accompanied, in respect of each type of headlamp, by:

2.2.1. Drawings in triplicate, in sufficient detail to permit identification of the type and representing a frontal view of the headlamp, with details of lens ribbing, if any, and the cross-section; the drawings shall indicate the space reserved for the approval mark;

If the headlamp is equipped with an adjustable reflector, an indication of the mounting position(s) of the headlamp in relation to the ground and the longitudinal median plane of the vehicle, if the headlamp is for use in that (those) position(s) only.

2.2.2. A brief technical specification;

2.2.3. Two samples of the type of headlamp;

2.2.4. For the test of plastic material of which the lenses are made;

2.2.4.1. Thirteen lenses.

2.2.4.1.1. Six of these lenses may be replaced by six samples of material at least 60 x 80 mm in size, having a flat or convex outer surface and a substantially flat area (radius of curvature not less than 300 mm) in the middle measuring at least 15 x 15 mm.

2.2.4.1.2. Every such lens or sample of material shall be produced by the method to be used in mass production.

2.2.4.2. A reflector to which the lenses can be fitted in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

2.3. The characteristics of the materials making up the lenses and coatings, if any, accompanied by the test report on these materials and coatings if they have already been tested.

2.4. The competent authority shall verify the existence of satisfactory arrangements for ensuring effective control of the conformity of production before type approval is granted.

3. MARKINGS [3/]

3.1. Headlamps submitted for approval shall bear the trade name or mark of the applicant.

3.2. They shall comprise, on the lens and on the main body[4/], spaces of sufficient size for the approval mark and the additional symbols referred to in Paragraph 4; these spaces shall be indicated on the drawings referred to in Paragraph 2.2.1 above.

[3/] In the case of headlamps designed to meet the requirements of traffic moving on one side of the road only (either right or left), it is further recommended that the area which can be occulted to prevent discomfort to users in a country where traffic moves on the opposite side of the road should be outlined indelibly on the front lens. This marking is not necessary, however, where the area is clearly apparent from the design.

3.3. In the case of headlamps designed to satisfy the requirements both of countries with right-hand traffic and of countries with left-hand traffic, the two settings of the optical unit on the vehicle or of the filament lamp on the reflector shall be marked by the capital letters R and D, and L and G, respectively.

If the lens cannot be detached from the main body of the headlamp, a space on the lens shall be sufficient.

4. APPROVAL

4.1. General

4.1.1. If all the samples of a type of headlamp submitted pursuant to Paragraph 2 above satisfy the provisions of this Regulation, approval shall be granted.

4.1.2. Where grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps satisfy the requirements of more than one Regulation, a single international approval mark may be affixed provided that each of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps satisfies the provisions applicable to it.

This requirement shall not apply to headlamps fitted with a two-filament bulb when a single beam is approved.

4.1.3. An approval number shall be assigned to each type approved. The same Contracting Party may not assign the same number to another type of headlamp covered by this Regulation except in the case of an extension of the approval to a device differing only in the colour of the light emitted.

4.1.4. Notice of approval or of extension or refusal of approval of a type of headlamp pursuant to this Regulation shall be communicated to the Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation by means of a form conforming to the model shown in Annex 1 to this Regulation, with the indications according to Paragraph 2.2.1 and if the headlamp is equipped with an adjustable reflector and if the headlamp is to be used only in mounting positions according to the indications in Paragraph 2.2.1, the applicant shall be obliged by the approval to inform the user in a proper way about the correct mounting position(s).

4.1.5. In addition to the mark prescribed in Paragraph 3.1, an approval mark as described in Paragraphs 4.2 and 4.3 below shall be affixed in the spaces referred to in Paragraph 3.2 above to every headlamp conforming to a type approved under this Regulation.

4.2. Composition of approval mark

The approval mark shall consist of:

4.2.1. An international approval mark comprising:

4.2.1.1. A circle surrounding the letter "E" followed by the distinguishing number of the country which has granted approval; [5/]

[4/] If the lens cannot be detached from the main body of the headlamp, a space on the lens shall be sufficient.
[5/] 1 for Germany, 2 for France, 3 for Italy, 4 for the Netherlands, 5 for Sweden, 6 for Belgium, 7 for Hungary, 8 for the Czech Republic, 9 for Spain, 10 for Yugoslavia, 11 for the United Kingdom, 12 for Austria, 13 for Luxembourg, 14 for Switzerland, 15 (vacant), 16 for Norway, 17 for Finland, 18 for Denmark, 19 for Romania, 20 for Poland, 21 for Portugal, 22 for the Russian Federation, 23 for Greece, 24 (vacant), 25 for Croatia, 26 for Slovenia, 27 for Slovakia, 28 for Belarus, 29 for Estonia, 30 (vacant), 31 for Bosnia and Herzegovina, 32-36 (vacant) and 37 for Turkey. Subsequent numbers will be assigned to other countries in the chronological order

4.2.1.2. The approval number prescribed in Paragraph 4.1.3 above.

4.2.2. The following additional symbol (or symbols):

4.2.2.1. On headlamps meeting left-hand traffic requirements only, a horizontal arrow, pointing to the right of an observer facing the headlamp, i.e. to the side of the road on which traffic moves;

4.2.2.2. On headlamps designed to meet the requirements of both traffic systems by means of an appropriate adjustment of the setting of the optical unit or the filament lamp, a horizontal arrow with a head on each end, the heads pointing respectively to the left and to the right;

4.2.2.3. On headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the passing beam only, the letter "C";

4.2.2.4. On headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the driving beam only, the letter "R";

4.2.2.5. On headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of both the passing beam and the driving beam, the letters "CR";

4.2.2.6. On headlamps incorporating a lens of plastic material, the group of letters "PL" shall be affixed near the symbols prescribed in Paragraphs 4.2.2.3 to 4.2.2.5 above.

4.2.2.7. In every case the relevant operating mode used during the test procedure according to Paragraph 1.1.1.1 of Annex 4 and the permitted voltage(s) according to Paragraph 1.1.1.2 of Annex 4 shall be stipulated on the approval certificate and on the communication form transmitted to the countries which are Contracting Parties to the Agreement and which apply this Regulation.

In the corresponding cases the device shall be marked as follows:

On headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation which are so designed that the filament of the passing beam shall not be lit simultaneously with that of any other lighting function with which it may be reciprocally incorporated: an oblique stroke (/) shall be placed behind the passing lamp symbol in the approval mark.

On headlamps meeting the requirements of Annex 4 to this Regulation only when supplied with a voltage of 6 V or 12 V, a symbol consisting of the number 24 crossed out by an oblique cross (X), shall be placed near the filament lamp holder.

4.2.2.8. The two digits of the approval number which indicate the series of amendments in force at the time of issue of the approval and, if necessary, the required arrow may be marked close to the above additional symbols.

4.2.2.9. The marks and symbols referred to in Paragraphs 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 above shall be clearly legible and be indelible even when the device is fitted in the vehicle.

in which they ratify or accede to the Agreement concerning the Adoption of Uniform Conditions of Approval and Reciprocal Recognition of Approval for Motor Vehicle Equipment and Parts, and the numbers thus assigned shall be communicated to the Contracting Parties to the Agreement by Secretary-General of the Untied Nations .

4.3. Arrangement of the approval mark

4.3.1. Independent lamps

Annex 5, Figures 1 to 9, to this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of the approval marks with the above-mentioned additional symbols.

4.3.2. Grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps

4.3.2.1. Where grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps have been found to comply with the requirements of several Regulations, a single international approval mark may be affixed, consisting of a circle surrounding the letter "E" followed by the distinguishing number of the country which has granted the approval, and an approval number. This approval mark may be located anywhere on the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps, provided that:

4.3.2.1.1. It is visible after their installaiton;

4.3.2.1.2. No part of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps that transmits light can be removed without at the same time removing the approval mark.

4.3.2.2. The identification symbol for each lamp appropriate to each Regulation under which approval has been granted, together with the corresponding series of amendments incorporating the most recent major technical amendments to the Regulation at the time of issue of the approval and, if necessary, the required arrow shall be marked:

4.3.2.2.1. Either on the appropriate light-emitting surface,

4.3.2.2.2. Or in a group, in such a way that each of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps may be clearly identified (see three possible examples in Annex 5).

4.3.2.3. The size of the components of a single approval mark shall not be less than the minimum size required for the smallest of the individual marks by the Regulation under which approval has been granted.

4.3.2.4. An approval number shall be assigned to each type approved. The same Contracting Party may not assign the same number to another type of grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps covered by this Regulation.

4.3.2.5. Annex 5, Figure 10, to this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of approval marks for grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps with all the above- mentioned additional symbols.

4.3.3. Lamps, the lens of which is used for different types of lamps and which may be reciprocally incorporated or grouped with other lamps

The provisions laid down in Paragraph 4.3.2 above are applicable.

4.3.3.1. In addition, where the same lens is used, the latter may bear the different approval marks relating to the different types of headlamps or units of lamps, provided that the main body of the headlamp, even if it cannot be separated from the lens, also comprises the space described in Paragraph 3.2 above and bears the approval marks of the actual functions. If different types of headlamps comprise the same main body, the latter may bear the different approval marks.

4.3.3.2. Annex 5, Figure11 , to this Regulation gives examples of approval marks relating to the above case.

5. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

5.1. Each sample shall conform to the specifications set forth in Paragraphs 6 and 7 below.

5.2. Headlamps shall be so made as to retain their prescribed photometric characteristics and to remain in good working order when in normal use, in spite of the vibrations to which they may be subjected.

5.3. Headlamps shall be fitted with a device enabling them to be so adjusted on the vehicle as to comply with the rules applicable to them. Such a device need not be fitted on components in which the reflector and the diffusing lens cannot be separated provided the use of such units is confined to vehicles on which the headlamps setting can be adjusted by other means. Where a headlamp providing a driving beam and a headlamp providing a passing beam, each equipped with its own filament lamp, are assembled to form a composite unit, the adjusting device shall enable each optical system individually to be duly adjusted.

However, this shall not apply to headlamps assemblies whose reflectors are indivisible. For this type of assembly, the requirements of Paragraph 6 shall apply.

5.4. The components by which the filament lamp is fixed to the reflector shall be so made that, even in darkness, the filament lamp can be fixed in no position but the correct one. The filament lamp-holder shall conform to the dimensional characteristics as given in the following data sheets of IEC Publication 61-2:

Filament lamp	Holder	Data sheet
R2	P45t-41	7005-95-1
HS1	PX43t	7005-34-1

5.5. Headlamps designed to satisfy the requirements both of countries in which traffic moves on the right and of those in which it moves on the left may be adapted for traffic on a given side of the road either by an appropriate initial adjustment when the vehicle is fitted out or by selective setting by the driver. Such initial adjustment or selective setting shall consist, for example, of fixing either the optical unit at a given angle on the vehicle or the filament lamp at a given angle in relation to the optical unit. In all cases, only two precisely differentiated setting positions, one for right-hand and one for left-hand traffic, shall be possible, and the design shall preclude inadvertent shifting of the headlamp from one position to another or its setting in an intermediate position. Where two different setting positions are provided for the filament lamp, the components attaching the filament lamp to the reflector must be so designed and manufactured that, in each of its two settings, the filament lamp will be held in position with the precision required for headlamps intended for traffic on only one side of the road.

5.6. Complementary tests shall be done according to the requirements of Annex 4 to ensure that in use there is no excessive change in photometric performance.

5.7. Conformity with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.2 to 5.5 shall be verified visually and, where necessary, by a test fitting.

5.8 If the lens of the headlamp is of plastic material, tests shall be done according to the requirements of Annex 7.

6. ILLUMINATION

6.1. Headlamps shall be so made that with suitable R2 and/or HS1 filament lamp(s) they provide adequate illumination without dazzle in the case of passing beam and good illumination in the case of the driving beam.

6.1.1. The illumination produced by the headlamp shall be checked on a vertical screen set at a distance of 25 m in front of the headlamp and at right angles to its axis (see annex 6).

6.1.2. The headlamp shall be checked by means of (a) standard (etalon) filament lamp(s) designed for a rated voltage of 12 V, any selective-yellow filters [6/] being replaced by geometrically identical uncoloured filters with a transmission factor of at least 80%. During the checking of the headlamp the voltage at the terminals of the filament lamp shall be regulated so as to obtain the following characteristics:

Filament lamp	Approximate supply	Light flux (in lumens)	
category	voltage (V) for measurement	driving beam filament	passing beam filament
R2	12	700	450
HS1	12	700	450

6.1.3. The dimensions determining the position of the filament(s) and the shield inside the standard filament lamp are shown on the relevant data sheet of Regulation No. 37.

6.1.4. The bulb of the standard filament lamp shall be of such optical shape and quality that it does not cause any reflection or refraction adversely affecting the light distribution. Compliance with this requirement shall be checked by measuring the light distribution obtained when a standard headlamp is fitted with the standard (etalon) filament lamp.

6.2. The passing beam must produce a sufficiently sharp "cut-off" to permit satisfactory adjustment with its aid. The "cut-off" must be a horizontal straight line on the side opposite to the direction of the traffic for which the headlamp is intended; on the other side it should be horizontal or within an angle of 15 degrees above the horizontal. The headlamp shall be so adjusted that:

6.2.1. In the case of headlamps designed to meet the requirements of right-hand traffic, the "cut-off" on the left half of the screen[7/] is horizontal and, in the case of headlamps designed to meet the requirements of left-hand traffic, the "cut-off" on the right half of the screen is horizontal;

6.2.2. This horizontal part of the "cut-off" is situated on the screen 25 cm below the outline of the horizontal plane passing through the focus of the headlamp (See Annex 6 to this Regulation);

[6/] These filters shall consist of all the components, including the lens, which are intended to colour the light.
[7/] The adjustment screen should be sufficiently wide to allow examination of the "cut-off" over a range of at least 5 degrees from the line vv.

6.2.3. The screen is in the position indicated in Annex 6[8/].

When so adjusted, the headlamp shall, if it is intended to provide a passing beam and a driving beam, comply with the requirements referred to in Paragraphs 6.3 and 6.4 below. If it is intended primarily to provide a passing beam, it need comply only with the requirements referred to in Paragraph 6.3[9/].

Where a headlamp so adjusted does not meet the requirements referred to in Paragraphs 6.3 and 6.4, its adjustment may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam or the point of intersection HV specified Annex 6 to this Regulation is not laterally displaced by more than 1 degrees (= 44 cm) to the right or left[10/]. To facilitate adjustment by means of the "cut-off", the headlamp may be partially occulted in order to sharpen the "cut-off".

If the headlamp is designed solely to provide a driving beam, it shall be so adjusted that the area of maximum illumination is centred on the point of intersection of the lines hh and vv. Such a headlamp need meet only the requirements referred to in Paragraph 6.5.

If, in the case of a headlamp designed to satisfy the requirements of this Regulation with respect to the passing beam only, the focal axis diverges appreciably from the general direction of the beam, lateral adjustment shall be effected to the manner which best satisfies the requirements for illumination at points 75 and 50.

The limit of non-adjustment of 1? to the right or left is not incompatible with vertical non-adjustment. The latter is limited only by the requirements of Paragraph 6.4.

6.3. The illumination produced on the screen by the passing beam shall meet the requirements of the following Table[11/]:

Point on measuring screen		Required
Headlamps for right-hand traffic	Headlamps for left-hand traffic	Illumination in lux
Point B 50 L	Point B 50 R	< 0.4
Point B 75 R	Point B 75 L	>6 >
Point B 50 R	Point B 50 L	6
Point B 25 L	Point B 25 R	> 1.5
Point B 25 R	Point B 25 L	> 1.5
Any point in zone III		< 0.7
Any point in zone IV		>2
Any point in zone I		< 20

[8/] If, in the case of a headlamp designed to satisfy the requirements of this Regulation with respect to the passing beam only, the focal axis diverges appreciably from the general direction of the beam, lateral adjustment shall be effected to the manner which best satisfies the requirements for illumination at points 75 and 50.

[9/] A "passing beam" headlamp of this kind may incorporate a driving beam for which no specifications are laid down.

[10/] The limit of non-adjustment of 1? to the right or left is not incompatible with vertical non-adjustment. The latter is limited only by the requirements of Paragraph 6.4.

[11/] See Annex 2 on the subject of special headlamps for agricultural or forest tractors and other slow-moving vehicles.

It is understood that, where the flux of the standard filament lamp used for measurement is other than 450 lumens, the measurements as taken will be corrected proportionally to the rates of the fluxes. There shall be no lateral variations detrimental to good visibility in any of the zones, I, II, III and IV.

Headlamps designed to meet the requirements of both right-hand and left-hand traffic must, in each of the two setting positions of the optical unit or of the filament lamp, meet the requirements set forth above for the corresponding traffic system.

6.4. The illumination values in zones "A" and "B" [*/] as shown in Figure PIC in Annex 6 shall be checked by the measurement of the photometric values of points 1 to 8 on this Figure; these values shall lie within the following limits:

1 + 2 + 3 > 0.3 lux, and 4 + 5 + 6 > 0.6 lux, and 0.7 lux > 7 > 0.1 lux and 0.7 lux > 8 > 0.2 lux

These new values shall not be required for headlamps which have been approved before the application date of Supplement 3 to the 01 series of amendments to this Regulation (2 December 1992) nor to the extensions of such approvals.

6.5. In the case of headlamps with an adjustable reflector the requirements of Paragraphs 6.2 to 6.4 are applicable for each mounting position indicated according to Paragraph 2.1. For verification the following procedure shall be used:

6.5.1. Each applied position is realized on the test goniometer with respect to a line joining the centre of the light source and point HV on the aiming screen. The adjustable reflector is then moved into such a position that the light pattern on the screen corresponds to the aiming prescriptions of Paragraphs 6.1, 6.2 and/or 6.4;

6.5.2. With the reflector initially fixed according to Paragraph 6.5.1, the headlamp must meet the relevant photometric requirements of Paragraphs 6.2, 6.3 and 6.4;

6.5.3. Additional tests are made after the reflector has been moved vertically +/- 2 degrees or at least into the maximum position, if less than 2 degrees , from its initial position by means of the headlamps adjusting device. Having re-aimed the headlamp as a whole (by means of the goniometer for example) in the corresponding opposite direction the light output in the following directions shall be controlled and lie within the required limits: passing beam: points HV and 75R (75L respectively);

driving beam: points HV (percentage of E_{max}).

6.5.4. If the applicant has indicated more than one mounting position, the procedure of Paragraphs 6.5.1 to 6.5.3 shall be repeated for all the other positions;

6.5.5. If the applicant has not asked for special mounting positions, the headlamp shall be aimed for measurements of Paragraphs 6.2 to 6.4 with the headlamps adjusting device in its mean position. The additional tests of Paragraph 6.5.3 shall be made with the reflector moved into its extreme positions (instead of +/- 2 degrees) by means of the headlamps adjusting device.

[*/] Illumination values in any point of zones A and B, which also lies within zone III, shall not exceed 0.7 lux.

6.6. Measurements of the illumination produced on the screen by the driving beam shall be taken with the same headlamp adjustment as for measurements under 6.3 above, or, in the case of a headlamp providing a driving beam only, in accordance with the final Paragraph of 6.2. In the case where more than one light source is used to provide the main beam, the combined functions shall be used to determine the maximum value of the illumination (E_{max}).

The illumination produced on the screen by the driving beam shall meet the following requirements:

The point of intersection HV of the lines hh and vv shall be situated within the isolux 90% of maximum illumination. This maximum value shall not less than 32 lux. Starting from point of intersection HV, horizontally to the right and left, illumination shall be not less than 16 lux up to a distance of 1.125 m and not less than 4 lux up to a distance of 2.25 m. (Where the flux of the standard filament lamp used for measurements is other than 700 lumens, the measurements as taken must be corrected proportionally to the ratio of the fluxes.)

6.7. The screen illumination values mentioned under 6.3 and 6.5 above shall be measured by means of a photo-electric cell, the useful area of which shall be contained within a square of 65 mm side.

7. GAUGING OF DISCOMFORT

The discomfort caused by the passing beam of headlamps shall be gauged.[11/]

8. STANDARD HEADLAMP

A headlamp shall be deemed to be a standard headlamp if it

8.1. Satisfies the above-mentioned requirements for approval;

8.2. Has an effective diameter of not less than 160 mm;

8.3. Provides with a standard filament lamp, at the various points and in the various areas referred to in Paragraph 6.3 above, illumination equal to:

8.3.1. not more than 90% of the maximum limits, and

8.3.2. not less than 120% of the minimum limits prescribed in the Table in Paragraph 6.3.

9. CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

9.1 Headlamps approved under this Regulation shall be so manufactured as to conform to the type approved by meeting the requirements set forth in paragraphs 6.

9.2. In order to verify that the requirements of paragraph 9.1. are met, suitable controls of the production shall be carried out.

9.3. The holder of the approval shall in particular:

9.3.1. ensure the existence of procedures for the effective control of the quality of products;

9.3.2. have access to the control equipment necessary for checking the conformity to each approved type;

[11/] This requirement will be the subject of a recommendation for the benefit of administrations.

9.3.3. ensure that data of test results are recorded and that related documents shall remain available for a period to be determined in accordance with the administrative service;

9.3.4. analyze the results of each type of test in order to verify and ensure the stability of the product characteristics making allowance for variation of an industrial production;

9.3.5. ensure that for each type of product at least the tests prescribed in Annex 3 to this Regulation are carried out;

9.3.6. ensure that any collecting of samples giving evidence of non-conformity with the type of test considered shall give rise to another sampling and another test. All the necessary steps shall be taken to re-establish the conformity of the corresponding production.

9.4. The competent authority which has granted type approval may at any time verify the conformity control methods applicable to each production unit.

9.4.1. In every inspection, the test books and production survey records shall be presented to the visiting inspector.

9.4.2. The inspector may take samples at random to be tested in the manufacturer's laboratory. The minimum number of samples may be determined in the light of the results of the manufacturer's own checks.

9.4.3. When the quality level appears unsatisfactory or when it seems necessary to verify the validity of the tests carried out in the application of paragraph 9.4.2. above, the inspector shall select samples, to be sent to the technical service which has conducted the type approval tests, using the criteria of Annex 8.

9.4.4. The competent authority may carry out any test prescribed in this Regulation. These tests will be on samples selected at random without causing distortion of the manufacturer's delivery commitments and in accordance with the criteria of Annex 8.

9.4.5. The competent authority shall strive to obtain a frequency of inspection of once every two years. However, this is at the discretion of the competent authority and their confidence in the arrangements for ensuring effective control of the conformity of production. In the case where negative results are recorded, the competent authority shall ensure that all necessary steps are taken to re-establish the conformity of production as rapidly as possible.

9.5. Headlamps with apparent defects are disregarded.

9.6. The reference mark is disregarded.

10. PENALTIES FOR NON CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

10.1. The approval granted in respect of a headlamp pursuant to this Regulation may be withdrawn if the requirements specified above are not met or if a headlamp bearing the approval mark is not in conformity with the type approved.

10.2. If a Contracting Party to the Agreement applying this Regulation withdraws an approval it has previously granted, it shall forthwith so notify the other Contracting Parties applying this Regulation, by means of a communication form conforming to the model in Annex 1 to this Regulation.

11. MODIFICATION AND DIMENSION OF APPROVAL OF A TYPE OF HEADLAMP

11.1. Every modification of the headlamp type shall be notified to the administrative department which approved the type of headlamp. The department may then either:

11.1.1. Consider that the modifications made are unlikely to have an appreciable adverse effect and that in any case that headlamp still complies with the requirements; or

11.1.2. Require a further test report from the technical service responsible for conducting the tests.

11.2. Confirmation or refusal of approval, specifying the alterations, shall be communicated by the procedure specified in Paragraph 4.1.4 above to the Parties to the Agreement applying this Regulation.

11.3. The competent authority issuing the extension of approval shall assign a series number for such an extension and inform thereof the other Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation by means of a communication form conforming to the model in Annex 1 to this Regulation.

11.4. Approvals granted before 18 March 1986 remain valid.

12. PRODUCTION DEFINITELY DISCONTINUED

If the holder of the approval completely ceases to manufacture a headlamp approved in accordance with this Regulation, he shall so inform the authority which granted the approval. Upon receiving the relevant communication that authority shall inform thereof the other Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation by means of a communication form conforming to the model in Annex 1 to this Regulation.

13. NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF TECHNICAL SERVICES RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING APPROVAL TESTS, AND OF ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS

The Parties to the Agreement applying this Regulation shall communicate to the United Nations Secretariat the names and addresses of the technical services responsible for conducting approval tests and of the administrative departments which grant approval and to which forms certifying approval or extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval, issued in other countries, are to be sent.

Annex 1

(Maximum format: A4 (210 x 297 mm))

COMMUNICATION

issued by:Name of administration
.....
.....
.....

concerning:[2/] APPROVAL GRANTED
APPROVAL EXTENDED
APPROVAL REFUSED
APPROVAL WITHDRAWN
PRODUCTION DEFINITELY DISCONTINUED
of a type of headlamp
pursuant to Regulation No. 1
Approval No. ..... Extension No. ..... 1.

Trade name or mark of the device:.....
2. Manufacturer's name for the type of device:.....
3. Manufacturer's name and address:.....
4. If applicable, name and address of the manufacturer's representative:.....
.....
5. Submitted for approval on:.....
6. Technical service responsible for conducting approval tests:.....
7. Date of test report:.....
8. Number of test report:.....
9. Brief description:..... Category as described by the relevant marking: [3/] ..... Number and category of filament lamp or lamps:..... Colour of light emitted: white/selective yellow [2/]
10. Position of the approval mark:.....
11. Reason(s) for extension (if applicable):.....
12. Approval granted/refused/extended/withdrawn 2/
13. Place:.....
14. Date:.....

[1/] Distinguishing number of the country which has granted/extended/refused/withdrawn approval (see approval provisions in the Regulation).

[2/] Strike out what does not apply.

[3/] Indicate the appropriate marking selected from the list below: CR. CR. CR. C/R. C/R. C/R. C. C. C. C/. C/. C/R. CR PL. CR PL. -> <-> -> <-> -><-> -><-> —>

CR PL. C/R PL. C/R PL. C/R PL. C PL. C PL. C PL. C/PL. C/PL. C/PL. RPL <—>
—> <—> —> <—> —> <—>

[2/] Strike out what does not apply.

15. Signature:.....
16. The list of documents deposited with the Administrative Service which has granted approval is annexed to this communication and may be obtained on request.

Annex 2

SPECIAL HEADLAMPS FOR AGRICULTURAL OR FOREST TRACTORS AND OTHER SLOW- MOVING VEHICLES

The provisions of this Regulation shall also apply to the approval of special headlamps for agricultural or forest tractors and other slow-moving vehicles, such headlamps being intended to provide both a driving beam and a passing beam and having a diameter D or less than 160 mm, 1/ with the following modifications:

(a) The minimum requirements for illumination laid down in Paragraph 6.3 shall be reduced in the ratio

$$\left[\frac{D-45}{160-45}\right]^2$$

subject to the following absolute lower limits: 3 lux at either point 75 R or point 75 L;

5 lux at either point 50 R or point 50 L;

1.5 lux in zone IV;

(b) Instead of the symbol CR provided for in Paragraph 4.2.2.5 of the Regulation, the headlamp shall be marked with the letter M in a downward-pointing triangle;

(c) In the communication concerning approval, Item 9 in Annex 1 shall read: "Headlamp for slow-moving vehicles only".

Annex 3

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION CONTROL PROCEDURES

1. GENERAL

1.1. The conformity requirements shall be considered satisfied from a mechanical and geometric standpoint, if the differences do not exceed inevitable manufacturing deviations within the requirements of this Regulation.

1.2. With respect to photometric performances, the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if, when testing photometric performances of any headlamp chosen at random and equipped with a standard filament lamp:

1.2.1. no measured value deviates unfavourably by more than 20% from the values prescribed in this Regulation. For values B 50 L (or R) and zone III, the maximum unfavourable deviation may be respectively:

B 50 L (or R): 0.2 litersx equivalent 20%

0.2 liters x equivalent.....30%

Zone III: 0.3 litersx equivalent 20%

0.45 litersx equivalent 30%

1.2.2. or if

1.2.2.1. for the passing beam, the values prescribed in this Regulation are met at HV (with a tolerance of + 0.2 litersx) and related to that aiming at least one point of each area delimited on the measuring screen (at 25 m) by a circle 15 cm in radius around points B 50 L (or R)[1/] (with a tolerance of + 0.1 litersx),75 R (or L), 25 R, 25 L, and in the entire area of zone IV which is not more than 22.5 cm above line 25 R and 25 L;

1.2.2.2. and if, for the driving beam, HV being situated within the isolux 0.75 E_{max}, a tolerance of + 20% for maximum values and - 20% for minimum values is observed for the photometric values at any measuring point specified in paragraph 6.6. of this Regulation.

1.2.3. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, the alignment of the headlamp may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam is not displaced laterally by more than 1 degrees to the right or left[9/].

1.2.4. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, tests on the headlamps shall be repeated using another standard filament lamp.

1.3. With respect to the verification of the change in vertical position of the cut-off line under the influence of heat, the following procedure shall be applied:

One of the sampled headlamps shall be tested according to the procedure described in paragraph 2.1. of Annex 4 after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle described in paragraph 2.2.2. of Annex 4.

[1/] Letters in brackets refer to headlamps intended for left-hand traffic.
[9/] See the corresponding footnote in the text of the Regulation.

The headlamp shall be considered as acceptable if delta r does not exceed 1.5 mrad.

If this value exceeds 1.5 mrad but is not more than 2.0 mrad, a second headlamp shall be subjected to the test after which the mean of the absolute values recorded on both samples shall not exceed 1.5 mrad.

1.4. The chromaticity coordinates shall be complied with.

The photometirc performance of a headlamp emitting selective yellow light shall be the values contained in this Regulation multiplied by 0.84.

2. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR VERIFICATION OF CONFORMITY BY THE MANUFACTURER

For each type of headllamp the holder of the approval mark shall carry out at least the following test, at appropriate intervals. The tests shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation.

If any sampling shows non-conformity with regard to the type of test concerned, further samples shall be taken and tested. The manufacturer shall take steps to ensure the conformity of the production concerned.

2.1. Nature of tests

Tests of conformity in this Regulation shall cover the photometric characteristics and the verification of the change in vertical position of the cut-off line under the influence of heat.

2.2. Methods used in tests

2.2.1. Tests shall generally be carried out in accordance with the methods set out in this Regulation.

2.2.2. In any test of conformity carried out by the manufacturer, equivalent methods may be used with the consent of the competent authority responsible for approval tests. The manufacturer is responsible for proving that the applied methods are equivalent to those laid down in this Regulation.

2.2.3. The application of paragraphs 2.2.1. and 2.2.2. requires regular calibration of test apparatus and its correlation with measurements made by competent authority.

2.2.4. In all cases the reference methods shall be those of this Regulation, particularly for the purpose of administrative verification and sampling.

2.3. Nature of sampling

Samples of headlamps shall be selected at random from the production of a uniform batch. A uniform batch means a set of headlamps of the same type, defined according to the production methods of the manufacturer.

The assessment shall in general cover series production from individual factories. However, a manufacturer may group together records concerning the same type from several factories, provided these operate under the same quality system and quality management.

2.4. Measured and recorded photometric characteristics

The sampled headlamp shall be subjected to photometric measurements at the points provided for in the Regulation, the reading being limited to points E_{max}, HV[1/], HL, HR[2/]

in the case of the driving beam, and to points B 50 L (or R), HV, 75 R (or L) and 25 L (or R) in the case of the passing beam (see figure in Annex 6).

2.5. Criteria governing acceptability

The manufacturer is responsible for carrying out a statistical study of the test results and for defining, in agreement with the competent authority, criteria governing the acceptability of his products in order to meet the specifications laid down for verification of conformity of products in paragraph 9.1. of this Regulation.

The criteria governing the acceptability shall be such that, with a confidence level of 95%, the minimum probability of passing a spot check in accordance with Annex 8 (first sampling) would be 0.95.

[1/] When the driving beam is reciprocally incorporated with the passing beam, HV in the case of the driving beam shall be the same measuring point as in the case of the passing beam.
[2/] HL and HR: points on "hh" located at 1.125 m to the left and to the right of point HV respectively.

Annex 4

TESTS FOR STABILITY OF PHOTOMETRIC PERFORMANCE OF HEADLAMPS IN OPERATION TEST ON COMPLETE HEADLAMPS

Once the photometric values have been measured according to the prescriptions of this Regulation, in points for E_{max} for driving beam and HV, 50 R, B 50 L for passing beam (or HV, 50 L, B 50 R for headlamps designed for left-hand traffic) a complete headlamp sample shall be tested for stability of photometric performance in operation. "Complete headlamp" shall be understood to mean the complete lamp itself including those surrounding body parts and lamps which could influence its thermal dissipation.

1. TEST FOR STABILITY OF PHOTOMETRIC PERFORMANCE

The tests shall be carried out in a dry and still atmosphere at an ambient temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C, the complete headlamp being mounted on a base representing the correct installation on the vehicle.

1.1. Clean headlamp

The headlamp shall be operated for 12 hours as described in Subparagraph 1.1.1 and checked as prescribed in Subparagraph 1.1.2.

1.1.1. Test procedure

The headlamp shall be operated for the specified time so that:

1.1.1.1. (a) In the case where only one lighting function (driving or passing beam) is to be approved, the corresponding filament is lit for the prescribed time, 1/

(b) In the case of a reciprocally incorporated passing lamp and driving lamp (dual filament lamp or two filament lamps):

If the applicant declares that the headlamp is to be used with a single filament lit [2/] at a time, the test shall be carried out in accordance with this condition, activating [1/] each specified function successively for half the time specified in Paragraph 1.1,

In all other cases, 1/2/ the headlamp shall be subjected to the following cycle until the time specified is reached:

15 minutes, passing beam filament lit

5 minutes, all filaments lit.

(c) In the case of grouped lighting functions all the individual functions shall be lit simultaneously for the time specified for individual lighting functions (a) also taking into account the use of reciprocally incorporated lighting functions (b), according to the manufacturer's specifications.

1.1.1.2. Test voltage

The voltage shall be adjusted so as to supply a wattage 15% higher than the rated wattage specified in the Regulation for filament lamps (Regulation No. 37) at a

[2/] Should two or more lamp filaments be simultaneously lit when headlamp flashing is used, this shall not be considered as being normal use of the filaments simultaneously.

[1/] When the tested headlamp is grouped and/or reciprocally incorporated with signalling lamps, the latter shall be lit for the duration of the test. In the case of a direction indicator lamp, it shall be lit in flashing operation mode with an on/off time ratio of approximately one to one.

rated voltage of 6 V or 12 V, and 26% higher than the rated wattage for 24 V filament lamps.

The applied wattage shall in all cases comply with the corresponding value of a filament lamp of 12 V rated voltage, except if the applicant for approval specifies that the headlamp may be used at a different voltage. In the latter case, the test shall be carried out with the filament lamp whose wattage is the highest that can be used.

1.1.2. Test Results

1.1.2.1. Visual inspection

Once the headlamp has been stabilized to the ambient temperature, the headlamp lens and the external lens, if any, shall be cleaned with a clean, damp cotton cloth. It shall then be inspected visually, no distortion, deformation, cracking or change in colour of either the headlamp lens or the external lens, if any, shall be noticeable.

1.1.2.2. Photometric test

To comply with the requirements of this Regulation, the photometric values shall be verified in the following points:

Passing beam:

50 R - B 50 L - HV for headlamps designed for right-hand traffic

50 L - B 50 R - HV for headlamps designed for left-hand traffic

Driving beam:

Point of E_{max}

Another aiming may be carried out to allow for any deformation of the headlamp base due to heat (the change of the position of the cut-off line is covered in Paragraph 2 of this Annex). A 10% discrepancy between the photometric characteristics and the values measured prior to the test is permissible including the tolerances of the photometric procedure.

1.2. Dirty headlamp

After being tested as specified in Paragraph 1.1 above, the headlamp shall be operated for one hour as described in Paragraph 1.1.1, after being prepared as prescribed in Paragraph 1.2.1, and checked as prescribed in Subparagraph 1.1.2.

1.2.1. Preparation of the headlamp

1.2.1.1. Test mixture

1.2.1.1.1. For headlamp with the outside lens in glass:

The mixture of water and a polluting agent to be applied to the headlamp shall be composed of:

9 parts by weight of silica sand with a particle size of 0-100 mu m,

1 part by weight of vegetal carbon dust (beechwood) with a particle size of 0-100 mu m, 0.2 parts by weight of NaCMC 3/, and

an appropriate quantity of distilled water, with a conductivity of < 1 mS/m.

The mixture must not be more than 14 days old.

1.2.1.1.2. For headlamp with outside lens in plastic material:

The mixture of water and polluting agent to be applied to the headlamp shall be composed of:

9 parts by weight of silica sand with a particle size of 0-100 mu m,

1 part by weight of vegetal carbon dust (beechwood) with a particle size of 0-100 mu m, 0.2 part by weight of NaCMC [3/],

13 parts by weight of distilled water with a conductivity of < 1 mS/m, and

2 +/- 1 parts by weight of surface-actant. [4/]

The mixture must not be more than 14 days old.

1.2.1.2. Application of the test mixture to the headlamp

The test mixture shall be uniformly applied to the entire light emitting surface of the headlamp and then left to dry. This procedure shall be repeated until the illumination value has dropped to 15-20% of the values measured for each following point under the conditions described in this Annex:

Point of E_{max} in driving beam photometric distribution for a driving/passing lamp. Point of Emax in driving beam photometric distribution for a driving lamp only.

50 R and 50 V [5/] for a passing lamp only, designed for right-hand traffic.

50 L and 50 V [5/] for a passing lamp only, designed for left-hand traffic.

1.2.1.3. Measuring equipment

The measuring equipment shall be equivalent to that used during headlamp approval tests. A standard (reference) filament lamp shall be used for the photometric verification.

2. TEST FOR CHANGE IN VERTICAL POSITION OF THE CUT-OFF LINE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF HEAT

This test consists of verifying that the vertical drift of the cut-off line under the influence of heat does not exceed a specified value for an operating passing lamp.

The headlamp tested in accordance with Paragraph 1 of this Annex shall be subjected to the test described in Paragraph 2.1 of this Annex, without being removed from or readjusted in relation to its test fixture.

2.1. Test

The test shall be carried out in a dry and still atmosphere at an ambient temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C.

Using a mass production filament lamp which has been aged for at least one hour the headlamp shall be operated on passing beam without being dismounted

[3/] NaCMC represents the sodium salt of carboxymethyl cellulose, customarily referred to as CMC. The NaCMC used in the dirt mixture shall have a degree of substitution (DS) of 0.6-0.7 and a viscosity of 200-300 cP for a 2 % solution at 20 degrees C.

[4/] The tolerance on quantity is due to the necessity of obtaining a dirt that correctly spreads out on all the plastic lens.

[5/] 50 V is situated 375 mm below HV on the vertical line v-v on the screen at 25 m distance.

from or readjusted in relation to its test fixture. (For the purpose of this test, the voltage shall be adjusted as specified in Paragraph 1.1.1.2 of this Annex). The position of the cut-off line in its horizontal part (between vv and the vertical line passing through point B 50 L for right-hand traffic or B 50 R for left-hand traffic) shall be verified 3 minutes (r3) and 60 minutes (r60) respectively after operation.

The measurement of the variation in the cut-off line position as described above shall be carried out by any method giving acceptable accuracy and reproducible results.

2.2. Test results

2.2.1. The result expressed in milliradians (mrad) shall be considered as acceptable when the absolute value delta rI = (r3 - r60) recorded on the headlamp is not more than 1.0 mrad (delta rI < 1.0 mrad).

2.2.2. However, if this value is more than 1.0 mrad but not more than 1.5 mrad (1.0 mrad < delta rI < 1.5 mrad) a second headlamp shall be tested as described in Paragraph 2.1 of this Annex after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle as described below, in order to stabilize the position of mechanical parts of the headlamp on a base representative of the correct installation on the vehicle:

Operation of the passing lamp for one hour (the voltage shall be adjusted as specified in Paragraph 1.1.1.2 above).

Period of rest for one hour.

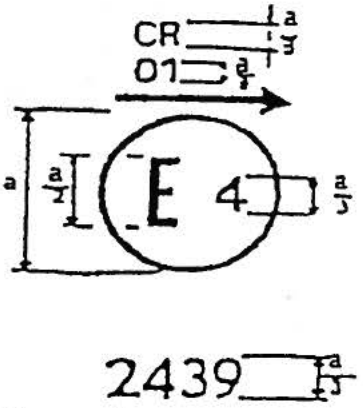
The headlamp type shall be considered as acceptable if the mean value of the absolute values delta rI measured on the first sample and delta rII measured on the second sample is not more than 1.0 mrad.

$$\frac{(\Delta r_I + \Delta r_{II})}{2} \leq 1.0 \text{ mrad}$$

Annex 5

EXAMPLES OF ARRANGEMENTS OF APPROVAL MARKS

(See Paragraph 4 of this Regulation)



a = 12 mm min

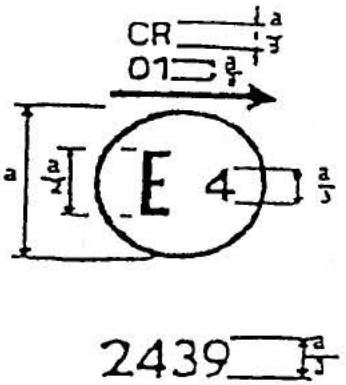
Figure 1

The headlamp bearing the approval marking shown above is a headlamp meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of both the driving beam and the passing beam, and which is designed for right-hand traffic only.

Note:

The approval number and the additional symbols shall be placed close to the circle and either above or below the letter "E", or to the right or left of that letter. The digits of the approval number shall be on the same side of the letter "E" and face the same direction.

The use of Roman numerals as approval numbers should be avoided so as to prevent any confusion with other symbols.



a = 12 mm min

Figure 2

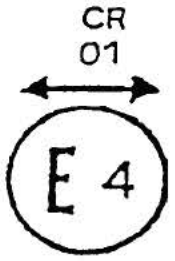


Figure 3a

Figure 3b

The headlamp bearing the approval mark shown above is a headlamp meeting the requirements of this Regulation with respect to both the passing beam and the driving beam, and designed:

Figure 2 = For left hand traffic only

Figure 3a, 3b = For both traffic systems, by means of an adjustment as desired of the optical unit or the lamp.

Figure 4

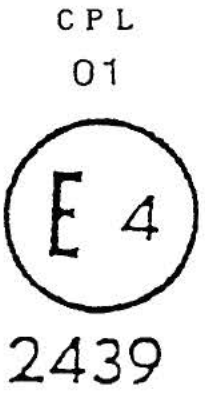


Figure 5

The headlamp bearing the approval mark shown above is a headlamp incorporating the lens of plastic material meeting the requirements of this Regulation with respect to the passing beam only, and designed:

Figure 4 = For both traffic systems.

Figure 5 = For right-hand traffic only.

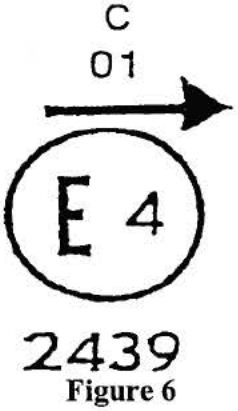


Figure 6

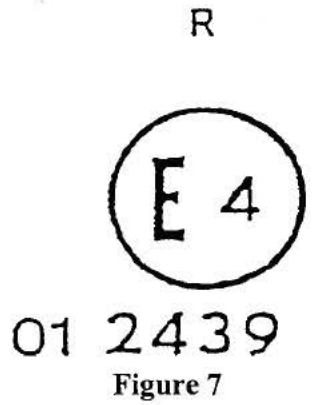


Figure 7

The headlamp bearing the approval mark shown above is a headlamp meeting the requirements of this Regulation:

Figure 6 = With respect to the passing beam only, and designed for left-hand traffic only.

Figure 7= With respect to the driving beam only.

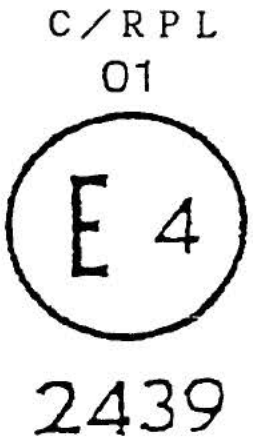


Figure 8

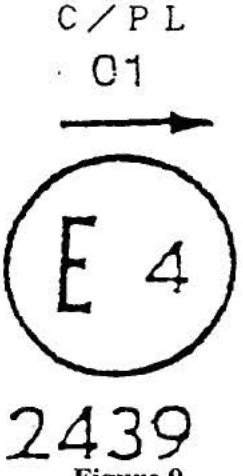


Figure 9

Identification of a headlamp incorporating the lens of plastic material meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 1:

Figure 8 = For both the passing beam and the driving beam and designed for right-hand traffic only.

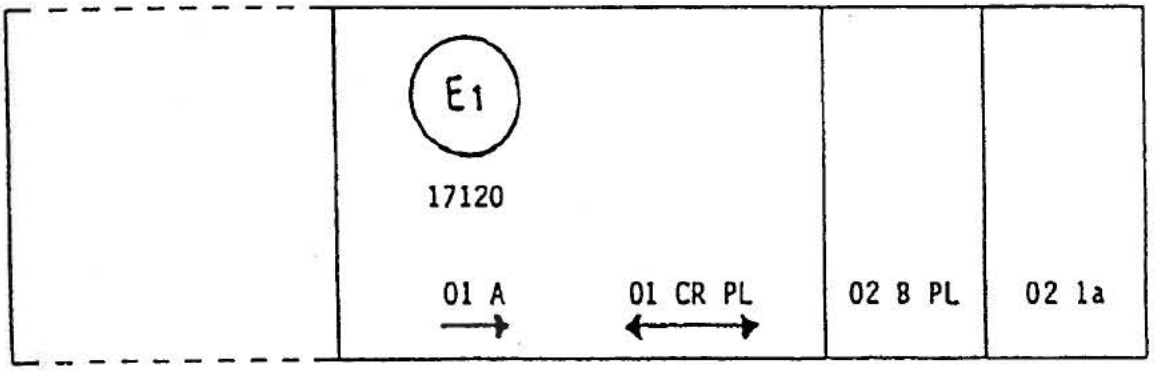
Figure 9 = For the passing beam only and designed for left-hand traffic only.

The passing lamp filament shall not be lit simultaneously with the driving lamp filament and/or any other headlamp with which it is reciprocally incorporated.

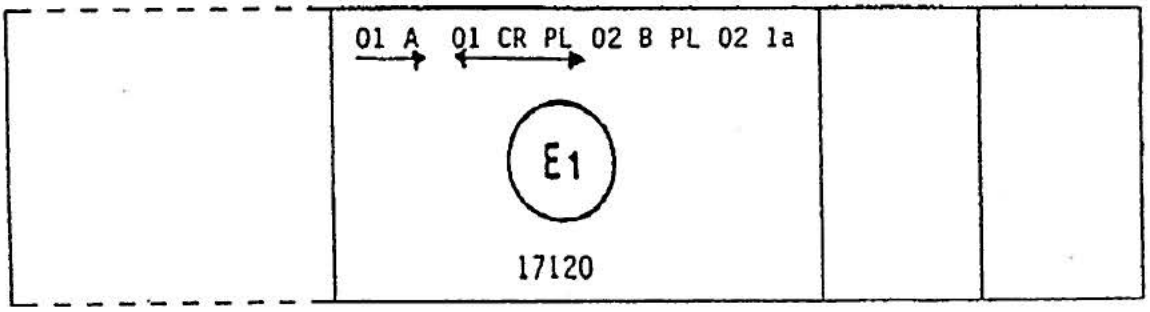
Simplified marking of grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps
Figure 10

(The vertical and horizontal lines schematize the shape of the light-signalling device. They are not part of the approval mark.)

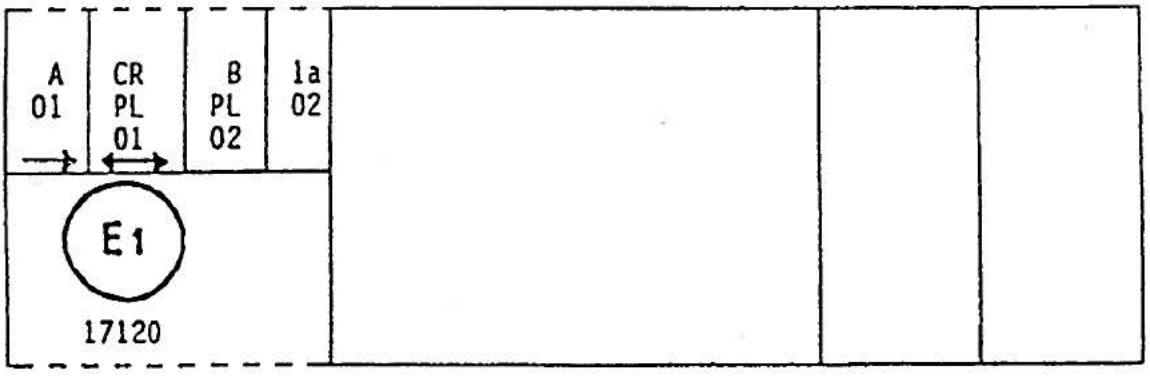
Model A



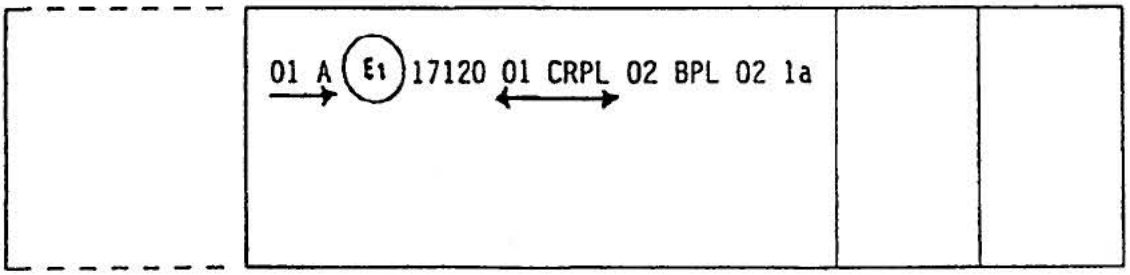
Model B



Model C



Model D



Note:

The four examples shown above correspond to a lighting device bearing an approval mark relating to:

A front position lamp approved in accordance with the 01 series of amendments to Regulation No. 7,

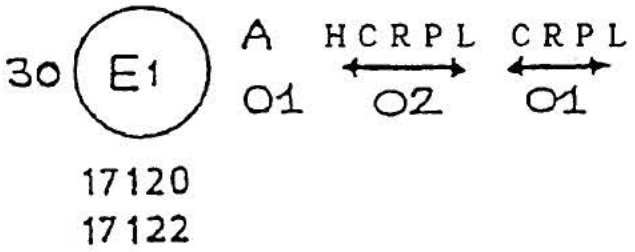
A headlamp with a passing beam designed for right-hand and left-hand traffic and a driving beam, approved in accordance with the 01 series of amendments to Regulation No. 1 and incorporating a lens of plastic material;

A front fog lamp approved in accordance with the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 19 and incorporating a lens of plastic material;

A front direction indicator lamp of category 1a approved in accordance with the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 6.

Figure 11
Lamp reciprocally incorporated with a headlamp

Example 1



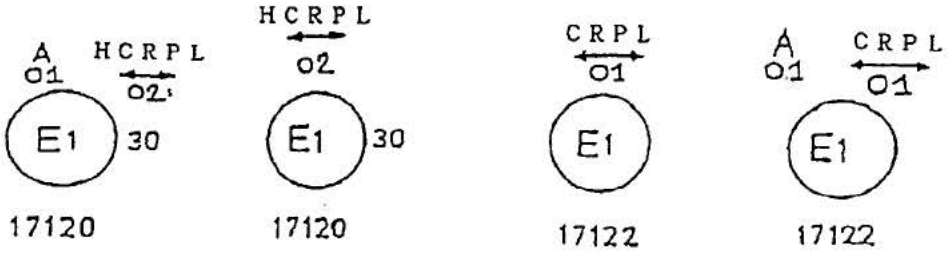
The above example corresponds to the marking of a lens of plastic material intended to be used in different types of headlamps, namely:

either: a headlamp with a passing beam designed for right-hand and left-hand traffic and a driving beam with a maximum intensity comprised between 86,250 and 101,250 candelas, approved in the Federal Republic of Germany (E1) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation No. 20 as amended by the 02 series of amendments, which is reciprocally incorporated with a front position lamp approved in accordance with the 01 series of amendments to Regulation No. 7;

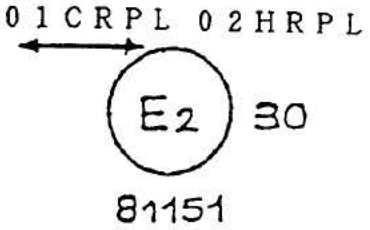
or: a headlamp with a passing beam designed for right-hand and left-hand traffic and a driving beam, approved in the Federal Republic of Germany (E1) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation No. 1 as amended by the 01 series of amendments, which is reciprocally incorporated with the same front position lamp as above;

or even: either of the above-mentioned headlamps approved as a single lamp.

The main body of the headlamp shall bear the only valid approval number, for instance:



Example 2



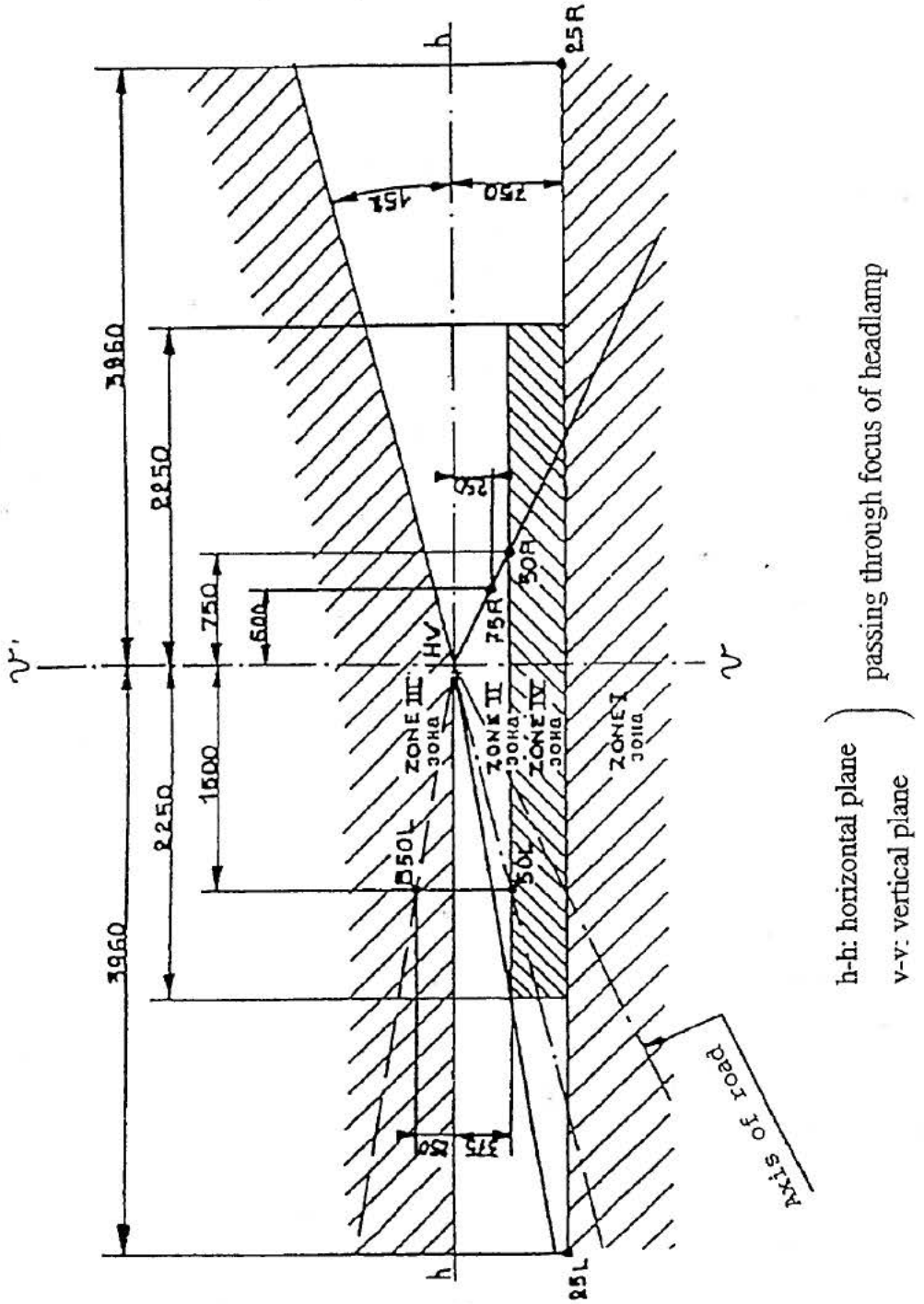
The above example corresponds to the marking of a lens of plastic material used in a unit of two headlamps approved in France (E2), consisting of a headlamp emitting a passing beam designed for both traffic systems and of a driving beam with a maximum intensity comprised between x and y candelas, meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 1, as amended by the 01 series of amendments and of a headlamp emitting a driving beam with a maximum intensity comprised between w and z candelas, meeting the requirements of Regulation No.

20, as amended by the 02 series of amendments the maximum intensity of all the driving beams being comprised between 86,250 and 101,250 candelas.

Annex 6

MEASURING SCREENS

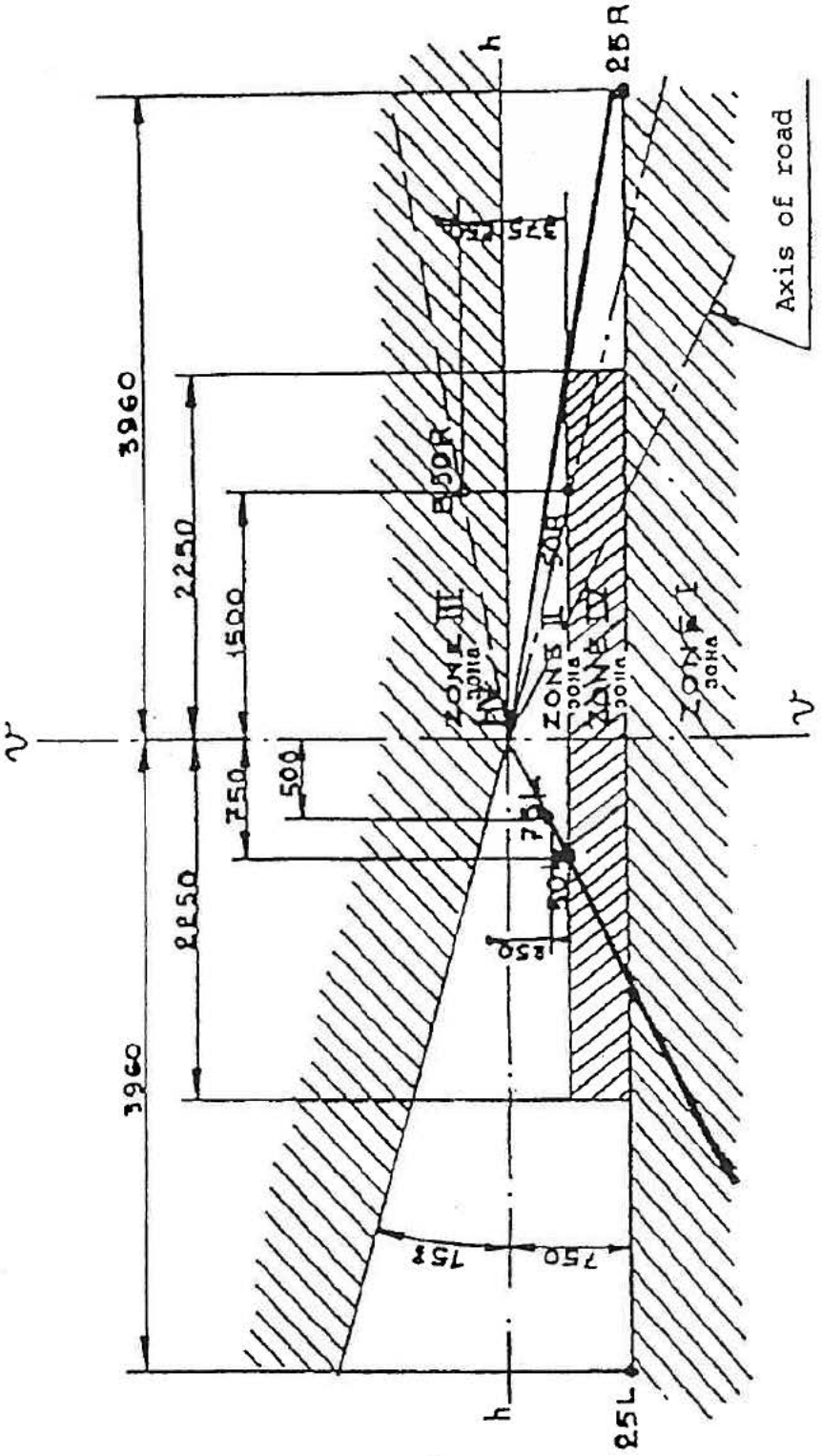
A. Headlamp for right-hand traffic (Dimensions in mm)



h – h : holizontal plane
v – v : vertical plane
passing through focus of headlamp

STANDARD EUROPEAN BEAM

B. Headlamp for left-hand traffic (Dimensions in mm)

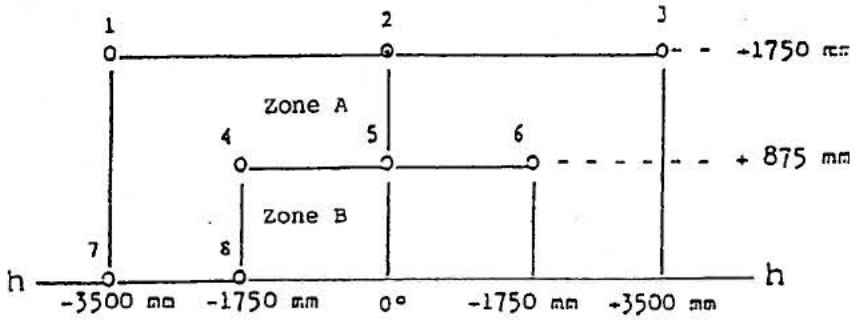


h – h : holizontal plane
v – v : vertical plane
] passing through focus of headlamp

h-h: horizontal plane
v-v: vertical plane
] passing through focus of headlamp

STANDARD EUROPEAN BEAM

C. Measuring points of illumination values



Note:

Figure P1C shows the measuring points for right-hand traffic.

Points 7 and 8 move to their corresponding location at the right-hand side of the picture for left-hand traffic.

Annex 7

REQUIREMENTS FOR LAMPS INCORPORATING LENSES OF PLASTIC MATERIAL- TESTING OF LENS OR MATERIAL SAMPLES AND OF COMPLETE LAMPS

1. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

1.1. The samples supplied pursuant to paragraph 2.2.4 of this Regulation shall satisfy the specifications indicated in paragraphs 2.1 to 2.5 below.

1.2. The two samples of complete lamps supplied pursuant to paragraph 2.2.3 of this Regulation and incorporating lenses of plastic material shall, with regard to the lens material, satisfy the specifications indicated in paragraph 2.6 below.

1.3. The samples of lenses of plastic material or samples of material shall be subjected, with the reflector to which they are intended to be fitted (where applicable), to approval tests in the chronological order indicated in Table A reproduced in Appendix 1 to this Annex.

1.4. However, if the lamp manufacturer can prove that the product has already passed the tests prescribed in Paragraphs 2.1-2.5 below, or the equivalent tests pursuant to another Regulation, those tests need not be repeated; only the tests prescribed in Appendix 1, Table B, shall be mandatory.

2. TESTS

2.1. Resistance to temperature changes

2.1.1. Tests

Three new samples (lenses) shall be subjected to five cycles of temperature and humidity (RH = relative humidity) change in accordance with the following programme: 3 hours at 40 degrees C +/- 2 degrees C and 85-95% RH;

1 hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH;

15 hours at -30 degrees C +/- 2 degrees C;

1 hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH;

3 hours at 80 degrees C +/- 2 degrees C;

1 hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH;

Before this test, the samples shall be kept at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH for at least four hours.

Note:

The periods of one hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C shall include the periods of transition from one temperature to another which are needed in order to avoid thermal shock effects.

2.1.2. Photometric measurements

2.1.2.1. Method

Photometric measurements shall be carried out on the samples before and after the test. These measurements shall be made using a standard lamp, at the following points:

B 50 L and 50 R for the passing beam of a passing lamp or a passing/driving lamp (B 50 R and 50 L in the case of headlamps intended for left-hand traffic);

E_{max} route for the driving beam of a driving lamp or a passing/driving lamp;

2.1.2.2. Results

The variation between the photometric values measured on each sample before and after the test shall not exceed 10% including the tolerances of the photometric procedure.

2.2. Resistance to atmospheric and chemical agents

2.2.1. Resistance to atmospheric agents

Three new samples (lenses or samples of material) shall be exposed to radiation from a source having a spectral energy distribution similar to that of a black body at a temperature between 5,500K and 6,000K. Appropriate filters shall be placed between the source and the samples so as to reduce as far as possible radiations with wave lengths smaller than 295 nm and greater than 2,500 nm. The samples shall be exposed to an energetic illumination of 1,200 W/m2 +/- 200 W/m2 for a period such that the luminous energy that they receive is equal to 4,500 MJ/m2 +/- 200 MJ/m2. Within the enclosure, the temperature measured on the black panel placed on a level with the samples shall be 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C. In order to ensure a regular exposure, the samples shall revolve around the source of radiation at a speed between 1 and 5 l/min.

The samples shall be sprayed with distilled water of conductivity lower than 1 mS/m at a temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C, in accordance with the following cycle: spraying:5 minutes;

drying:25 minutes;

2.2.2. Resistance to chemical agents

After the test described in Paragraph 2.2.1 above and the measurement described in Paragraph 2.2.3.1 below have been carried out, the outer face of the said three samples shall be treated as described in Paragraph 2.2.2.2 with the mixture defined in Paragraph 2.2.2.1 below.

2.2.2.1. Test mixture

The test mixture shall be composed or 61.5% n-heptane, 12.5% toluene, 7.5% ethyl tetrachloride, 12.5% trichlorethylene and 6% xylene (volume%).

2.2.2.2. Application of the test mixture

Soak a piece of cotton cloth (as per ISO 105) until saturation with the mixture defined in Paragraph 2.2.2.1 above and, within 10 seconds, apply it for 10 minutes to the outer face of the sample at a pressure of 50 N/cm^2, corresponding to an effort of 100 N applied on a test surface of 14 x 14 mm.

During this 10-minute period, the cloth pad shall be soaked again with the mixture so that the composition of the liquid applied is continuously identical with that of the test mixture prescribed.

During the period of application, it is permissible to compensate the pressure applied to the sample in order to prevent it from causing cracks.

2.2.2.3. Cleaning

At the end of the application of the test mixture, the samples shall be dried in the open air and then washed with the solution described in paragraph 2.3 (Resistance to detergents) at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C.

Afterwards the samples shall be crefully rinsed with distilled water containing not more than 0.2% impurities at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and then wiped off with a soft cloth.

2.2.3. Results

2.2.3.1. After the test of resistance to atmospheric agents, the outer face of the samples shall be free from cracks, scratches, chipping and deformation, and the mean variation in transmission

$$\Delta t = \frac{T2 - T3}{T2},$$

measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in Appendix 2 to this Annex shall not exceed 0.020 (depsilonlambdatauatm < 0.020).

2.2.3.2. After the test of resistance to chemical agents, the samples shall not bear any traces of chemical staining likely to cause a variation of flux diffusion, whose mean variation

$$\Delta d = \frac{T5 - T4}{T2},$$

measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in Appendix 2 to this Annex shall not exceed 0.020 (depsilonlambdatauadm < 0.020).

2.3. Resistance to detergents and hydrocarbons

2.3.1. Resistance to detergents

The outer face of three samples (lenses or samples of material) shall be heated to 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and then immersed for five minutes in a mixture maintained at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and composed of 99 parts distilled water containing not more than 0.02% impurities and one part alkylaryl sulphonate.

At the end of the test, the samples shall be dried at 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C. The surface of the samples shall be cleaned with a moist cloth.

2.3.2. Resistance to hydrocarbons

The outer face of these three samples shall then be lightly rubbed for one minute with a cotton cloth soaked in a mixture composed of 70% n-heptane and 30% toluene (volume%), and shall then be dried in the open air.

2.3.3. Results

After the above two tests have been performed successively, the mean value of the variation in transmission

$$\Delta t = \frac{T2 - T3}{T2},$$

measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in Appendix 2 to this Annex shall not exceed 0.010 (depsilonlambdatauatm < 0.010).

2.4. Resistance to mechanical deterioration

2.4.1. Mechanical deterioration method

The outer face of the three new samples (lenses) shall be subjected to the uniform mechanical deterioration test by the method described in Appendix 3 to this Annex.

2.4.2. Results

After this test, the variations;

in transmission:depsilonlambdatauat =

$$\Delta t = \frac{T2 - T3}{T2},$$

and in diffusion:depsilonlambdatauad =

$$\Delta d = \frac{T5 - T4}{T2},$$

shall be measure according to the procedure described in Appendix 2 in the area specified in Paragraph 2.2.4 above. The mean value of the three samples shall be such that:

$$\Delta tm \leq 0.100;$$
$$\Delta dm \leq 0.050.$$

2.5. Test of adherence of coatings, if any

2.5.1. Preparation of the sample

A surface of 20 mm x 20 mm in area of the coating of a lens shall be cut with a razor blade or a needle into a grid of squares approximately 2 mm x 2 mm. The pressure on the blade or needle shall be sufficient to cut at least the coating.

2.5.2. Description of the test

Use an adhesive tape with a force of adhesion of 2 N/(cm of width) +/- 20% measured under the standardized conditions specified in Appendix 4 to this Annex. This adhesive tape, which shall be at least 25 mm wide, shall be pressed for at least five minutes to the surface prepared as prescribed in Paragraph 2.5.1.

Then the end of the adhesive tape shall be loaded in such a way that the force of adhesion to the surface considered is balanced by a force perpendicular to that surface. At this stage, the tape shall be torn off at a constant speed of 1.5 m/s +/- 0.2 m/s.

2.5.3. Results

There shall be no appreciable impairment of the gridded area. Impairments at the intersections between squares or at the edges of the cuts shall be permitted, provided that the impaired area does not exceed 15% of the gridded surface.

2.6. Tests of the complete lamp incorporating a lens of plastic material

2.6.1. Resistance to mechanical deterioration of the lens surface

2.6.1.1. Tests

The lens of lamp sample No. 1 shall be subjected to the test described in Paragraph 2.4.1 above.

2.6.1.2. Results

After the test, the results of photometric measurements carried out on the lamp in accordance with this Regulation shall not exceed by more than 30% the maximum values prescribed at points B 50 L and HV and not be more than 10% below the minimum values prescribed at point 75 R (in the case of headlamps intended for left- hand traffic, the points to be considered are B 50 R, HV and 75 L).

2.6.2. Test of adherence of coatings, if any

The lens of lamp sample No. 2 shall be subjected to the test described in Paragraph 2.5 above.

3. VERIFICATION OF THE CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

3.1. With regard to the materials used for the manufacture of lenses, the lamps of a series shall be recognized as complying with this Regulation if:

3.1.1. After the test for resistance to chemical agents and the test for resistance to detergents and hydrocarbons, the outer face of the samples exhibits no cracks, chipping or deformation visible to the naked eye (see Paragraphs 2.2.2, 2.3.1 and 2.3.2);

3.1.2. After the test described in Paragraph 2.6.1.1, the photometric values at the points of measurement considered in Paragraph 2.6.1.2 are within the limits prescribed for conformity of production by this Regulation.

3.2. If the test results fail to satisfy the requirements, the tests shall be repeated on another sample of headlamps selected at random.

Annex 7 Appendix 1

CHORONOLOGICAL ORDER OF APPROVAL TESTS

A. Tests on plastic materials (lenses or samples of material supplied pursuant to paragraph 2.2.4. of this Regulation).

	Samples	Lenses or samples of material						Lenses						
Tests		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.1	Limited photometry (para. 2.1.2)										X	X	X	
1.1.1	Temperature change (para. 2. 1. 1)										X	X	X	
1.1.2	Limited photometry (para. 2.1.2)										X	X	X	
1.2.1	Transmission measurement	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
1.2.2	Diffusion measurement	X	X	X				X	X	X				
1.3	Atmospheric agents (para. 2.2. 1)	X	X	X										
1.3.1	Transmission measurement	X	X	X										
1.4	Chemicals agents (para. 2.2.2)	X	X	X										
1.4.1	Diffusion measurement	X	X	X										
1.5	Detergents (para. 2.3. 1)				X	X	X							
1.6	Hydrocarbons (para. 2.3.2)				X	X	X							
1.6.1	Transmission measurement				X	X	X							
1.7	Deterioration (para. 2.4.1)							X	X	X				
1.7.1	Transmission measurement							X	X	X				
1.7.2	Diffusion measurement							X	X	X				
1.8	Adherence (para. 2.5)													X

B. Tests on complete lamps (supplied pursuant to paragraph 2.2.3. of his Regulation).

	Complete lamp	
Tests	Sample No.	
	1	2
2.1 Deterioration (para. 2.6.1.1) 2.2 Photometry (para. 2.6.1.2) 2.3 Adherence (para. 2.6.2)	X X	X

Annex 7 Appendix 2

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT OF THE DIFFUSION AND TRANSMISSION OF LIGHT

1. EQUIPMENT (See Figure)

The beam of a collimator K with a half divergence

$$\frac{\beta}{2} = 17.4 \times 10^{-4} \text{ rd}$$

is limited by a diaphragm Dr with an opening of 6mm against which the sample stand is placed. A convergent achromatic lens L_2, corrected for spherical aberration, links the diaphragm Dr with the receiver R; the diameter of the lens L_2 shall be such that it does not diaphragm the light diffused by the sample in a cone with a half top angle of beta/2 = 14 degrees .

An annular diaphragm D_D with angles

$$\frac{\alpha_O}{2} = 1° \text{and } \frac{\alpha_{max}}{2} = 12°$$

is placed in an image focal plane of the lens L_2.

The non-transparent central part of the diaphragm is necessary in order to eliminate the light arriving directly from the light source. It shall be possible to remove the central part of the diaphragm from the light beam in such a manner that it returns exactly to its original position.

The distance L_2 Dr and the focal length F_2 [1/] of the lens L_2 shall be so chosen that the image of Dr completely covers the receiver R.

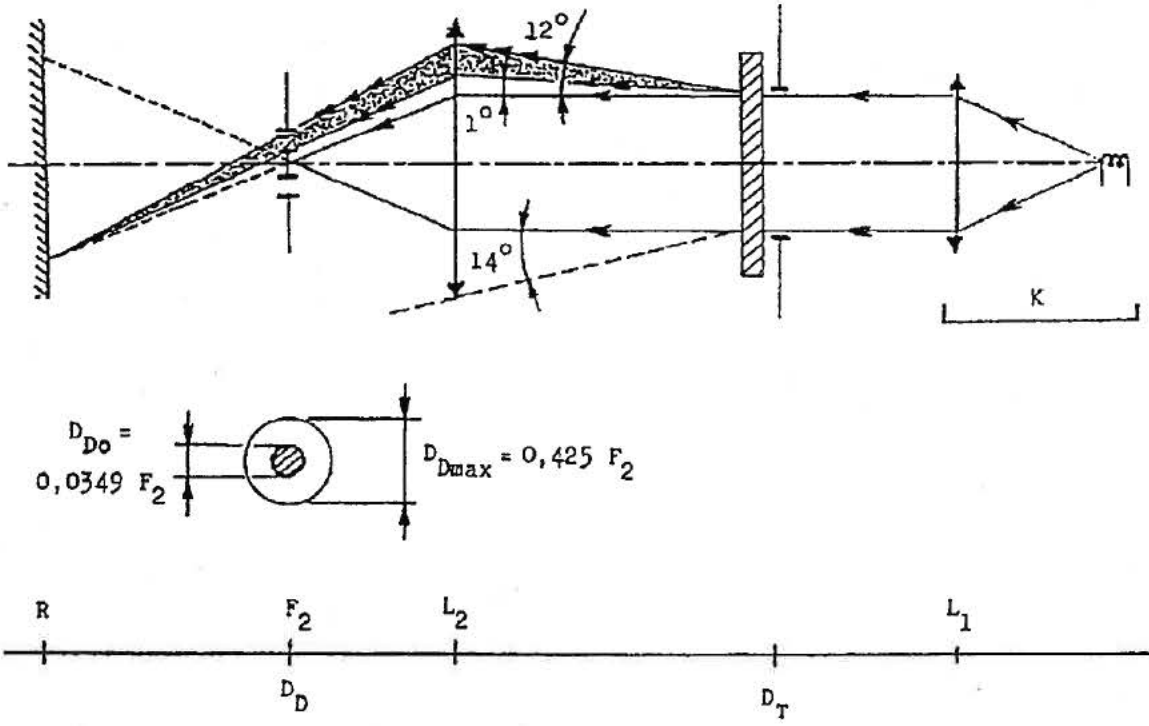
When the initial incident flux is referred to 1,000 units, the absolute precision of each reading shall be better than 1 unit.

2. MEASUREMENTS

The following readings shall be taken:

Reading	With sample	With central part of DD	Quantity represented
T1	no	no	Incident flux in initial reading
T2	yes (before test)	no	Flux transmitted by the new material in a field of 24 degrees C
T3	yes (after test)	no	Flux transmitted by the tested material in a field of 24 degrees C
T4	yes (before test)	yes	Flux diffused by the new material
T5	yes (after test)	yes	Flux diffused by the tested material

[1/] For L_2 it is recommended to use a focal distance of about 80 mm.


12°
1°
14°
K

D Do =
0,0349 F2
D Dmax = 0,425 F2

R
F2
L2
L1
D D
D T

Annex 7 – Appendix 3

SPRAY TESTING METHOD

1. Test Equipment

1.1. Spray gun

The spray gun used shall be equipped with a nozzle 1.3 mm in diameter allowing a liquid flow rate of 0.24 +/- 0.02 1/minute at an operating pressure of 6.0 bars -0, +0.5 bar. Under these operation conditions the fan pattern obtained shall be 170 mm +/- 50 mm in diameter on the surface exposed to deterioration, at a distance of 380 mm +/- 10 mm from the nozzle.

1.2. Test mixture

The test mixture shall be composed of:

Silica sand of hardness 7 on the Mohr scale, with a grain size between 0 and 0.2 mm and an almost normal distribution, with an angular factor of 1.8 to 2;

Water of hardness not exceeding 205 g/m^3 for a mixture comprising 25 g of sand per litre of water.

2. Test

The outer surface of the lamp lenses shall be subjected once or more than once to the action of the sand jet produced as described above. The jet shall be sprayed almost perpendicular to the surface to be tested.

The deterioration shall be checked by means of one or more samples of glass placed as a reference near the lenses to be tested. The mixture shall be sprayed until the variation in the diffusion of light on the sample or samples measured by the method described in Appendix 2, is such that:

depsilonlambdataua

$$\Delta d = \frac{T5 - T4}{T2} = 0.0250 \pm 0.0025$$

Several reference samples may be used to check that the whole surface to be tested has deteriorated homogeneously.

Annex 7 - Appendix 4

ADHESIVE TAPE ADHERENCE TEST

1. PURPOSE

This method allows to determine under standard conditions the linear force of adhesion of an adhesive tape to a glass plate.

2. PRINCIPLE

Measurement of the force necessary to unstick an adhesive tape from a glass plate at an angle of 90 degrees .

3. SPECIFIED ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS

The ambient conditions shall be at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 65 degrees C +/- 15% relative humidity (RH).

4. TEST PIECES

Before the test, the sample roll of adhesive tape shall be conditioned for 24 hours in the specified atmosphere (See Para. 3 above).

Five test pieces each 400 mm long shall be tested from each roll. These test pieces shall be taken from the roll after the first three turns were discarded.

5. PROCEDURE

The test shall be under the ambient conditions specified in Paragraph 3.

Take the five test pieces while unrolling the tape radially at a speed of approximately 300 mm/s, then apply them within 15 seconds in the following manner:

Apply the tape to the glass plate progressively with a slight length-wise rubbing movement of the finger, without excessive pressure, in such a manner as to leave no air bubble between the tape and the glass plate.

Leave the assembly in the specified atmospheric conditions for 10 minutes.

Unstick about 25 mm of the test piece from the plate in a plane perpendicular to the axis of the test piece.

Fix the plate and fold back the free end of the tape at 90 degrees . Apply force in such a manner that the separation line between the tape and the plate is perpendicular to this force an perpendicular to the plate.

Pull to unstick at a speed of 300 mm/s +/- 30 mm/s and record the force required.

6. RESULTS

The five values obtained shall be arranged in order and the median value taken as the result of the measurement. This value shall be expressed in Newtons centimetre of width of the tape.

Annex 8

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR SAMPLING BY AN INSPECTOR

1. GENERAL

1.1. The conformity requirements shall be considered satisfied from a mechanical and a geometric standpoint, in accordance with the requirements of this Regulation, if any, if the differences do not exceed inevitable manufacturing deviations.

1.2. With respect to photometric performance, the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if, when testing photometric performances of any headlamp chosen at random and equipped with a standard filament lamp;

1.2.1. no measured value deviates unfavourably by more than 20% from the values prescribed in this Regulation.

For values B 50 L (or R) and Zone III the maximum deviation may be respectively:

B 50 L (or R):	0.2 litersx equivalent 20%
	0.3 litersx equivalent 30%
Zone III:	0.3 litersx equivalent 20%
	0.45 litersx equivalent 30%

1.2.2. or if

1.2.2.1. for the passing beam, the values prescribed in this Regulation are met at HV (with a tolerance of 0.2 litersx) and related to that aiming at least one point of each area delimited on the measuring screen (at 25 m) by a circle 15 cm in radius around points B 50 L (or R) (with a tolerance of 0.1 litersx), 75 R (or L), 25 R, 25 L, and in the entire area of zone IV which is not more than 22.5 cm above line 25 R and 25 L;

1.2.2.2. and if, for the driving beam, HV being situated within the isolux 0.75 Emax, a tolerance of +20% for maximum values and -20% for minimum values is observed for the photometric values at any measuring point specified in paragraph 6.6. of this Regulation. The reference mark is disregarded.

1.2.3. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, the alignment of the headlamp may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam is not displaced laterally by more than 1 degrees to the right or left. [/9]

1.2.4. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, tests on the headlamp shall be repeated using another standard filament lamp.

1.2.5. Headlamps with apparent defects are disregarded.

1.2.6. The reference mark is disregarded.

1.3. The chromaticity coordinates shall be complied with.

The photometric performance of a headlamp emitting selective yellow light shall be the values contained in this Regulation multiplied by 0.84.

2. FIRST SAMPLING

[/9] See the corresponding footnote in the text of the Regulation.

In the first sampling four headlamps are selected at random. The first sample of two is marked A, the second sample of two is marked B.

2.1. The conformity is not contested

2.1.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this Annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if the deviation of the measured values of the headlamps in the unfavourable directions are:

2.1.1.1. sample A

A1:	one headlamp		0%
	one headlamp	not more than	20%
A2:	both headlamps	more than	0%
	but not more than		20%

go to sample B

2.1.1.2. sample B

B1:	both headlamps		0%

2.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample A are fulfilled.

2.2. The conformity is contested

2.2.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this Annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall be contested and the manufacturer requested to make his production meet the requirements (alignment) if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

2.2.1.1. sample A

A3:	one headlamp	not more than	20%
	one headlamp	more than	20%
	but	not more than	30 %

2.2.1.2. sample B

B2:	in the case of A2		
	one headlamp	more than	0%
	but	not more than	20%
	one headlamp	not more than	20%
B3:	in the case of A2		
	one headlamp		0%
	one headlamp	more than	20%
	but	not more than	30%

2.2.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample A are not fulfilled.

2.3. Approval withdrawn

Conformity shall be contested and paragraph 10 applied if, following the sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this Annex, the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

2.3.1. sample A

A4:	one headlamp	not more than	20%
	one headlamp	more than	30%
A5:	both headlamps	more than	20 %

2.3.2. sample B

B4:	in the case of A2		
	one headlamp	more than	0%
	but	not more than	20 %
	one headlamp	more than	20%
B5:	in the case of A2		
	both headlamps	more than	20%
B6:	in the case of A2		
	one headlamp		0 %
	one headlamp	more than	30%

2.3.3. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for samples A and B are not fulfilled.

3. REPEATED SAMPLING

In the cases of A3, B2, B3 a repeated sampling, third sample C of two headlamps and fourth sample D of two headlamps, selected from stock manufactured after alignment, is necessary within two months' time after the notification.

3.1. <u>The conformity is not contested</u>

3.1.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this Annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.1.1.1. sample C

C1:	one headlamp		0%
	one headlamp	not more than	20%
C2:	both headlamps	more than	0%
	but	not more than	20%

go to sample D

3.1.1.2. sample D

D1:	in the case of C2		
	both headlamps		0%

3.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample C are fulfilled.

3.2. The conformity is contested

3.2.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this Annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall be contested and the manufacturer requested to make his production meet the requirements (alignment) if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.2.1.1. sample D

D2:	in the case of C2	
	one headlamp	more than.....0%
	but	not more than.....20%
	one headlamp	not more than 20%

3.2.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample C are not fulfilled:

3.3. Approval withdrawn

Conformity shall be contested and paragraph 10 applied if, following the sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this Annex, the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.3.1. sample C

C3:	one headlamp	not more than.....20%
	one headlamp	more than.....20%
C4:	both headlamps	more than.....20%

3.3.2. sample D

D3:	in the case of C2	
	one headlamp	0 or more than.....0%
	one headlamp	more than 20%

3.3.3. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for samples C and D are not fulfilled.

4. CHANGE OF THE VERTICAL POSITION OF THE CUT-OFF LINE

With respect to the verification of the change in vertical positions of the cut-off line under the influence of heat, the following procedure shall be applied:

One of the headlamps of sample A after sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this Annex shall be tested according to the procedure described in paragraph 2.1. of Annex 4 after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle described in paragraph 2.2.2. of Annex 4.

The headlamp shall be considered as acceptable if delta r does not exceed 1.5 mrad.

If this value exceeds 1.5 mrad but is not more than 2.0 mrad, the second headlamp of sample A shall be subjected to the test after which the mean of the absolute values recorded in both samples shall not exceed 1.5 mrad.

However, if this value of 1.5 mrad on sample A is not complied with, the two headlamps of sample B shall be subjected to the same procedure and the value of delta r for each of them shall not exceed 1.5 mrad.

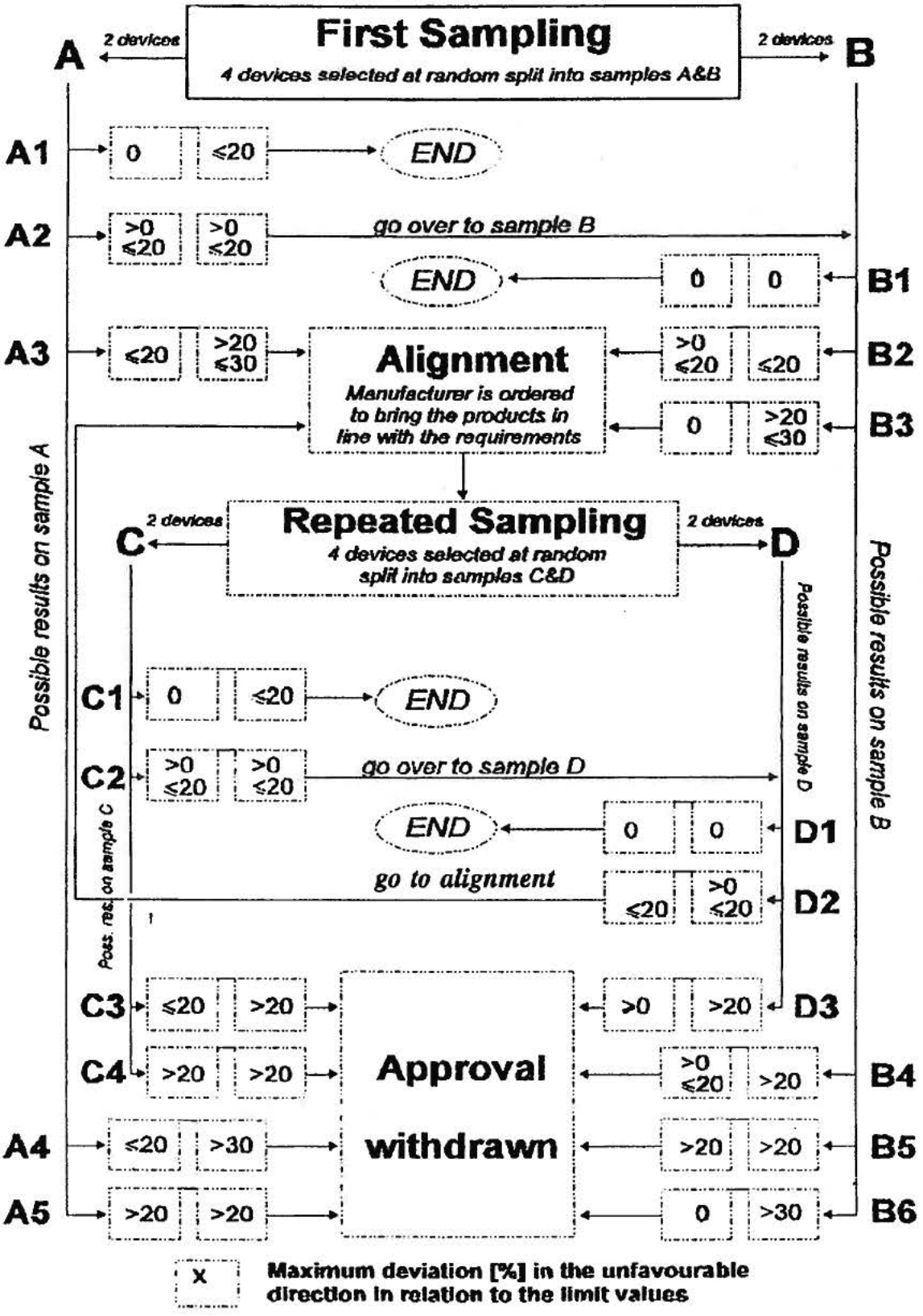

First Sampling
4 devices selected at random split into samples A&B
A
2 devices
B
2 devices
A1
0
≤20
END
A2
>0 ≤20
>0 ≤20
go over to sample B
END
0
0
B1
A3
≤20
>20 ≤30
Alignment
Manufacturer is ordered to bring the products in line with the requirements
>0 ≤20
≤20
B2
0
>20 ≤30
B3
Possible results on sample A
Repeated Sampling
4 devices selected at random split into samples C&D
C
2 devices
D
2 devices
Possible results on sample B
Possible results on sample D
C1
0
≤20
END
C2
>0 ≤20
>0 ≤20
go over to sample D
END
0
0
D1
go to alignment
≤20
>0 ≤20
D2
Poss. res. on sample C
C3
≤20
>20
>0
>20
D3
C4
>20
>20
Approval withdrawn
>0 ≤20
>20
B4
A4
≤20
>30
>20
>20
B5
A5
>20
>20
0
>30
B6
X
Maximum deviation [%] in the unfavourable direction in relation to the limit values

Figure 1

Regulation No. 2

UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF INCANDESCENT ELECTRIC LAMPS FOR HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH

1. TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

1.1. No new type approval shall be granted under this Regulation after the date of entry into force of the 03 Series of Amendments [1/] (March 9, 1986).

1.2. Type approvals granted before March 9, 1986 shall remain valid.

1.3. However, the Contracting Parties applying this Regulation may, from the date of entry into force of the 03 Series of Amendments, prohibit the fitting of category R2 filament lamps approved under this Regulation if they do not meet the requirements of Regulation No. 37.

[1/] The provisions applicable to the approval of incandescent filament lamps for headlamps emitting an asymmetrical passing beam or a driving beam or both are incorporated in Regulation No. 37.

APPENDIX B

UN-ECE - REGULATION NO. 5/02

UNIFORM PROVISIONS FOR THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE "SEALED BEAM HEADLAMPS" EMITTING A EUROPEAN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM AND/OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH

Regulation No. 5

UNIFORM PROVISIONS FOR THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE "SEALED BEAM" HEADLAMPS (SB) EMITTING A EUROPEAN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH

CONTENTS

Appendix 2 Method of measurement of the diffusion and transmission of light

Appendix 3 Spray testing method

Appendix 4 Adhesive tape adherence test

Annex 7 Minimum requirements for sampling by an inspector

1. SCOPE [1/]

This Regulation applies to motor vehicle headlamps which may incorporate lenses of glass or plastic material.

2. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Regulation,

2.1. "Sealed beam" headlamp unit (hereinafter termed "SB unit"), means a headlamp unit whose components, comprising a reflector system, a lens system and one or more electrical light sources are all parts of an integral whole which has been sealed in the course of manufacture and which cannot be dismantled without rendering the unit completely unusable;

2.2. "Lens" means the outermost component of the headlamp (unit) which transmits 4light through the illuminating surface;

2.3. "Coating" means any product or products applied in one or more layers to the outer face of a lens;

2.4. SB units are considered to be of different types if they differ in one or more of the following essentials of form or characteristics:

2.4.1. Trade name or mark;

2.4.2. Characteristics of the optical system;

2.4.3. Inclusion of additional components capable of altering the optical effects by reflection, refraction, absorption and/or deformation during operation;

2.4.4. The rated voltage (the same approval number may be granted if the only change is of rated voltage);

2.4.5. The rated wattage;

2.4.6. The shape of the filaments);

2.4.7. The kind the beam produced (passing beam, driving beam of both);

2.4.8. Suitability for right-hand or left-hand traffic or for both traffic systems;

2.4.9. The colour of the light emitted;

2.4.10. The materials constituting the lens and coating, if any.

3. APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL

3.1. The application for approval shall be submitted by the owner of the trade name or mark or by his duly accredited representative. It shall specify:

3.1.1. Whether the SB unit is intended to provide both a passing beam and a driving beam, or only one of these beams;

3.1.2. Whether, if the headlamp is intended to provide a passing beam, it is designed for both left-hand and right-hand traffic or for either left-hand or right-hand traffic only;

[1/] Nothing in this regulation shall prevent a Party to the Agreement applying this Regulation from prohibiting the combination of a headlamp incorporating a lens of plastic material approved under this Regulation with a mechanical headlamp-cleaning device (with wipers).

3.1.3. Where applicable, that it is designed for agricultural or forest tractors and other slow- moving vehicles (see annex 1).

3.2. Every application for approval shall be accompanied by:

3.2.1. Drawings in triplicate, sufficiently detailed to permit identification of the type and giving a front view of the unit (with, if applicable, details of the lens moulding) and a cross-section; also the filament(s) and shield(s) shall be shown on the drawings at a scale of 2 : I both in front view and in side view; the drawing must show the position intended for the approval number and the additional symbols in relation to the circle of the approval mark;

3.2.2. Brief technical description;

3.2.3. Samples as follows:

3.2.3.1. For approval of an SB unit to emit white light: five samples;

3.2.3.2. For approval of a unit to emit coloured light: one coloured-light sample, and five white- light samples differing from the type submitted only in that the lens or filter is not coloured.

3.2.3.3. In the case of SB units differing only in that they are designed to emit coloured light from a type designed to emit white light and which has previously satisfied the tests in paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 below, it will be sufficient to submit one sample of the coloured- light type to undergo only the tests given in paragraph 9.

3.2.4. For the test of plastic material of which the lenses are made:

3.2.4.1. thirteen lenses;

3.2.4.1.1. six of these lenses may be replaced by six samples of material at least 60 x 80 nun in size, having a flat or convex outer surface and a substantially flat area (radius of curvature not less than 300 mm) in the middle measuring at least 15 x 15 mm;

3.2.4.1.2. every such lens or sample of material shall be produced by the method to be used in mass production;

3.2.4.2. a reflector to which the lenses can be fitted in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

3.3. The materials making up the lenses and coatings, if any, shall be accompanied by the test report of the characteristics of these materials and coatings if they have already been tested.

3.4. The competent authority shall verify the existence of satisfactory arrangements for ensuring effective control of the conformity of production before type approval is granted.

4. MARKINGS [2/]

4.1. SB units submitted for approval shall bear the trade name or mark of the applicant.

[2/] In the case of SB units designed to meet the requirements of traffic moving on one side of the road only (either right or left), it is further recommended that the area which can be occulted to prevent discomfort to users in a country where traffic moves on the side of the road opposite to that of the country for which the SB unit was designed should be outlined indelibly on the front lens. This marking is not necessary, however, where the area is clearly apparent from the design.

4.2. They shall comprise on the front lens, a space of sufficient size for the approval mark and the additional symbols provided for in paragraph 5 below; the space must be shown on the drawings referred to in paragraph 3.2.1. above.

4.3. They shall carry, either on the front lens or on the body, the values of the rated voltage and of the rated wattage of the driving beam filament, followed by that of the rated wattage of the passing beam filament, as applicable.

4.4. In the case of SB units designed to meet the requirements both of countries where the traffic keeps to the right and of those where the traffic keeps to the left, the two settings of the unit on the vehicle shall be marked by the letters "R/D" for the position for right- hand traffic and the letters "L/G" for the position for left-hand traffic.

4.5. The trade names or marks and markings provided for under this paragraph 4 shall be clearly legible and indelible.

5. APPROVAL

5.1. General

5.1.1. If all the headlamp type samples submitted in accordance with paragraph 3 above satisfy the provisions of this Regulation, approval shall be granted.

5.1.2. Where grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps satisfy the requirements of more than one Regulation, a single international approval mark may be affixed provided that each of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps satisfies the provisions applicable to it.

5.1.3. An approval number shall be assigned to each type approved. The same Contracting Party may not assign the same number to another type of headlamp covered by this Regulation except in the case of an extension of the approval to a device differing only in the colour of the light emitted.

5.1.4. Notice of approval or of extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval or production definitely discontinued, of a type of headlamp pursuant to this regulation shall be communicated to the Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation, by means of a form conforming to the model in annex 2 to this Regulation.

5.1.5. In addition to the mark prescribed in paragraph 4.1, an approval mark as described in paragraphs 5.2 and 5.3 below shall be affixed in the spaces referred to in paragraph 4.2 above to every headlamp conforming to a type approved under this Regulation.

5.2. Composition of the approval mark

The approval mark shall consist of:

5.2.1. An international approval mark, comprising:

5.2.1.1. A circle surrounding the letter "El, followed by the distinguishing number of the country which has granted approval; [3/]

[3/] 1 for Germany, 2 for France, 3 for Italy, 4 for the Netherlands, 5 for Sweden, 6 for Belgium, 7 for Hungary, 8 for the Czech Republic, 9 for Spain, 10 for Yugoslavia, 11 for the United Kingdom, 12 for Austria, 13 for Luxembourg, 14 for Switzerland, 15 (vacant), 16 for Norway, 17 for Finland, 18 for Denmark, 19 for Romania, 20 for Poland, 21 for Portugal and 22 for the Russian Federation, 23 for Greece, 24(vacant), 25 for Croatia, 26

5.2.1.2. The approval number prescribed in paragraph 5.1.3 above.

5.2.2. The following additional symbol (or symbols):

5.2.2.1. On SB headlamps meeting left-hand traffic requirements only, a horizontal arrow pointing to the right of an observer facing the SB headlamp, i.e. to the side of the road on which the traffic moves;

5.2.2.2. On SB headlamps designed to meet the requirements of both traffic systems by means of an appropriate adjustment of the setting of the headlamp, a horizontal arrow with a head on each end, the heads pointing respectively to the left and to the right;

5.2.2.3. on headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the passing beam only, the letters "SC";

5.2.2.4. on headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the driving beam only, the letters "SR";

5.2.2.5. On headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of both the passing beam and the driving beam, the letters " SCR";

5.2.2.6. On headlamps incorporating a lens of plastic material, the group of letters "PL" shall be affixed near the symbols prescribed in paragraphs 5.2.2.3 to 5.2.2.5 above;

5.2.2.7. In every case the relevant operating mode during the next procedure according to paragraph of annex 5 and the allowed voltage(s) according to paragraph 1.1.1.2 of annex 5 shall be stipulated on the approval certificates and on the communication form transmitted to the countries which are Contracting Parties to the Agreement and which apply this Regulation.

In the corresponding cases the device shall be marked as follows:

On units meeting the requirements of this Regulation which are so designed that the filament of the passing beam shall not be lit simultaneously with that of any other lighting function with which it may be reciprocally incorporated:

An oblique stroke (/) shall be placed behind the passing lamp symbol in the approval mark;

5.2.2.8. The two digits of the approval number (at present 02) which indicate the series of amendments incorporating the most recent major technical amendments-made to the Regulation and at the time of issue of the approval and, if necessary, the required arrow may be marked close to the above additional symbols;

5.2.2.9. The marks and symbols referred to in paragraphs 5.2.1 and 5.2.2 above shall be clearly legible and indelible even when the headlamp is fitted in the vehicle.

5.3. Arrangement of the approval mark

for Slovenia, 27 Slovakia, 28 for Belarus, 29 for Estonia, 30 (vacant), 31 for Bosnia and Herzegovina, 32-36 (vacant), 37 for Turkey, 38-39 (vacant) and 40 for The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. Subsequent numbers will be assigned to other countries in the chronological order in which they ratify or accede to the Agreement concerning the Adoption of Uniform Technical Prescriptions for Wheeled Vehicles, Equipment and Parts which can be Fitted and/or be Used on Wheeled Vehicles and the Conditions for Reciprocal Recognition of Wheeled Vehicles and the Conditions for Reciprocal Recognition of Approvals granted on the basis of these Prescriptions, and the numbers thus assigned shall be communicated to the Contracting Parties to the Agreement by the Secretary- General of the United Nations.

5.3.1. Independent lamps

Annex 4, figures 1 to 9, to this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of the approval mark with the above-mentioned additional symbols.

5.3.2. Grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps

5.3.2.1. Where grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps have been found to comply with the requirements of several Regulations, a single international approval mark may be affixed, consisting of a circle surrounding the letter "EI" followed by the distinguishing number of the country which has granted the approval, and an approval number. This approval mark may be located anywhere on the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamp s, provided that:

5.3.2.1.1. it is visible after their installation;

5.3.2.1.2. No part of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps that transmits light can be removed without at the same time removing the approval mark.

5.3.2.2. The identification symbol for each lamp appropriate to each Regulation under which approval has been granted, together with the corresponding series of amendments incorporating the most recent major technical amendments to the Regulation at the time of issue of the approval and, if necessary, the required arrow shall be marked:

5.3.2.2.1. Either on the appropriate light-emitting surface,

5.3.2.2.2. Or in a group, in such a way that each of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps may be clearly identified (see four possible examples in annex 4).

5.3.2.3. The size of the components of a single approval mark shall not be less than the minimum size required for the smallest of the individual marks by the Regulation under which approval has been granted.

5.3.2.4. An approval number shall be assigned to each type approved. The same Contracting Party may not assign the same number to another type of grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps covered by this Regulation.

5.3.2.5. Annex 4, figure 10, to this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of approval marks for grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps with all the above- mentioned additional symbols.

5.3.3. Lamps, the lens of which is used for different types of headlamps and which may be reciprocally incorporated or grouped with other lamps

The provisions laid down in paragraph 5.3.2 above are applicable.

5.3.3.1. In addition, where the same lens is used, the latter may bear the different approval marks relating to the different types of headlamps or units of lamps, provided that the main body of the headlamp, even if it cannot be separated from the lens, also comprises the space described, in paragraph 4.2 above and bears the approval mark of the actual functions.

If different types of headlamps comprise the same main body, the latter may bear the different approval marks.

5.3.3.2. Annex 4, figure 11, to this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of approval marks relating to the above case.

6. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

6.1. Each sample shall conform to the specifications set forth in this paragraph 6 and in paragraphs 7 and 8 below, and, if necessary, paragraph 9.

6.2. SB units shall be so made as to, retain their prescribed photometric characteristics and to remain in good working order when in normal use, despite the vibrations to which they may be subjected.

6.2.1. Headlamps shall be fitted with a device enabling them to be so adjusted on the vehicle as to comply with the rules applicable to them. Such a device need not be fitted on the SB headlamp inserts if the use of such inserts is confined to vehicles on which the headlamp setting can be adjusted by other means. Where an SB headlamp providing a driving beam and an SB headlamp providing a passing beam are assembled as exchangeable subunits to form a composite unit the adjusting device shall enable each SB unit individually to be duly adjusted.

6.2.2. However, this will not apply to headlamp assemblies whose reflectors are indivisible. For this type of assembly the requirements of paragraph 8 of this Regulation shall apply. In the case where more than one light source is used to provide the main beam the combined main-beam functions will be used to determine the maximum value of the illumination (E max).

6.3. The terminals shall only be in electrical connection with the appropriate filament or filaments and shall be robust and firmly fixed to the unit.

6.4. If the units are circular they shall provide all the physical features and electrical connections shown in one of the plates SB2 - SB7 in annex 4 and shall be made to the dimensions in that plate.

6.5. SB units designed to meet the requirements both of countries where the traffic keeps to the right and of those where the traffic keeps to the left, may be adapted for traffic on a given side of the road either by an appropriate initial setting when fitted on the vehicle, or by selective setting by the user. Such initial or selective setting may consist, for example, of fixing the angular setting of the unit on the vehicle. In all cases, only two precise setting positions, one for right-hand and one for left-hand traffic, shall be possible, and the design shall preclude inadvertent shifting of the unit from the one position to the other or its setting in an intermediate position. Conformity with the requirements of, this paragraph shall be verified visually and, where necessary, by a test fitting.

6.6. Complementary tests shall be done according to the requirements of annex 5 to ensure that in use there is no excessive change in photo metric performance.

6.7 If the lens of the headlamp is of plastic material, tests shall be done according to the requirements of annex 6.

7. RATED VALUES

7.1. The values of rated voltage are: 6, 12 and 24 volts[4/].

7.2. The power consumed at the test voltage by any submitted SB unit shall not exceed the rated wattage marked on the unit, by more than the percentage specified in

[4/] 24-volt units are under consideration.

table 1. No lower limit is specified for the tolerance on wattage but the minimum illumination values specified in table 2 of paragraph 8.8 must be obtained.

Table 1

		Circular units of 180 mm diameter		Circular units of 145 mm diameter	
Rated voltage		6	12	6	12
Test voltage		6	12	6	12
		Rated wattage and permitted tolerance			
Double filaments[5/]	Driving beam	60 + 0%		37.5 + 0%	
	Passing beam	50 + 0%		50 + 0%	
Driving beam filament only		75 + 0%		50 + 0%	
Passing beam filament only		50 + 0%		50 + 0%	

8. ILLUMINATION [6/]

8.1. SB units shall be so made as to give adequate illumination without dazzle for the passing beam, and good illumination for the driving beam.

8.2. The illumination produced by the unit shall be checked on a vertical screen set at a distance of 25 m in front of the unit and .at right angles to its axis (see annex 4, plates SB_{8a} and SB_{8b}).

8.3. The passing beam must produce a sufficiently sharp "cut-off" to permit satisfactory alignment with its aid. The "cut-off" must be a horizontal line on the side opposite to the direction of the traffic for which the unit is intended; on the other side it should be horizontal or within an angle of 15 degrees above the horizontal.

8.4. The SB unit shall be aimed so that on passing beam:

8.4.1. In the case of units designed to meet the requirements of right-hand traffic, the "cut-off" on the left half of the screen [7/] is horizontal and, in the case of units designed to meet the requirements of left-hand traffic, the "cut-off" on the right half of the screen is horizontal;

8.4.2. This horizontal part of the "cut-off" is situated, on the screen, 25 cm below the level of the horizontal plane passing through the focus of the unit (see annex 4, plates SB_{8a} and SB_{8b});

8.4.3. The screen is in the position indicated in annex 4, plates SB_{8a} and SB_{8b}.[8/]

8.5. When so aimed, the unit need, if its approval is sought solely for a passing beam, [9/] meet only the requirements referred to in paragraph 8.8 below; if it is intended

[5/] In the case of SB units with double filaments, the samples may be submitted for approval for the two functions or for the passing beam only.
[6/] All the photometric measurements shall be carried out at the test voltage given in paragraph 7.
[7/] The test screen must be sufficiently wide to allow examination of the "cut-off" over a range of at least 5 degrees from the line vv.
[8/] If, in the case of a unit designed to meet the requirements of this Regulation with respect to the passing beam only, the focal axis diverges appreciably in from the general direction of the beam, lateral adjustment shall be effected in the manner which best satisfies the requirements for illumination at points 75 R and 50 R for right-hand traffic and at points 75 L and 50 L for left-hand traffic.

to provide both a passing beam and a driving beam it shall meet the requirements referred to in paragraphs 8.8 and 8.9.

8.6. Where an SB unit so aimed does not meet the requirements referred to in paragraphs 8.8 and 8.9 below, its alignment may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam is not laterally displaced by more than 1 degrees (= 44 cm) to the right or left. 10/ To facilitate alignment by means of the "cut-off", the unit may be partially occulted in order to sharpen the "cut-off".

8.7. In the case of an SB unit providing a driving beam only, it shall be so aimed that the area of maximum illumination is centred on the point of intersection HV of the lines hh and vv; such a unit need meet only the requirements referred to in paragraph 8.9.

8.8. The illumination produced on the screen by the passing beam shall meet the following requirements:

Table 2

Point on measuring screen		Required illumination in lux	
SB units for right-hand traffic	SB units for left-hand traffic	Minimum	Maximum
B 50 L	B 50 R	-	0.3
75 R	75 L	6	-
50 R	50 L	6	-
25 L	25 R	1.5	-
25 R	25 L	1.5	-
Every point in Zone III		-	0.7
" " " " IV		2	-
" " " " I		-	20

8.8.1. There shall be no lateral variations detrimental to good visibility in any of the zones, I, II, III and IV;

8.8.2. SB units designed to meet the requirements of both right-hand and left-hand traffic must, in each of the two setting positions, meet the requirements set forth above for the corresponding direction of traffic.

8.9. In the case of an SB unit designed to provide a driving beam and a passing beam, measurements of the illumination produced on the screen by the driving beam shall be taken with the same unit alignment and voltage as for measurements under paragraph 8.8 above.

8.10. The illumination produced on the screen by the driving beam shall meet the following requirements:

8.10.1. The point of intersection HV of the line hh and vv shall be situated within the isolux 90% of maximum illumination. The maximum value shall not be less than 32 lux;

[9/] A unit designed to emit a passing beam may incorporate a driving beam not complying with the specification. 10/The limit of realignment of 1 degrees towards the right or left is not incompatible with vertical realignment,, which is only limited by the conditions laid down in paragraph 8.9.

8.10.2. Starting from point HV, horizontally to the right and left, illumination shall be not less than 16 lux up to a distance of 1.125 metres, and not less than 4 lux up to a distance of 2.25 metres.

8.11. The screen illumination values mentioned in paragraphs 8.8 and 8.9 above shall be measured by means of a photoelectric cell, the effective area of which shall be contained within a square of 65 mm side.

9. COLOUR

The light emitted shall be white or selective yellow. In the latter case the dominant wavelength must be between 5,750 and 5,850 Angstrom units, the purity factor shall be between 0.90 and 0.98 and the illumination produced on the screen by the passing beam must meet the requirements of Table 2 with all the figures multiplied by a factor of 0.84.[11/]

10. REMARK CONCERNING COLOUR

Any approval under this Regulation which is granted by virtue of paragraph 9 above for a type of SB unit emitting white light or selective yellow light, does not prevent the Contracting Parties from prohibiting, on the vehicles which they register, SB units emitting-either white or selective yellow light, according to article 3 of the Agreement to which this Regulation is attached.

11. GAUGING OF DISCOMFORT

The discomfort caused by the passing beam of SB units shall be gauged. [12/]

12. CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

12.1. Headlamps approved under this Regulation shall be so manufactured as to conform to the type approved by the meeting the requirements set forth in paragraphs 8 and 9.

12.2. In order to verify that the requirements of paragraph 12.1. are met , suitable controls of the production shall be carried out.

12.3. The holder of the approval shall in particular:

12.3.1. ensure the existence of procedures for the effective control of the quality of products;

12.3.2. have access to the control equipment necessary for checking the conformity to each approved type;

12.3.3. ensure that data of test results are recorded and that related documents shall remain available for a period to be determined in accordance with the administrative service;

12.3.4. analyze the results of each type of test in order to verify and ensure the stability of the product characteristics, making allowance for variation of an industrial production;

[11/] These specifications correspond to the following trichomatic coordinates: selective yellow (yellow within the meaning of annex 5, appendix, of the 1968 Convention on Road Traffic)

Limit towards red	$y > 0.138 + 0.580x$
Limit towards green	$y < 1.29x - 0.100$
Limit towards white	$y > -x + 0.966$
Limit towards spectrum edge	$y < -x + 0.992$

[12/] This requirement will be the subject of a recommendation for the benefit of administrations.

12.3.5. ensure that for each type of product at least the tests prescribed in annex 3 to this Regulation are carried out ;

12.3.6. ensure that any collecting of samples of giving evidence of nonconformity with the type of test considered shall give rise to another sampling and another test. All the necessary steps shall be taken to re-establish the conformity of the corresponding production.

12.4. The competent authority which has granted type approval may at any time verify the conformity control methods applicable to each production unit.

12.4.1. In every inspection, the test books and production survey records shall be presented to the visiting inspector.

12.4.2. The inspector may take samples at random to be tested in the manufacture's laboratory. The minimum number of samples may be determined in the light of the results of the manufacturer's own checks.

12.4.3. When the quality level appears unsatisfactory or when it seems necessary to verify the validity of the test carried out in the application of paragraph 12.4.2. above, the inspector shall select samples, to be sent to the technical service which has conducted the type approval tests, using the criteria of annex 7.

12.4.4. The competent authority may carry out any test prescribed in this Regulation. These tests will be on samples selected at random without causing distortion of the manufacturer's delivery commitments and in accordance with the criteria of annex 7.

12.4.5. The competent authority shall strive to obtain a frequency of inspection of once every two years, However, this is at the discretion of the competent authority and their confidence in the arrangements for ensuring effective control of the conformity of production. In the case where negative results are recorded, the competent authority shall ensure that all necessary steps are taken to re-establish the conformity of production as rapidly as possible.

12.5. Headlamps with apparent defects are disregarded.

12.6. The reference mark is disregarded.

13. PENALTIES FOR NON-CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

13.1. The approval granted in respect of an SB unit pursuant to this Regulation may be withdrawn if the requirements set forth above are not met, or if a unit, bearing the approval mark does not conform to the type approved.

13.2. If a Contracting Party to the Agreement applying this Regulation withdraws an approval it has previously granted, it shall forthwith so notify the other Contracting Parties applying this Regulation, by means of a communication form conforming to the model in annex 2 to this Regulation.

14. MODIFICATIONS OF THE TYPE OF SEALED BEAM HEADLAMP UNIT (SB UNIT) AND EXTENSION OF APPROVAL

14.1 Every modification of the type of sealed beam headlamp unit (SB unit) shall be notified to the administrative department which approved the type of sealed beam headlamp unit (SB unit). The department may then either:

14.1.1. Consider that the modifications made are unlikely to have an appreciable adverse effect and that in any case the sealed beam headlamp unit (SB unit) still complies with the requirements; or

14.1.2. Require a further test report from the technical service responsible for conducting the tests.

14.2. confirmation or refusal of approval, specifying the alterations, shall be communicated by the procedure specified in paragraph 5.1.4. above to the Parties to the Agreement applying this Regulation.

14.3. The competent. authority issuing the extension of approval shall assign a series number to each communication form drawn up for such an extension and inform thereof the other parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation by means of a communication form conforming to the model in annex 2 to this Regulation.

15. PRODUCTION DEFINITELY DISCONTINUED

If the holder of tile approval completely ceases to manufacture a device approved in accordance with this Regulation he shall so inform the authority which granted the approval. Upon receiving the relevant communication that authority shall inform thereof the other Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation by means of a communication form conforming to the model in annex 2 to this Regulation.

16. TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

16.1 As from the date of entry into force of the 02 series of amendments to this Regulation no Contracting Party applying it shall refuse to grant approvals under this Regulation as amended by the 02 series of amendments.

16.2. As from 24 months after the date of entry into force mentioned in paragraph 16.1 above, Contracting Parties applying this Regulation shall grant approvals only if the type of headlamp corresponds to the requirements of this Regulation as amended by the 02 series of amendments.

16.3. Existing approvals granted under this Regulation before the date mentioned in paragraph 16.2 above shall remain valid.

However, Contracting Parties applying this Regulation may prohibit the fitting of devices which do not meet the requirements of this Regulation as amended by the 02 series of amendments:

16.3.1. On vehicles for which type approval or individual approval is granted more than 24 months after the date of entry into force mentioned in paragraph 16.1 above;

16.3.2. On vehicles first registered more than five years after the date of entry into force mentioned in paragraph 16.1 above.

17. NAMES AND ADDRESSED OF TECHNICAL SERVICES RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING APPROVAL TESTS AND OF ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS

The Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation shall communicate to the United Nations Secretariat the names and addresses of the technical services responsible for conducting approval tests and of the administrative departments which grant approval and to which forms certifying approval or

refusal or, extension or withdrawal of approval, or production definitely discontinued, issued in other countries, are to be sent.

Annex 1

SB UNITS FOR AGRICULTURAL OR FOREST TRACTORS AND OTHER SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

1. The provisions of this Regulation shall also apply to the approval of special SE units for agricultural or forest tractors and other slow-moving vehicles, such units being intended to provide both a driving beam and a passing beam and having a diameter*/ of less than 160 nun with the following modifications:

1.1. The minimum requirements for illumination laid down in paragraph 8.8. of this Regulation shall be reduced in the ratio

$$\frac{(D-45)^2}{(160-45)}$$

subject to the following absolute lower limits:

3 lux at either point 75R or point 75L;

5 lux at either point 50R or point 50L;

1.5 lux in zone IV;

1.2. Instead of the symbols provided for in paragraph 5.2.2. of this Regulation, the unit shall be marked with the letters "SM" in an inverted triangle.

*/ If the projected area of the reflector is not circular, the diameter shall be that of a circle having the same area as the projected area of the apparent useful surface of the reflector.

Annex 2

(maximum format: A4 (210 x 297 mm)

COMMUNICATION

issued by: Name of administration:
.....
.....
.....

concerning: [2/] APPROVAL GRANTED
APPROVAL EXTENDED
APPROVAL REFUSED
APPROVAL WITHDRAWN
PRODUCTION DEFINITELY DISCONTINUED

of a type of sealed beam headlamp unit (SB unit) pursuant to Regulation No. 5

Approval No. ... Extension No. .....

1. SB unit submitted for approval as type [3/] .....
   Colour of light emitted: white/selective yellow [2/] .....
   Rated voltage.....
   Rated wattage.....
2. The passing lamp filament may/may not [2/] be lit simultaneously with the driving lamp filament and/ or another reciprocally incorporated lamp.....
3. Trade name or mark.....
4. Manufacturer's name and address.....
5. If applicable, name and address of manufacturer's representative
   .....
6. Submitted for approval on.....
7. Technical service responsible for conducting approval tests.....
8. Date of report issued by that service.....

[1/] Distinguishing number of the country which has granted/extended/ refused/withdrawn approval (see approval provisions in the Regulation).
[2/] Strike out what does not apply.
[3/] Indicate the appropriate marking selected from the list below:

SCR, SCR, SCR, SC, SC, SC, SR, SH, SH, SH, SC/R, SC/R, SC/R

SC/, SC/, SC/, SCR PL, SCR PL, SCR PL, SC PL, SC PL, SC PL,

SR PL, SHPL, SHPL, SHPL, SC/R PL, SC/R PL, SC/R PL,

SC/PL, SC/PL, SC/PL

9. Number of report issued by that service.....

10. Approval granted/refused/extended/withdrawn [2/] .....
(See foot-notes at the end of this Annex)

11. Reason(s) of extension (if applicable).....

12. Maximum intensity (in lux) of the driving beam at 25 m from the unit.....

13. Extension of approval to headlamps emitting white/selective-yellow light [2/] .....

13.1. Test laboratory.....

13.2. Date and number of laboratory report.....

13.3. Date of extension of the approval.....

14. Place.....

15. Date.....

16. Signature.....

17. The attached drawing, No..... shows the unit in front view (with, if applicable, details of the lens moulding) and a cross-section.

Annex 3

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION CONTROL PROCEDURES

1. GENERAL

1.1. The conformity requirements shall be considered satisfied from a mechanical and geometric standpoint, if the differences do not exceed inevitable manufacturing deviations within the requirements of this Regulation.

1.2. With respect to photometric performances, the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if, when testing photometric performances of any headlamp chosen at random:

1.2.1. no measured value deviates unfavorably by more than 20% from the values prescribed in this Regulation. For value B 50 L (or R) and zone III, the maximum unfavorable deviation may be respectively:

B 50 L (or R):	0.2	1x equivalent 20 %
	0.3	1x equivalent 30 %
Zone III:	0.3	1x equivalent 20 %
	0.45	1x equivalent 30 %

1.2.2. or if

1.2.2.1. for the passing beam, the values prescribed in this Regulation are met at HV (with a tolerance of + 0.2 1x) and related to that aiming at least one point of each area delimited on the measuring screen (at 25 m) by a circle 15 cm in radius around points B 50 L (or R) [1/] (with a tolerance of + 0.1 1x),75 R (or L), 25 R, 25 L, and in the entire area of zone IV which is not more than 22.5 cm above line 25 R and L;

1.2.2.2. and if, for the driving beam, HV being situated within the isolux 0.75 E max, a tolerance of + 20% for maximum values and -20% for minimum values is observed for the phtometric value at any measuring point specified in paragraph 8.10. of this Regulation.

1.2.3. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, the alignment of the headlamp may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam is not displaced laterally by more than 1 degrees to the right or left. [10/]

1.3. With respect to the verification of the change in vertical position of the cut-off line under the influence of heat, the following procedure shall be applied:

One of the sampled headlamps shall be tested according to the procedure described in paragraph 2.1, of annex 5 after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle described in paragraph 2.2.2. of annex 5.

The headlamps shall be considered as acceptable if delta r does not exceed 1.5 mrad.

[1/] Letters in brackets refer to headlamps intended for left-hand traffic.
[10/] See the corresponding footnotes in the text of the Regulation.

If this value exceeds 1.5 mrad but is not more than 2.0 mrad, a second headlamp shall be subjected to the test after which the mean of the absolute values recorded on both samples shall not exceed 1.5 mrad.

1.4. The chromaticity coordinates shall be complied with.

The photometric performance of a headlamp emitting selective yellow light shall be the values contained in this Regulation multiplied by 0.84.

2. MINIMUM REGULATION FOR VERIFICATION OF CONFORMITY BY THE MANUFACTURE

For each type of headlamp the holder of the approval mark shall carry out at least the following tests, at appropriate intervals. The tests shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation.

If any sampling shows non-conformity with regarded to the type of test concerned, further samples shall be taken and tested. The manufacture shall taken steps to ensure the conformity of the production concerned.

2.1. Nature of tests

Tests of conformity in this Regulation shall cover the photometric characteristics and the verification of the change in vertical position of the cut-off line under the influence of heat.

2.2. Method used in tests

2.2.1. Tests shall generally be carried out in accordance with the methods set out in this Regulation.

2.2.2. In any tests of conformity carried out by the manufacturer, equivalent methods may be used with the consent of the competent authority responsible for aproval test. The manufacturer is responsible for proving that the applied methods are equivalent to those laid down in this Regulation.

2.2.3. The application of the paragraphs 2.2.1. and 2.2.2. requires regular calibration of test apparatus and its correlation with measurements made by a competent authority.

2.2.4. In all cases the reference methods shall be those of this Regulation, particularly for the purpose of administrative verification and sampling.

2.3. Nature of sampling

Samples of the headlamps shall be selected at random from the production of a uniform batch. A uniform batch means a set of headlamps of the same type, defined according to the production methods of the manufacture.

The assessment shall be general cover series production from individual factories. However, a manufacture may group together records concerning the same type from several factories, provided theses operate under the same quality system and quality management.

2.4. Measured and recorded photometric characteristics

The sampled headlamp shall be subjected to photometric measurements at the points provided for in the Regulation, the reading being limited to points Emax, HV[1/], HL, HR[2/]

in the case of the driving beam, and to points B 50 L (or R), HV, 75 R (or L) and 25 L (or R) on the case of the passing beam (see figure in annex 4).

2.5. Criteria governing acceptability

The manufacturer is responsible for caring out a statistical study of the test results and for defining , in agreement with the competent authority, criteria governing the acceptability of his products in order to meet the specifications laid down for verification of conformity of products in paragraph 12.1 of this Regulation.

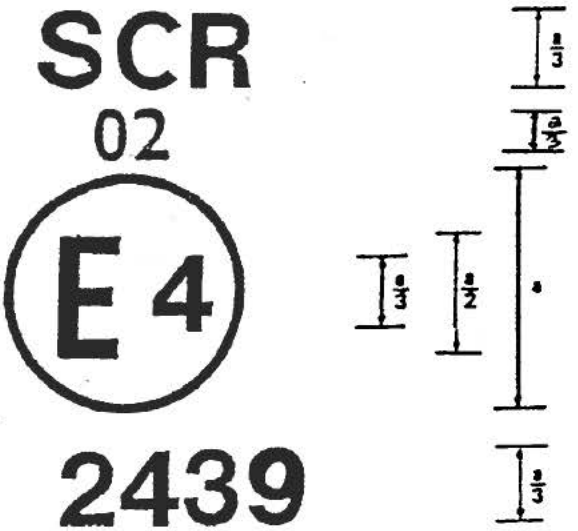
The criteria governing the acceptability shall be such that, with a confidence level of 95 %, the minimum probability of passing a spot check in accordance with annex 7 (first sampling) would be 0.95.

[1/] When the driving beam is reciprocally incorporated with the passing beam, HV in the case of the driving beam shall be the same measuring point as in the case of the passing beam.
[2/] HL and HR: points on "hh" located at 1.125 m to the left and to the right of point HV respectively.

Annex 4

EXAMPLES OF ARRANGEMENTS OF APPROVAL MARKS

1.



a = 12 mm min.

Figure 1

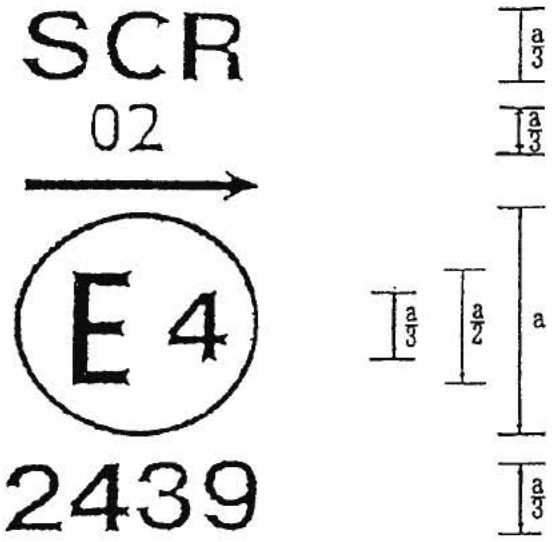
The SB headlamp bearing the approval marking shown above is a headlamp approved in the Netherlands (E4), meeting the requirements of this Regulation as amended by the 02 series of amendments in respect of both the driving beam and the passing beam (SCR), and which is designed for right-hand traffic only.

NOTE: The approval number and the additional symbol(s) shall be placed close to the circle and either above or below the letter 'E', or to the right or left of that letter. The digits of the approval number shall be on the same side of the letter 'E' and face the same direction.

The additional symbol(s) must be diametrically opposed to the approval number.

The use of Roman numerals as approval numbers should be avoided so as to prevent any confusion with other symbols.

2.



a = 12 mm min.

Figure 2

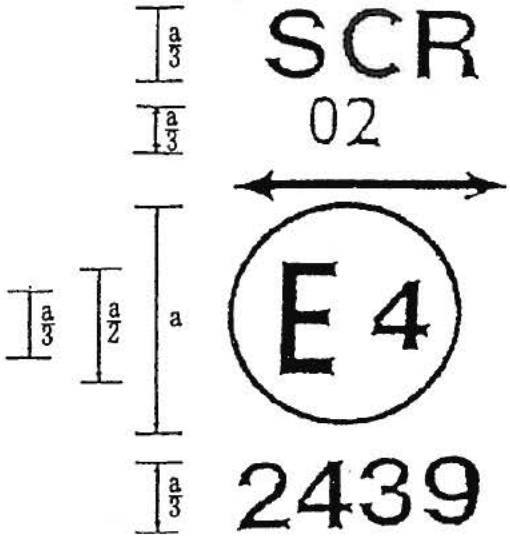


Figure 3a

Figure 3b

The SB headlamp bearing the approval marking shown above is a headlamp meeting the requirements of this Regulation with respect to both the passing beam and the driving beam and designed:

Figure 2 = For left-hand traffic only.

Figure 3a, 3b = For both traffic systems, by means of an adjustment as desired of the headlamp.

3.

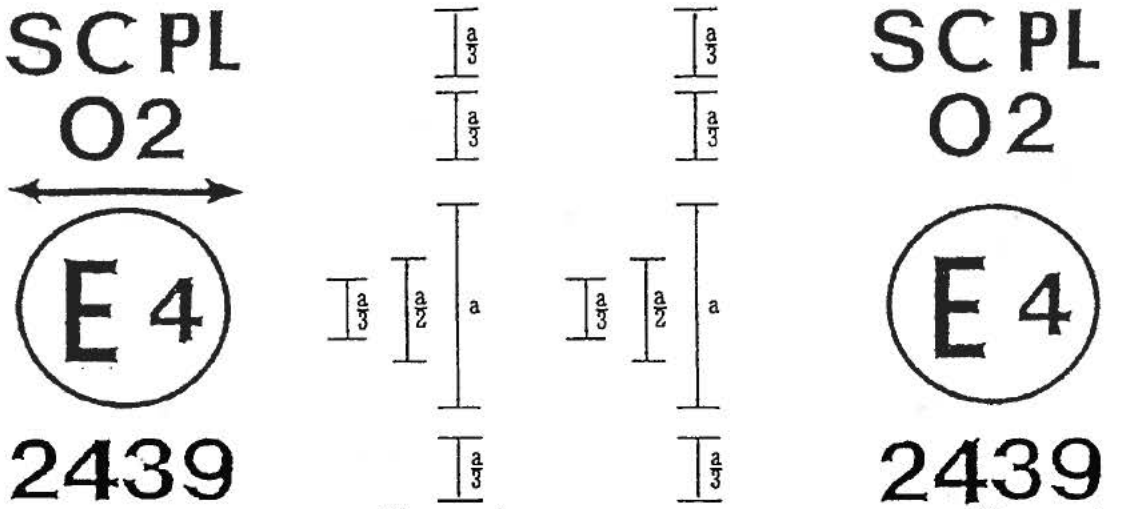


Figure 4 **Figure 5**

The SB headlamp bearing the approval mark shown above is a headlamp incorporating the lens of plastic, material meeting the requirements of this Regulation with respect to the passing beam only, and designed:

figure 4 = For both traffic systems.

figure 5 = For right-hand traffic only.

4.

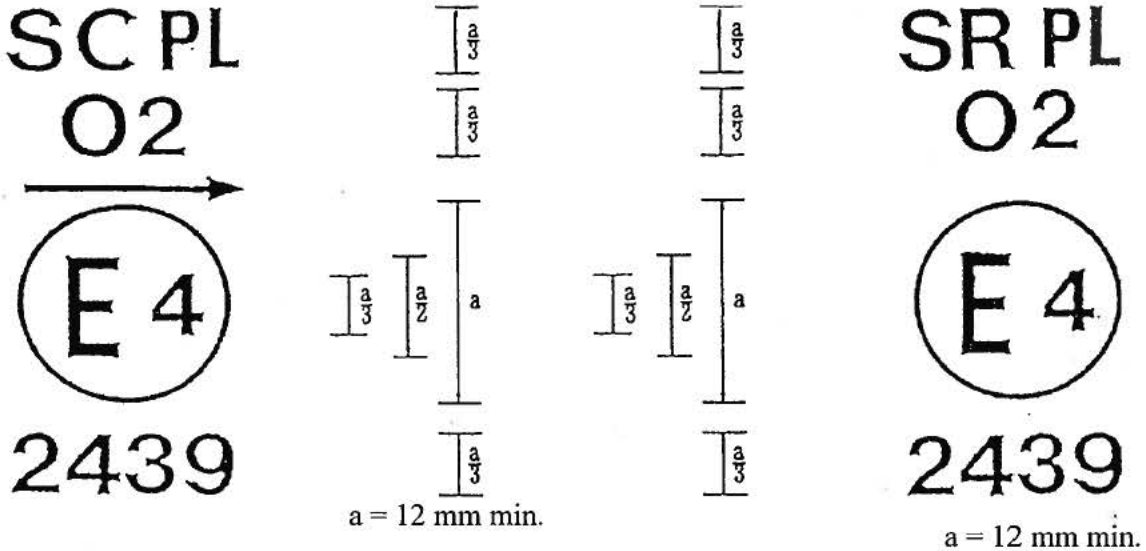


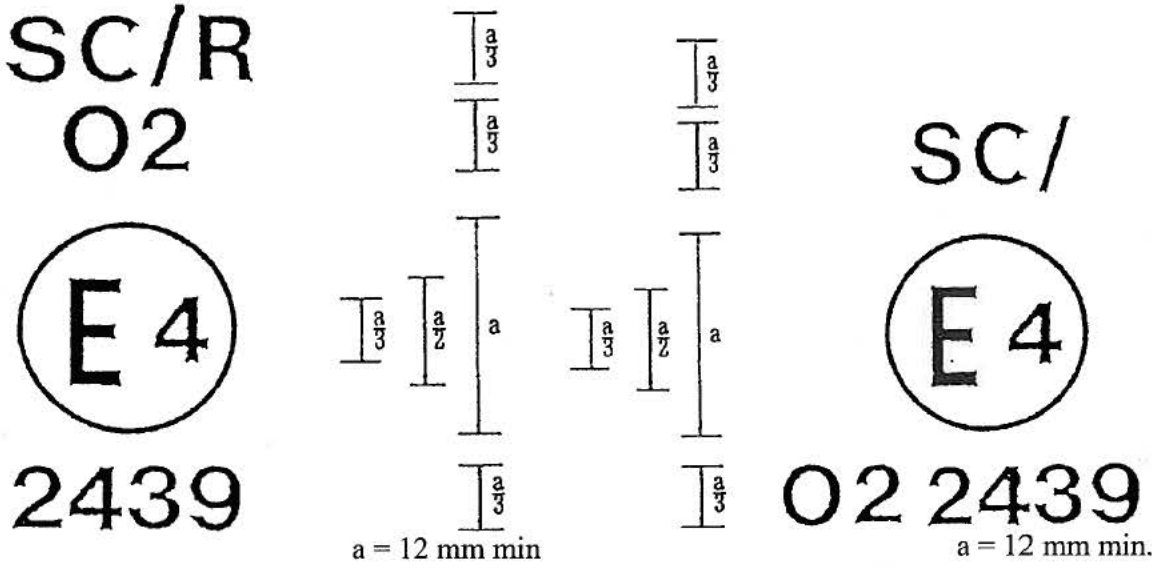
Figure 6 **Figure 7**

The SB headlamp bearing the approval mark shown above is a headlamp incorporating the lens of plastic material meeting the requirements of this Regulation:

Figure 6 = With respect to the passing beam only, and designed for left-hand traffic only.

Figure 7 = With respect to the driving beam only.

5.



a = 12 mm min

a = 12 mm min.

Figure 8

Figure 9

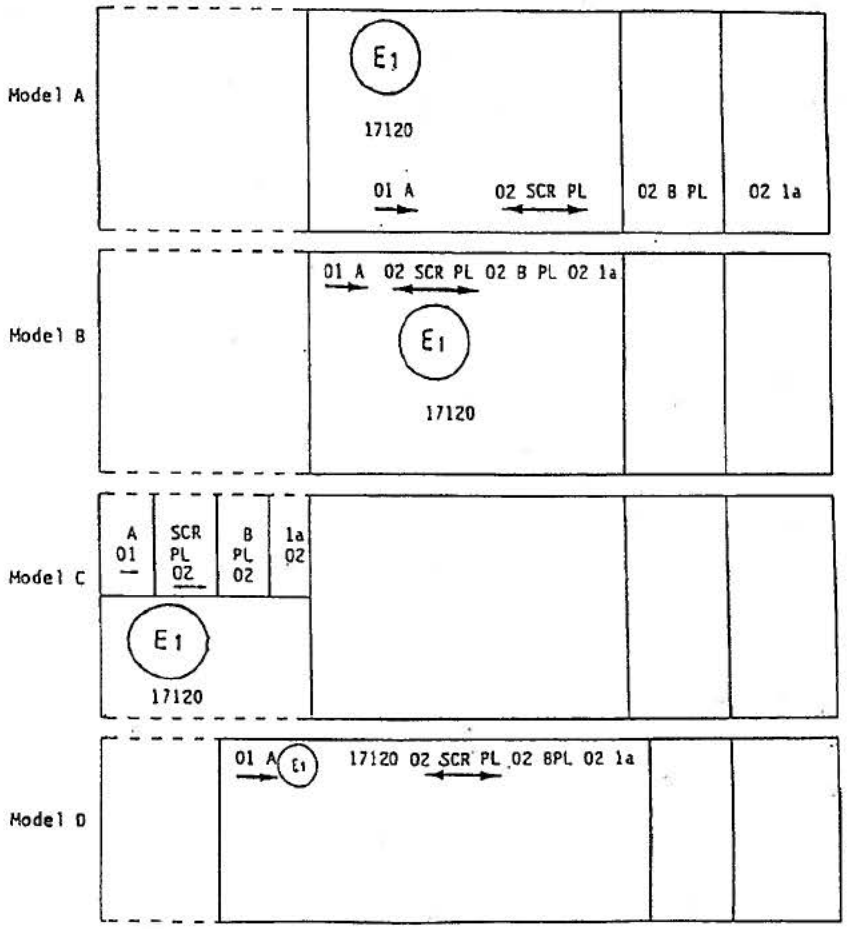
Identification of a headlamp meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 5

Figure 8 = with respect to both the passing beam and the driving beam and designed for right-hand traffic only.

Figure 9 = with respect to the passing beam only and designed for right-hand traffic only.

The passing lamp filament shall not be lit simultaneously with the driving lamp filament and/or another reciprocally incorporated lamp.

6. Examples of simplified markings for grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps (The vertical and horizontal lines schematize the shape of the light-signalling device. They are not part of the approval mark).



NOTE:

The four examples shown above correspond to a lighting device bearing an approval mark relating to:

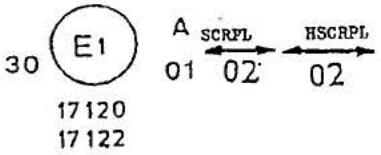
A front Position lamp approved in accordance with the 01 series of amendments to Regulation No. 7;

A headlamp meeting the requirements of this Regulation with respect to the passing beam and to the driving beam, and designed for both traffic systems and incorporating a lens of plastic material;

A front fog lamp approved in accordance with the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 19 and incorporating a lens of plastic material;

A front direction indicator lamp of category 1 a approved in accordance with the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 6.

Figure 11
Lamp reciprocally incorporated with a headlamp
Example 1



The above example corresponds to the marking of a lens of plastic material intended to be used in different types of headlamps, namely:

either:a headlamp with a passing beam designed for right-hand and left-hand traffic and

a driving beam approved in Germany (E1) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation No. 5 as amended by the 02 series of amendments, which is reciprocally incorporated with a front position lamp approved in accordance with the 01 series of amendments to Regulation No. 7;

or:

a headlamp with a passing beam designed for right-hand and left-hand traffic and a driving beam with a maximum intensity comprised between 86,250 and 101,250 candelas, approved in Germany (El) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation No. 31 as amended by the 02 series of amendments which is reciprocally incorporated with the same front position lamp as above;

or even:either of the above-mentioned headlamps approved as a single lamp.

The main body of the headlamp shall bear the only valid approval number, for instance:

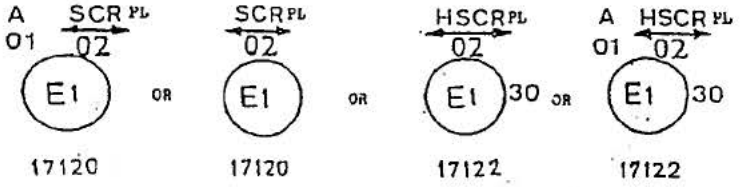
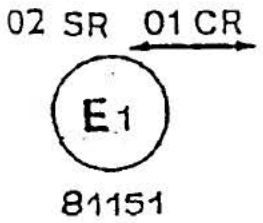


Figure 11
Example 2



The above example corresponds to the marking of a lens used in an assembly of two headlamps approved in Germany (El), consisting of a headlamp emitting a passing beam designed for both traffic systems and of a driving beam meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 1, and of a headlamp emitting a driving beam meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 5.

PLATE SB2 - SEALED BEAM HEADLAMP UNIT, 180mm (7in) DIA. TYPE 2 DOUBLE BEAM (PASSING & DRIVING)

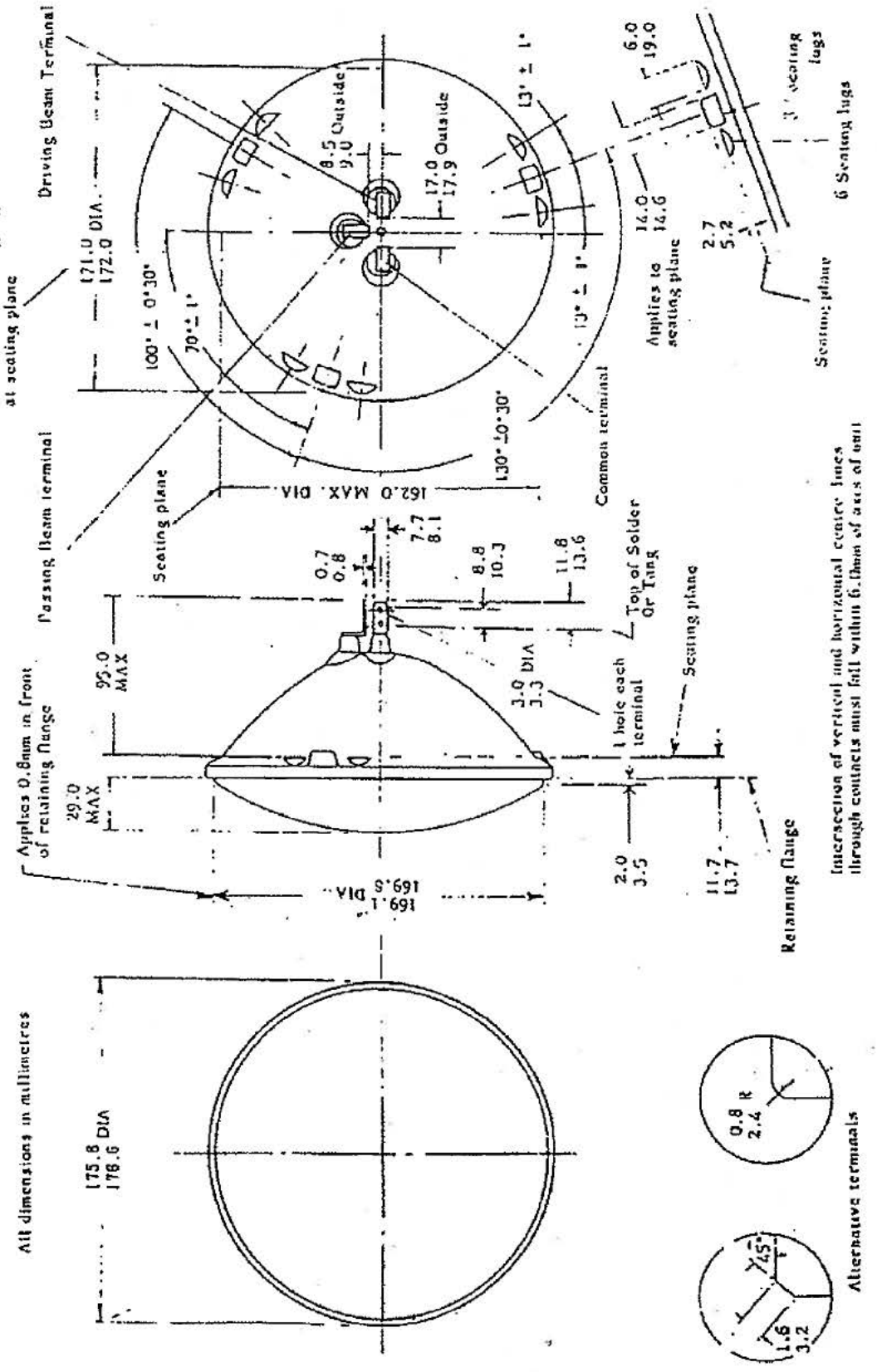
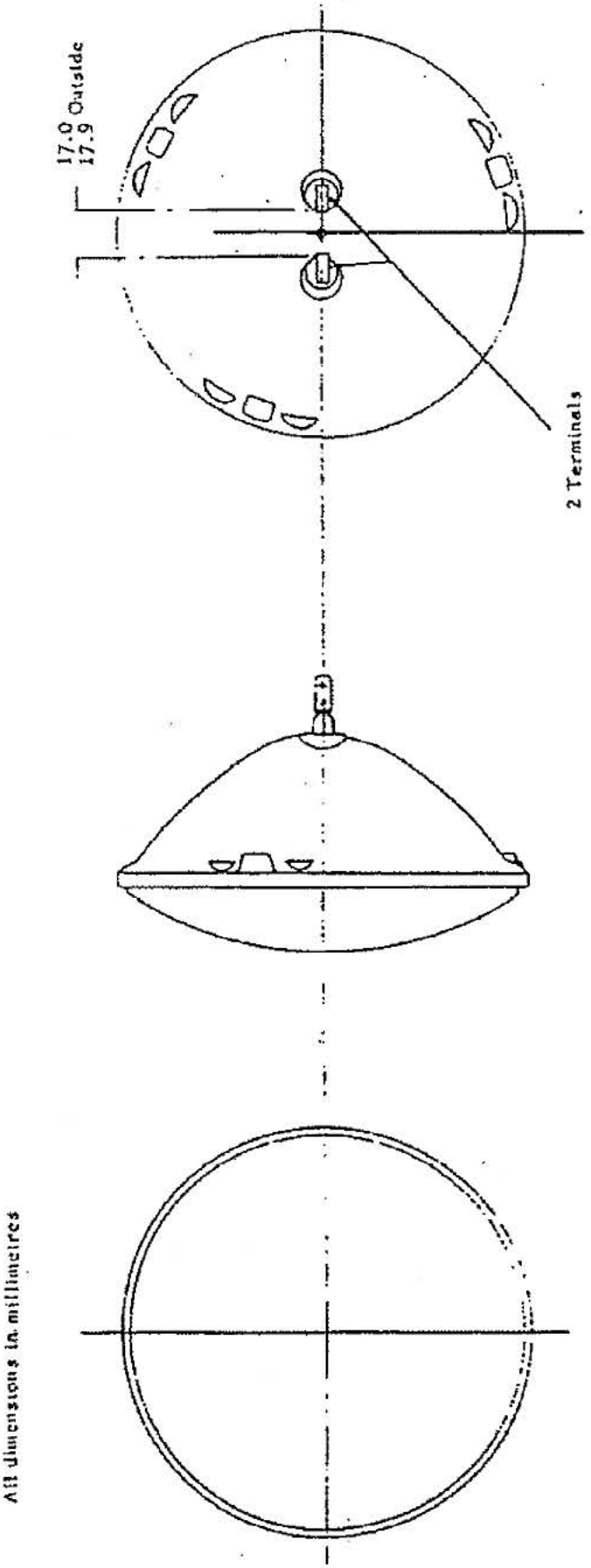


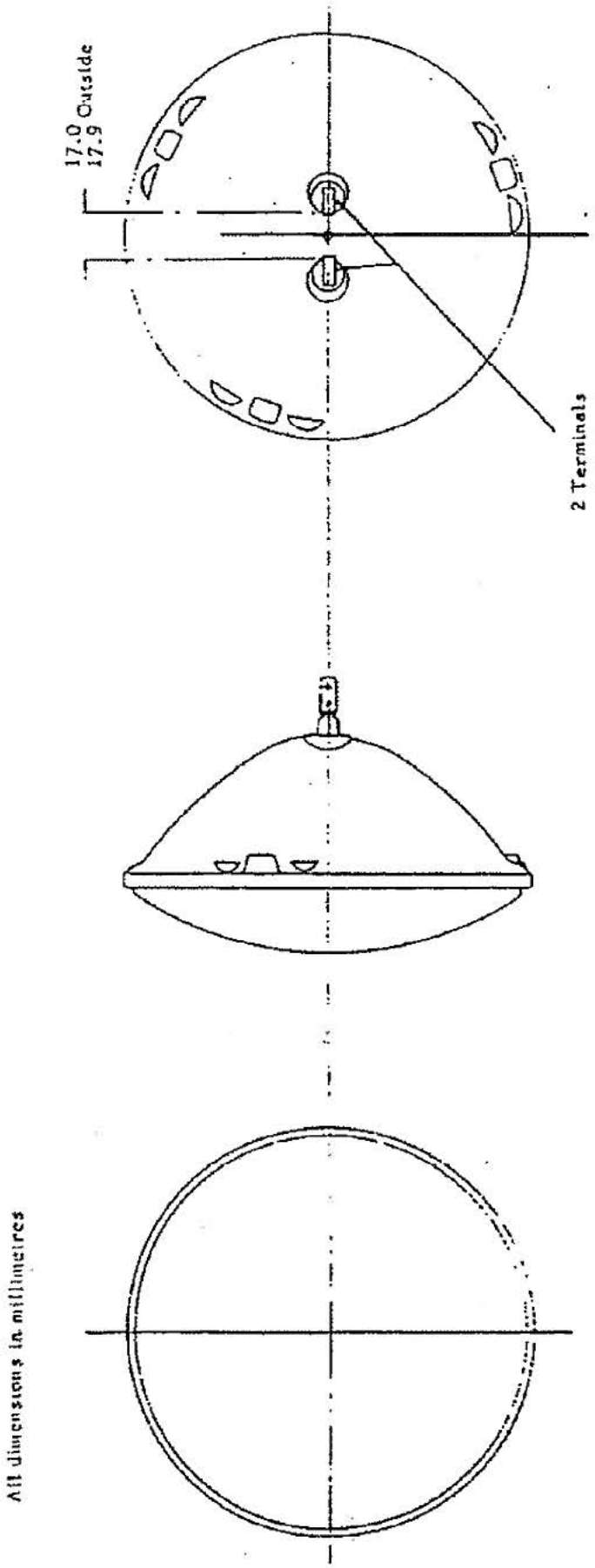
PLATE SB3 - SEALED BEAM HEADLAMP UNIT, 180mm (7in) DIA. TYPE I SINGLE BEAM (DRIVING ONLY)



All dimensions in millimetres

Note: Same as Plate SB2 Sealed Beam Headlamp Unit, 180mm DIA, except as shown

PLATE SB3 - SEALED BEAM HEADLAMP UNIT, 180mm (7in) DIA. TYPE 1 SINGLE BEAM (DRIVING ONLY)



All dimensions in millimetres

Note: Same as Plate SB2 Sealed Beam Headlamp Unit, 180mm DIA, except as shown

PLATE SB5 - SEALED BEAM HEADLAMP UNIT, 145mm (5.75in) DIA.: TYPE 1 SINGLE BEAM (DRIVING ONLY)

All dimensions in millimetres

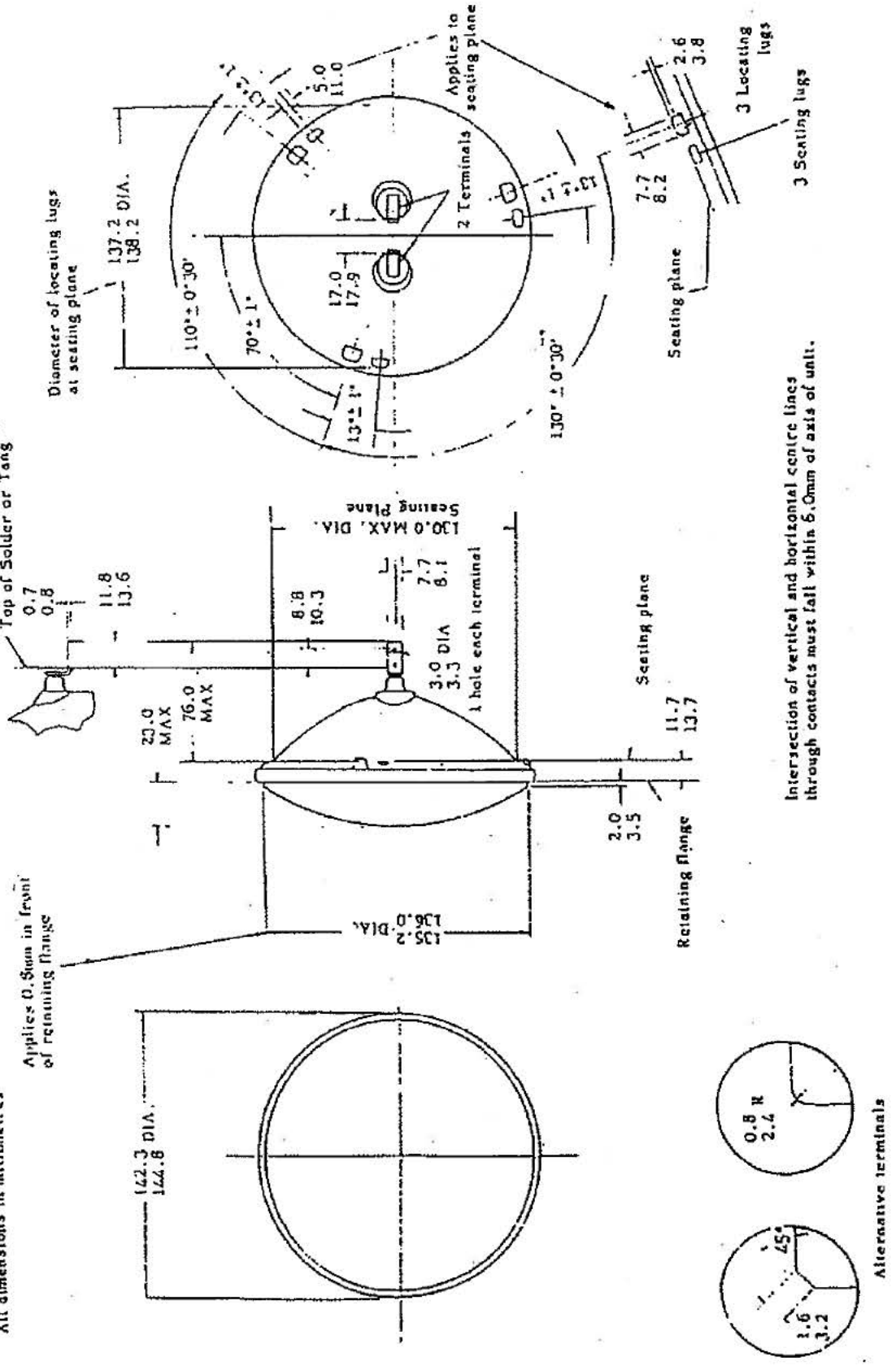
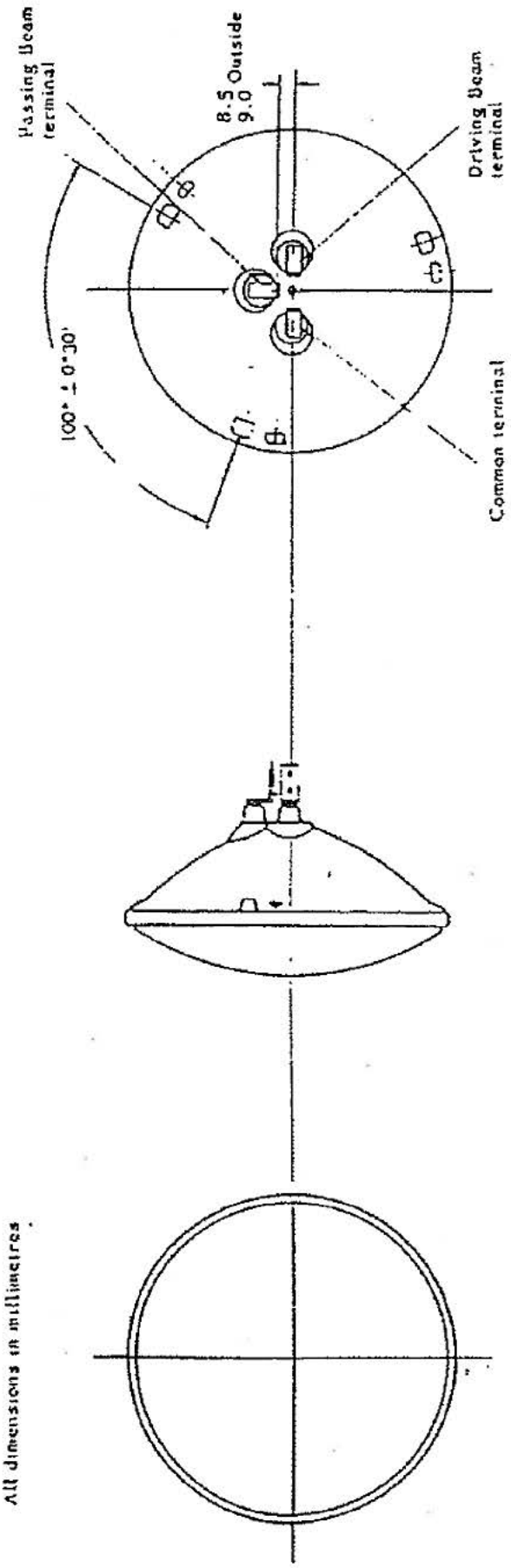


PLATE SB6 - SEALED BEAM HEADLAMP UNIT, 145mm (5.75in) DIA. TYPE 2 DOUBLE BEAM (PASSING & DRIVING)



All dimensions in millimetres

Note: Same as Plate S1S Sealed Beam Headlamp Unit, 145mm DIA, except as shown

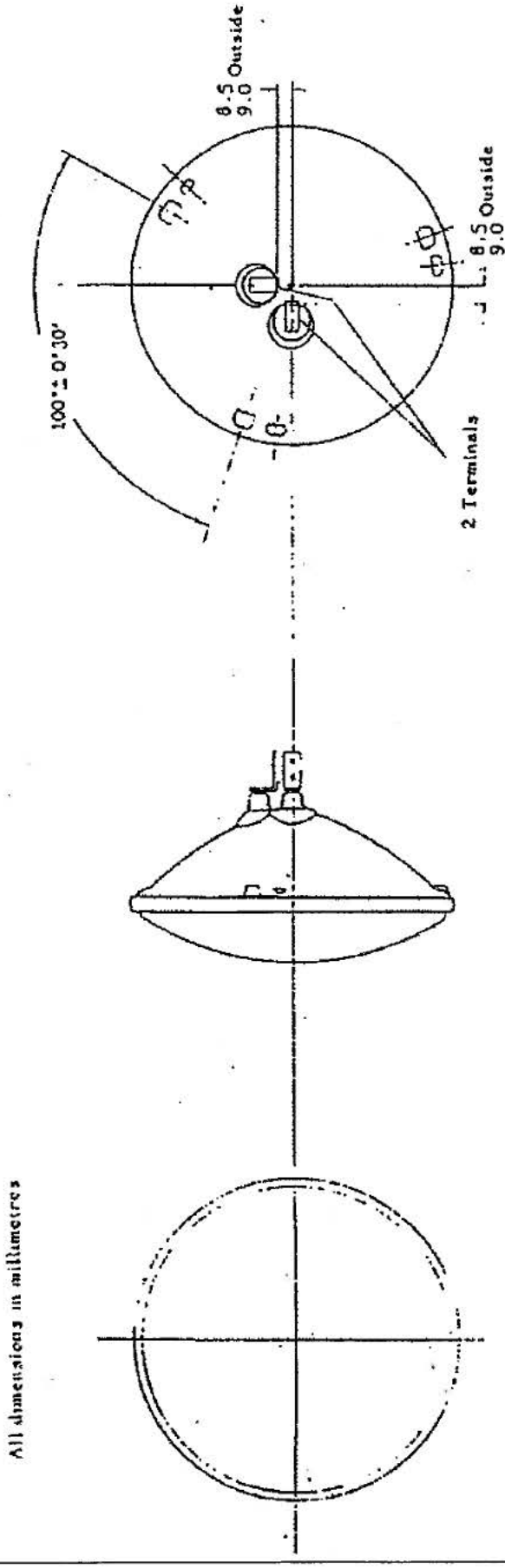


PLATE SB7 - SEALED BEAM HEADLAMP UNIT, 145mm (5.75in) DIA. TYPE 2 SINGLE BEAM (PASSING ONLY)

All dimensions in millimetres

Note: Same as Plate SB5 Sealed Beam Headlamp Unit, 145mm DIA, except as shown

STANDARD EUROPEAN BEAM

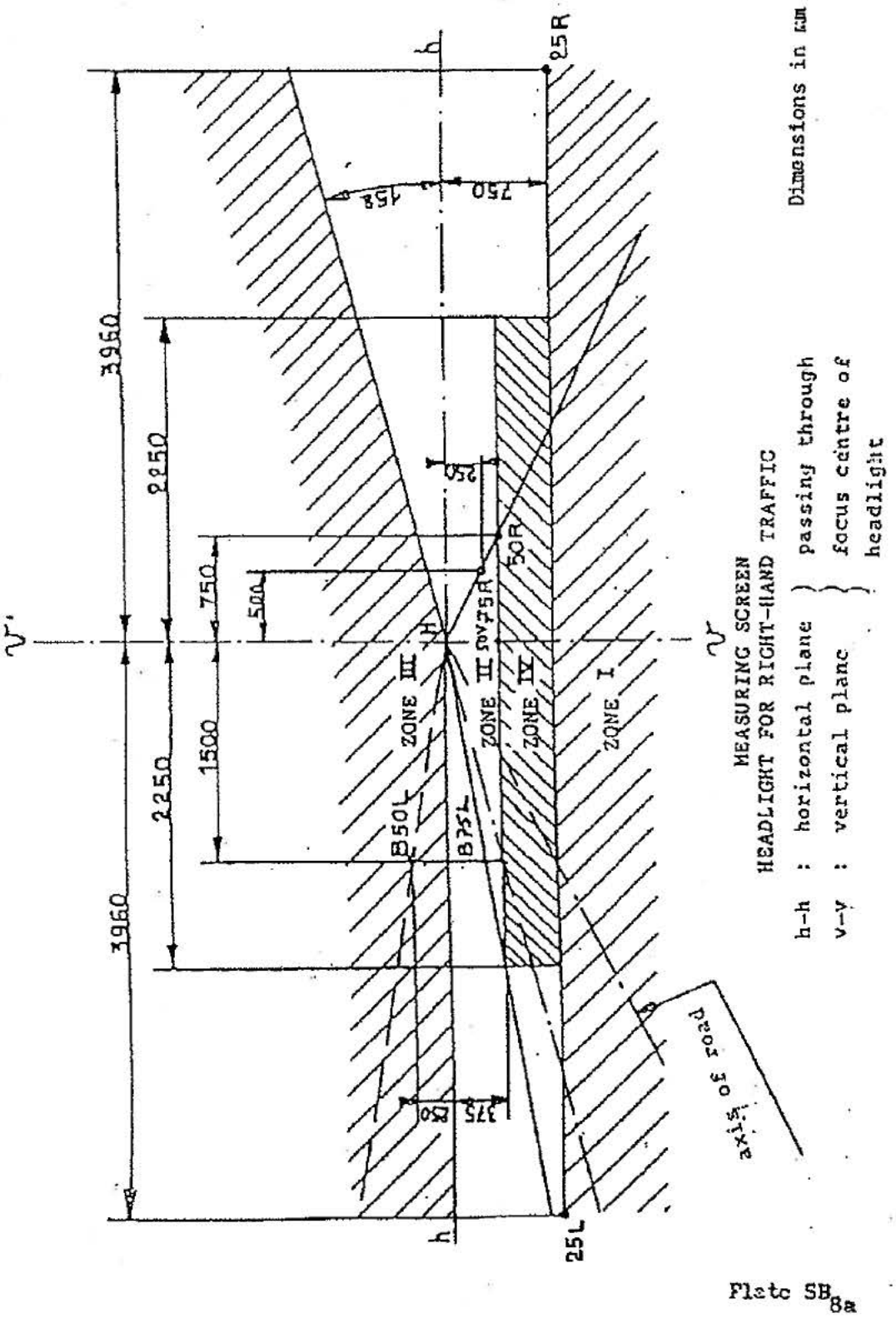
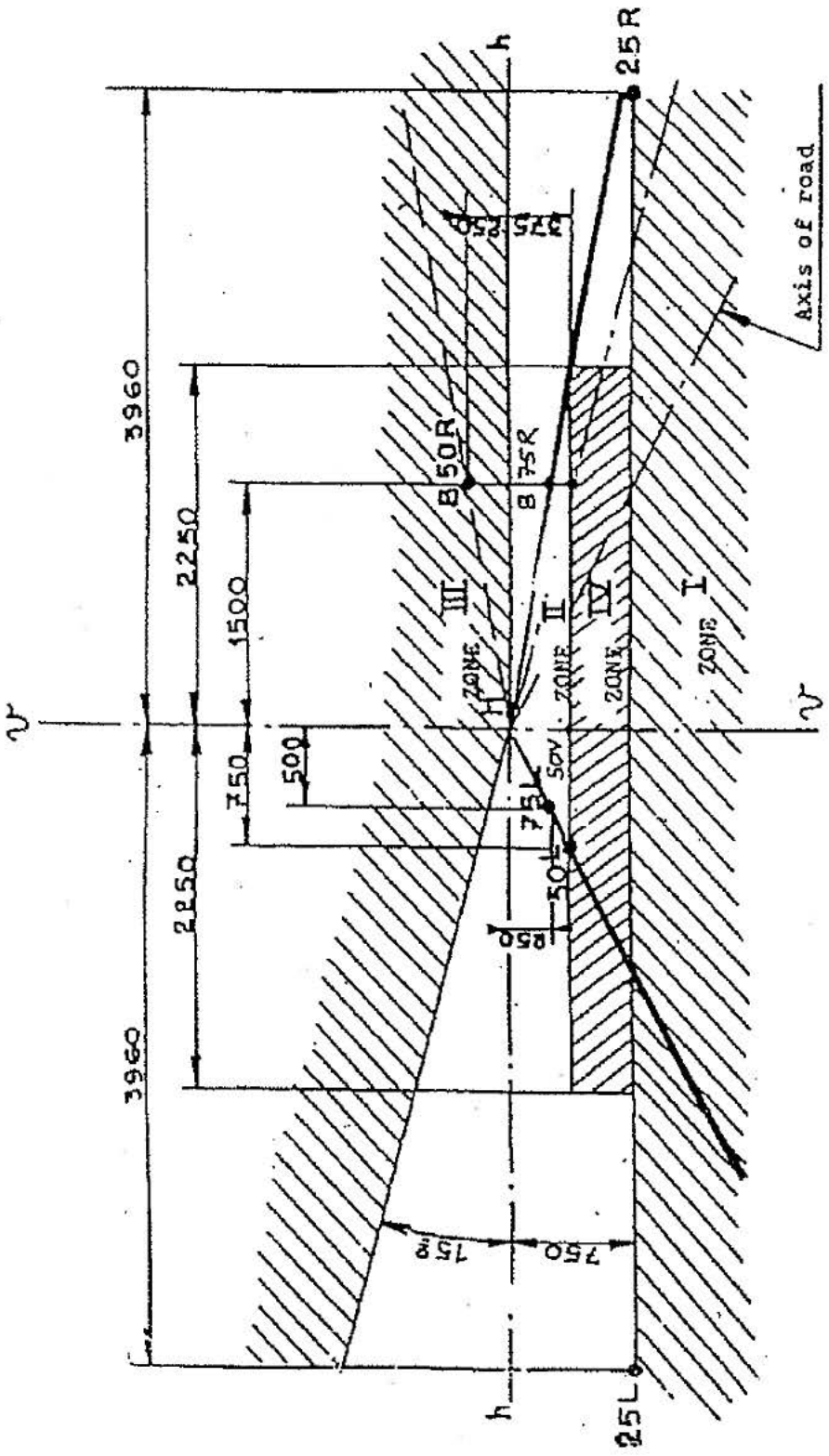


Plate SB_{8a}

STANDARD EUROPEAN BEAM



MEASURING SCREEN
HEADLIGHT FOR LEFT-HAND TRAFFIC

h-h : horizontal plane) passing through focus
v-v : vertical plane) centre of headlight

Dimensions in mm

Plate SB

Annex 5

TESTS FOR STABILITY OF PHOTOMETRIC PERFORMANCE OF HEADLAMPS IN OPERATION

TESTS ON COMPLETE HEADLAMPS

Once the photometric values have been measured according to the prescriptions of this Regulation, in points for E_{max} for driving beam and HV, 50 R, B 50 L for passing beam (or HV, 50L, B50R for headlamps designed for left-hand traffic) a complete headlamp sample shall be tested for stability of photometric performance in operation. "Complete headlamps" shall be understood to mean the complete lamp itself including those surrounding body parts and lamps which could influence its thermal dissipation.

1. TEST OF STABILITY OF PHOTOMETRIC PERFORMANCE

The tests shall be carried out in a dry and still atmosphere at an ambient temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 50 degreesC, the complete headlamp being mounted on a base representing the correct installation on the vehicle.

1.1. Clean headlamp

The headlamp shall be operated for 12 hours as described in subparagraph 1.1.1. and checked as prescribed in subparagraph 1.1.2.

1.1.1. Test procedure

The headlamp shall be operated for a period according to the specified time, so that:

1.1.1.1. (a) in the case where only one lighting function (driving or passing beam) is to be approved, the corresponding filament is lit for the prescribed time, [2/]

(b) in the case of a reciprocally incorporated passing lamp and driving lamp (dual filament SB headlamp):

If the applicant declares that the headlamp is to be used with a single filament lit [1/] at a time, the test shall be carried out in accordance with this condition, activating [2/] each specified function successively for half the time specified in paragraph 1.1.;

In all other cases [1/ 2/] the headlamp, shall be subjected to the following cycle until the time specified is reached:

15 minutes, passing-beam filament lit

5 minutes, all filaments lit.

(c) in the case of grouped lighting functions all the individual functions shall be lit simultaneously for the time specified for individual lighting functions (a) also taking into account the use of reciprocally incorporated lighting functions (b), according to the manufacturer's specifications.

[1/] Should two filaments be simultaneously lit when headlamp flashing is used, this shall not be considered as being normal use of both filaments simultaneously.

[2/] When the tested headlamp is grouped and/or reciprocally incorporated with signalling lamps, the latter shall be lit for the duration of the test. In the case of a direction indicator lamp, it shall be lit in flashing operation mode with an on/off time ratio of approximately one to one.

1.1.1.2. Test voltage

The voltage shall be adjusted so as to supply a wattage 15% (26% for 24 V types) higher than the rated wattage specified in this Regulation for the type(s) of SB headlamp(s) concerned is (are) obtained.

1.1.2. Test results

1.1.2.1. Visual inspection

Once the headlamp has been stabilized to the ambient temperature, the headlamp lens and the external lens, if any, shall be cleaned with a clean, damp cotton cloth. it shall then be inspected visually; no distortion, deformation, cracking or change in colour of either the headlamp lens or the external lens, if any, shall be noticeable.

1.1.2.2. Photometric test

To comply with the requirements of this Regulation, the photometric values shall be verified in the following points:

Passing beam:

50R - B50L - HV for headlamps designed for right-hand traffic

50L - B50R - RV for headlamps designed for left-hand traffic

Driving beam:

Point of E_{max}

Another aiming may be carried out to allow for any deformation of the headlamp base due to heat (the change of the position of the cut-off line is covered in para. 2 of this annex);

a 10% discrepancy between the photometric characteristics and the values measured prior to the test is permissible including the tolerances of the photometric procedure.

1.2. Dirty headlamp

After being tested as specified in subparagraph 1.1. above, the headlamp shall be operated for one hour as described in subparagraph 1.1.1., after being prepared as prescribed in subparagraph 1.2.1., and checked as prescribed in subparagraph.

1.2.1. Preparation of the headlamp

1.2.1.1. Test mixture

1.2.1.1.1 For headlamp with the outside lens in glass:

The mixture of water and a polluting agent to be applied to the headlamp shall be composed of:

9 parts by weight of silica sand with a particle size of 0-100 mu m,

1 Part by weight of vegetal carbon dust (beechwood) with a particle size of 0-100 mu m,

0.2 part by weight of NaCMC[3/], and

an appropriate quantity of distilled water, with a conductivity of < 1 mS/m. The mixture must not be more than 14 days old.

1.2.1.1.2 For headlamp with outside lens in plastic material:

The mixture of water and polluting agent to be applied to the headlamp shall be composed of:

9 parts by weight of silica sand with a particle size of 0-100 mu m,

1 part by weight of vegetal carbon dust (beechwood) with a particle size of 0-100 mu m,

0.2 part by weight of NaCMC[3/],

13 parts by weight of distilled water with a conductivity of < 1 mS/m, and

2 + 1 parts by weight of surface-actant.[4/]

The mixture must not be more than 14 days old.

1.2.1.2. Application of the test mixture to the headlamp

The test mixture shall be uniformly applied to the entire light emitting surface of the headlamp and then left to dry. This procedure shall be repeated until the illumination value has dropped to 15-20% of the values measured for each following point under the conditions described in paragraph I above:

Point of E_{max} in driving beam, photometric distribution for a driving/passing lamp,

Point of E_{max} in driving beam, photometric distribution for a driving lamp only,

50R and 50V [5/] for a passing lamp only, designed for right-hand traffic,

50L and 50V [5/] for a passing lamp only, designed for left-hand traffic.

1.2.1.3. Measuring equipment

The measuring equipment shall be equivalent to that used during headlamp approval tests.

2. TEST FOR CHANGE IN VERTICAL POSITION OF THE CUT-OFF LINE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF HEAT

This test consists of verifying that the vertical drift of the cut-off line under the influence of heat does not exceed a specified value for an operating passing lamp.

The headlamp tested in accordance with paragraph 1.1., shall be subjected to the test described in 2.1., without being removed from or readjusted in relation to its test fixture.

2.1. Test

[3/] NaCMC represents the sodium salt of carboxymethylcellulose, customarily referred to as CMC. The NaCMC used in the dirt mixture shall have a degree of substitution (DS) of 0.6-0.7 and a viscosity of 200-300 cP for a 2% solution at 20 degrees C.

[4/] The tolerance of quantity is due to the necessity of obtaining a dirt that correctly spreads out on all the plastic lens.

[5/] 50 V is situated 375 mm below HV on the vertical line v-v on the screen at 25 m distance.

The test shall be carried out in a dry and still atmosphere at an ambient temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C.

Using a mass production SB headlamp which 'has been aged for at least one hour the headlamp shall be operated on passing beam without being dismounted from or readjusted in relation to its test fixture. (For the purpose of this test, the voltage shall be adjusted as specified in para. 1.1.1.2.). The position of the cut-off line in its horizontal part (between vv and the vertical line passing through point B50L for right-hand traffic or B50R for left-hand traffic) shall be verified 3 minutes (r3) and 60 minutes (r60) respectively after operation.

The measurement of the variation in the cut-off line position as described above shall be carried out by any method giving acceptable accuracy and reproducible results.

2.2. Test results

2.2.1. The result expressed in milliradians (mrad) shall be considered as acceptable when the absolute value delta $r_I = | r_3 - r_{60}$ recorded on the headlamp is not more than 1.0 mrad (delta r1 < 1.0 mrad) .

2.2.2. However, if this value is more than 1.0 mrad but not more than 1.5 mrad (1.0 mrad delta $r_I < 1.5$ mrad) a second headlamp shall be tested as described in 2.1 after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle as described below, in order to stabilize the position of mechanical parts of the headlamp on a base representative of the correct installation on the vehicle:

Operation of the passing lamp for one hour, (the voltage shall be adjusted as specified in paragraph 1.1.1.2.),

Period of rest for one hour.

The headlamp type shall be considered as acceptable if the mean value of the absolute values delta r_I measured on the first sample and delta rII measured on the second sample is not more than 1.0 mrad

$$\frac{(\Delta r_I + \Delta r_{II})}{2} \leq 1.0 mrad$$

Annex 6

REQUIREMENTS FOR LAMPS INCORPORATING LENSES OF PLASTIC MATERIAL - TESTING OF LENS OR MATERIAL SAMPLES AND OF COMPLETE LAMPS

1. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

1.1. The samples supplied pursuant to paragraph 3.2.4. of this Regulation shall satisfy the specifications indicated in paragraphs 2.1 to 2.5 below.

1.2. Two out of the five samples of complete lamps supplied pursuant to paragraph 3.2.3. of this Regulation and incorporating lenses of plastic material shall, with regard to the lens material, satisfy the specifications indicated in paragraph 2.6. below.

1.3. The samples of lenses of plastic material or samples of material shall be subjected, with the reflector to which they are intended to be fitted (where applicable), to approval tests in the chronological order indicated in table A reproduced in appendix 1 to this annex.

1.4. However, if the lamp manufacturer can prove that the product has already passed the tests prescribed in paragraphs 2.1.-2.5. below, or the equivalent tests pursuant to another Regulation, those tests need not be repeated; only the tests prescribed in appendix 1, table B, shall be mandatory.

2. TESTS

2.1. Resistance to temperature changes

2.1.1. Tests

Three new samples (lenses) shall be subjected to five cycles of temperature and humidity (RH = relative humidity) change in accordance with the following programme: 3 hours at 40 degrees C +/- 2 degrees C and 85-95% RH;

1 hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH;

15 hours at -30 degrees C +/- 2 degrees C;

1 hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH;

3 hours at 80 degrees C +/- 2 degrees C;

1 hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH;

Before this test, the samples shall be kept at 23 degrees C+/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH for at least four hours.

Note: The periods of one hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C shall include the periods of transition from one temperature to another which are needed in order to avoid thermal shock effects.

2.1.2. Photometric measurements

2.1.2.1. Method

Photometric measurements shall be carried out on the samples before and after the test. These measurements shall be made using a standard lamp, at the following points:

B 50 L and 50 R for the passing beam of a passing lamp or a passing/driving lamp (B 50 R and 50 L in the case of headlamps intended for left-hand traffic);

E_{max} route for the driving beam of a driving lamp or a passing/driving lamp;

2.1.2.2. Results

The variation between the photometric values measured on each sample before and after the test shall not exceed 10% including the tolerances of the photometric procedure.

2.2. Resistance to atmospheric and chemical agents

2.2.1. Resistance to atmospheric agents

Three new samples (lenses or samples of material) shall be exposed to radiation from a source having a spectral energy distribution similar to that of a black body at a temperature between 5,500K and 6,000K. Appropriate filters shall be placed between the source and the samples so as to reduce as far as possible radiations with wave 'lengths smaller than 295 nm and greater than 2,500 nm. The samples shall be exposed to an energetic illumination of 1,200 W/m2 +/- 200 W/m2 for a period such that the luminous energy that they receive is equal to 4, 500 MJ/m2 +/- 200 MJ/m^2. Within the enclosure, the temperature measured on the black panel placed on a level with the samples shall be 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C. In order to ensure a regular exposure, the samples shall revolve around the source of radiation at a speed between 1 and 5 1/min.

The samples shall be sprayed with distilled water of conductivity lower than 1 ms/m at a temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C, in accordance with the following cycle:

spraying: 5 minutes;

drying: 25 minutes.

2.2.2. Resistance to chemical agents

After the test described in paragraph 2.2.1. above and the measurement described in paragraph 2.2.3.1. below have been carried out, the outer face of the said three samples shall be treated as described in paragraph 2.2.2.2. with the mixture defined in paragraph 2.2.2.1. below.

2.2.2.1. Test mixture

The test mixture shall be composed of 61.5% n-heptane, 12.5% toluene, 7.5% ethyl tetrachloride, 12.5% trichloroethylene and 6% xylene (volume per cent).

2.2.2.2. Application of the test mixture

Soak a piece of cotton cloth (as per ISO 105) until saturation with the mixture defined in paragraph 2.2.2.1. above and, within 10 seconds, apply it for 10 minutes to the outer face of the sample at a pressure of 50 N/cm^2, corresponding to an effort of 100 N applied on a test surface of 14 x 14 mm.

During this 10-minute period, the cloth pad shall be soaked again with the mixture so that the composition of the liquid applied is continuously identical with that of the test mixture prescribed.

During the period of application, it is permissible to compensate the pressure applied to the sample in order to prevent it from causing cracks.

2.2.2.3. Cleaning

At the end of the application of the test mixture, the samples shall be dried in the open air and then washed with the solution described in paragraph 2.3. (Resistance to detergents) 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C.

Afterwards the samples shall be carefully rinsed with distilled water containing not more than 0.2% impurities at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and then wiped off with a soft cloth.

2.2.3. Results

2.2.3.1. After the test of resistance to atmospheric agents, the outer face of the samples shall be free from cracks, scratches, chipping and deformation, and the mean variation in transmission

$$\Delta t = \frac{T_2 - T_3}{T_2}$$

measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in appendix 2 to this annex shall not exceed 0.020 (delta $t_m < 0.020$).

2.2.3.2. After the test of resistance to chemical agents, the samples shall not bear any traces of chemical staining likely to cause a variation of flux diffusion, whose mean variation

$$\Delta d = \frac{T_5 - T_4}{T_2}$$

measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in appendix 2 to this annex shall not exceed 0.020 (delta $d_m < 0.020$).

2.3. Resistance to detergents and hydrocarbons

2.3.1. Resistance to detergents

The outer face of three samples (lenses or samples of material) shall be heated to 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and then immersed for five minutes in a mixture maintained at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and composed of 99 parts distilled water containing not more than 0.02% impurities and one part alkylaryl sulphonate.

At the end of the test, the samples shall be dried at 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C. The surface of the samples shall be cleaned with a moist cloth.

2.3.2. Resistance to hydrocarbons

The outer face of these three samples shall then be lightly rubbed for one minute with a cotton cloth soaked in a mixture composed of 70% n-heptane and 30% toluene (volume per cent), and shall then be dried in the open air.

2.3.3. Results

After the above two tests have been performed successively, the mean value of the variation in transmission

$$\Delta t = \frac{T_2 - T_3}{T_2}$$

measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in appendix 2 to this annex shall not exceed 0.010 (delta $t_m < 0.010$).

2.4. Resistance to mechanical deterioration

2.4.1. Mechanical deterioration method

The outer face of the three new samples (lenses) shall be subjected to the uniform mechanical deterioration test by the method described in appendix 3 to this annex.

2.4.2. Results

After this test, the variations: in transmission:

$$\Delta t = \frac{T_2 - T_3}{T_2}$$

and in diffusion:

$$\Delta d = \frac{T_5 - T_4}{T_2}$$

shall be measured according to the procedure described in appendix 2 in the area specified in paragraph 2.2.4. above. The mean value of the three samples shall be such that: delta $t_m < 0.100$;

delta $d_m < 0.050$.

2.5. Test of adherence of coatings, if any

2.5.1. Preparation of the sample

A surface of 20 mm x 20 mm in area of the coating of a lens shall be cut with a razor blade or a needle into a grid of squares approximately 2 mm x 2 mm. The pressure on the blade or needle shall be sufficient to cut at least the coating.

2.5.2. Description of the test

Use an adhesive tape with a force adhesion of 2 N/(cm of width) +/- 20% measured under the standardized conditions specified in appendix 4 to this annex. This adhesive tape, which shall be at least 25 mm wide, shall be pressed for at least five minutes to the surface prepared as prescribed in paragraph 2.5.1.

Then the end of the adhesive tape shall be loaded in such a way that the force of adhesion to the surface considered is balanced by a force perpendicular to that surface. At this stage, the tape shall be torn off at a constant speed of 1.5 m/s +/- 0.2 m/s.

2.5.3. Results

There shall be no appreciable impairment of the gridded area. Impairments at the intersections between squares or at the edges of the cuts shall be permitted, provided that the impaired area does not exceed 15 % of the gridded surface.

2.6. Tests of the complete lamp incorporating a lens of plastic material

2.6.1. Resistance to mechanical deterioration of the lens surface

2.6.1.1. Tests

The lens of lamp sample No. 1 shall be subjected to the test described in paragraph 2.4.1. above.

2.6.1.2. Results

After the test, the results of photometric measurements carried out on the lamp in accordance with this Regulation shall not exceed by more than 30% the maximum values prescribed at points B 50 L and HV and not be more than 10% below the minimum values prescribed at point 75 R (in the case of headlamps intended for left- hand traffic, the points to be considered are B 50 R, HV and 75 L).

2.6.2. Test of adherence of coatings, if any

The lens of lamp sample No. 2 shall be subjected to the test described in paragraph 2.5. above.

3. VERIFICATION OF THE CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

3.1. With regard to the materials used for the manufacture of lenses, the lamps of a series shall be recognized as complying with this Regulation if:

3.1.1. After the test for resistance to chemical agents and the test for resistance to detergents and hydrocarbons, the outer face of the samples exhibits no cracks, chipping or deformation visible to the naked eye (see paras. 2.2.2., 2.3.1. and 2.3.2.);

3.1.2. After the test described in paragraph 2.6.1.1., the photometric values at the points of measurement considered in paragraph 2.6.1.2. are within the limits prescribed for conformity of production by this Regulation.

3.2. If the test results fail to satisfy the requirements, the tests shall be repeated on another sample of headlamps selected at random.

Annex 6 - Appendix 1

CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER OF APPROVAL TESTS

A. Tests on plastic materials (lenses or samples of material supplied pursuant to paragraph 3.2.4. of this Regulation)

Tests	Lenses or samples of material						Lenses						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. 1. Limited photometry (para. 2.1.2.)										X	X	X	
1. 1. 1. Temperature change (para. 2. 1. L)										X	X	X	
1. 1.2. Limited photometry (para. 2.1.1)										X	X	X	
1.2. 1. Transmission measurement	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
1.2.2. Diffusion measurement	X	X	X				X	X	X				
1.3. Atmospheric agents (para. 2.2.l.)	X	X	X										
1. 3. 1. Transmission measurement	X	X	X										
1.4. Chemicals agents (para. 2.2.2)	X	X	X										
1.4. 1. Diffusion measurement	X	X	X										
1.5. Detergents (para. 2.3. 1)				X	X	X							
1.6. Hydrocarbons (para. 2.3.2)				X	X	X							
1.6. 1. Transmission measurement				X	X	X							
1.7. Deterioration (para. 2.4.l.)													
1.7.1. Transmission measurement							X	X	X				
1.7.2. Diffusion measurement							X	X	X				
1.8. Adherence (para. 2.5)							X	X	X				X

B. Tests on complete lamps (supplied pursuant to paragraph 3.2.3 of this Regulation)

Tests	Complete lamp Sample No.	
	1	2
2. 1. Deterioration (para. 2.6. 1.1	X	
2.2. Photometry (para. 2.6.1.2)	X	
2.3. Adherence (para. 2.6.2)	X	X

Annex 6 - Appendix 2

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT OF THE DIFFUSION AND TRANSMISSION OF LIGHT

1. EQUIPMENT (see figure)

The beam of a collimator K with a half divergence beta/2 = 17.4 x 10^{-4} rd is limited by

a diaphragm D_T with an opening of 6 nun against which the sample stand is placed.

A convergent achromatic lens L_2 corrected for spherical aberrations, links the diaphragm

D_r ith the receiver R; the diameter of the lens L_2 shall be such that it does not diaphragm he light diffused by the sample in a cone with a half top angle of beta/2 = 14degrees. An annular diaphragm D_D with angles alpha/2 = 1 degree and alpha/2_{max} = 12degrees is placed in an image focal plane of the lens L_2.

The non-transparent central part of the diaphragm is necessary in order to eliminate the light arriving directly from the light source. It shall be possible to remove the central part of the diaphragm from the light beam in such a manner that it returns exactly to its original position.

The distance L_2 D_T and the focal length F_2 [1/] of the lens L_2 shall be so chosen that the image of D_T completely covers the receiver R.

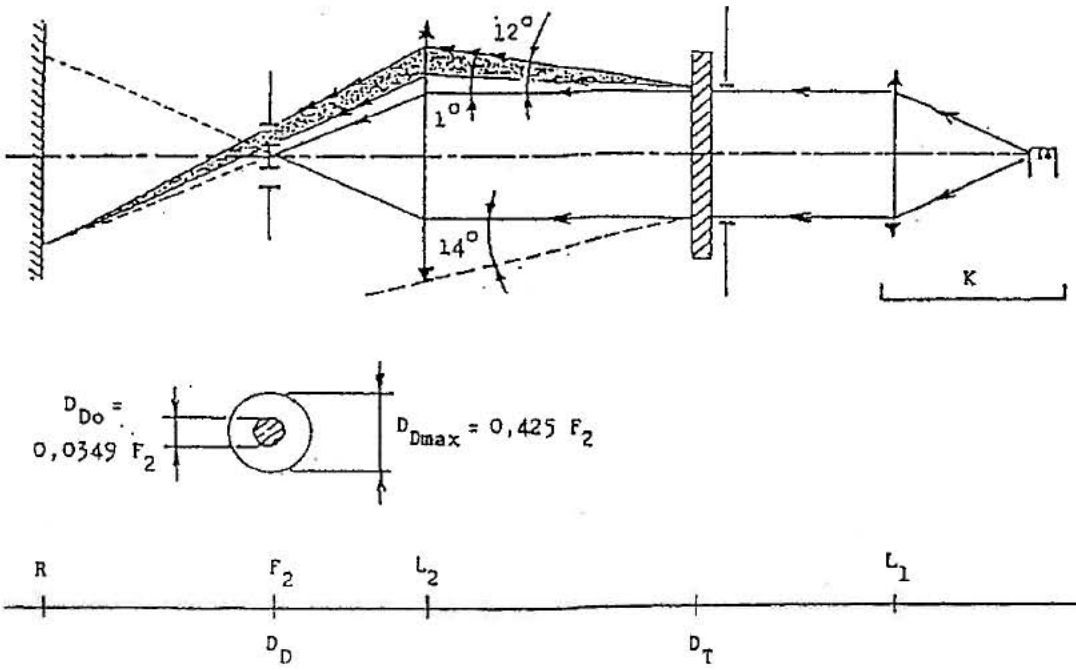
When the initial incident flux is referred to 1,000 units, the absolute precision of each reading shall be better than 1 unit.

2. MEASUREMENTS

The following readings shall be taken:

Reading	With sample	With central part of D_D	Quantity represented
T_1	No	No	Incident flux in initial reading
T_2	Yes (before test)	No	Flux transmitted by the new material in a field of 24degrees C
T_3	Yes (after test)	Yes	Flux transmitted by the tested material in a field of 24degrees C
T_4	Yes (before test)	Yes	Flux diffused by the new material
T_5	Yes (after test)	Yes	Flux diffused by the tested material

[1/] For L_2 it is recommended to use a focal distance of about 80 mm.


12°
1°
14°
K
D_{Do} = 0,0349 F_2
D_{Dmax} = 0,425 F_2
R
F_2
L_2
L_1
D_D
D_T

Annex 6 - Appendix 3

SPRAY TESTING METHOD

1. Test equipment

1.1. Spray gun

The spray gun used shall be equipped with a nozzle 1.3 mm in diameter allowing a liquid flow rate of 0.24 +/- 0.02 l/minute at an operating pressure of 6.0 bars - 0, + 0.5 bar. Under these operation conditions the fan pattern obtained shall be 170 mm +/- 50 mm in diameter on the surface exposed to deterioration, at a distance of 380 mm +/- 10 mm from the nozzle.

1.2. Test mixture

The test mixture shall be composed of:

Silica sand of hardness 7 on the Mohr scale, with a grain size between 0 and 0.2 mm and an almost normal distribution, with an angular factor of 1.8 to 2;

Water of hardness not exceeding 205 g/m^3 for a mixture comprising 25 g of sand per litre of water.

2. Test

The outer surface of the lamp lenses shall be subjected once or more than once to the action of the sand jet produced as described above. The jet shall be sprayed almost perpendicular to the surface to be tested.

The deterioration shall be checked by means of one or more samples of glass placed as a reference near the lenses to be tested. The mixture shall be sprayed until the variation in the diffusion of light on the sample or samples measured by the method described in appendix 2, is such that:

$$\Delta d = \frac{T5 - T4}{T_2} = 0.0250 \pm 0.0025$$

Several reference samples may be used to check that the whole surface to be tested has deteriorated homogeneously.

Annex 6 - Appendix 4

ADHESIVE TAPE ADHERENCE TEST

1. PURPOSE

This method allows to determine under standard conditions the linear force of adhesion of an adhesive tape to a glass plate.

2. PRINCIPLE

Measurement of the force necessary to unstick an adhesive tape from a glass plate at an angle of 90 degrees.

3. SPECIFIED ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS

The Ambient conditions shall be at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 65 +/- 15 % relative humidity (RH).

4. TEST PIECES

Before the test, the sample roll of adhesive tape shall be conditioned for 24 hours in the specified atmosphere (see para. 3 above).

Five test pieces each 400 mm long shall be tested from each roll. These test pieces shall be taken from the roll after the first three turns were discarded.

5. PROCEDURE

The test shall be under the ambient-conditions specified in paragraph 3.

Take the five test pieces while unrolling the tape radially at a speed of approximately 300 mm/s, then apply them within 15 seconds in the following manner:

Apply the tape to the glass plate progressively with a slight lengthwise rubbing movement of the finger, without excessive pressure, in such a manner as to leave no air bubble between the tape and the glass plate.

Leave the assembly in the specified atmospheric conditions for 10 minutes.

Unstick about 25 mm of the test piece from the plate in a plane perpendicular to the axis of the test piece.

Fix the plate and fold back the free end of the tape at 90 degrees. Apply force in such a manner that the separation line between the tape and the plate is perpendicular to this force and perpendicular to the plate.

Pull to unstick at a speed of 300 mm/s +/- 30 mm/s and record the force required.

6. RESULTS

The five values obtained shall be arranged in order and the median value taken as the result of the measurement. This value shall be expressed in Newtons per centimetre of width of the tape.

Annex 7

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR SAMPLING BY AN INSPECTOR

1. GENERAL

1.1. The conformity requirements shall be considered satisfied from a mechanical and a geometric standpoint, in accordance with the requirements of this Regulation, if any, if the difference do not exceed inevitable manufacturing deviations.

1.2. With respect to photometric performance, the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if, when testing photometric performances of any headlamp chosen at random:

1.2.1. no measured value deviates unfavorable by more than 20% from the values prescribed in this Regulation.

For values B 50 L (or R) and Zone III the maximum deviation may be respectively:

B 50 L (or R):	0.2	1x	equivalent 20%
	0.3	1x	equivalent 30%
Zone III	0.3	1x	equivalent 20%
	0.45	1x	equivalent 30%

1.2.2. or if

1.2.2.1. for the passing beam, the values prescribed in this regulation are met at HV (with a tolerance of 0.2 1x) and related to the that aiming at least one points of each area delimited on the measuring screen (with a tolerance of 0.1 1x), 75 R (or L), 25 R, 25 L, and in the entire area of zone IV which is not more than 22.5 cm above line 25 R and 25 L;

1.2.2.2. and if, for the driving beam, HV being situated within the isolux 0.75 E max , a tolerance of + 20% for maximum values and - 20 % for minimum values is observed for the photometric values at any measuring point specified in paragraph 8.10. of this

1.2.3. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, the alignment of the headlamp may be changed, provided that axis of the beam is not displaces laterally by more than 1 degrees to the right or left. [10/]

1.2.4. Headlamps with apparent defects are disregarded.

1.2.5. The reference mark is disregarded.

1.3. The chromaticity coordinates shall be complied with.

The photometric performance of a headlamp emitting selective yellow light shall be the values contained in this Regulation multiplied by 0.84.

2. FIRST SAMPLING

In the first sampling four headlamps are selected at random. The first sample of two is marked A, the second samples of two is marked B.

2.1. <u>The conformity is not contested</u>

[10/] See the corresponding footnote in the text of the Regulation.

2.1.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if the deviation of the measured values of the headlamps in the unfavorable directions are:

2.1.1.1. sample A

A1: one headlamp.....0 %

one headlamp not more than .....20 %

A2: both headlamp more than.....0 %

but not more than.....20 %

go to sample B

2.1.1.2. sample B

B1: both headlamps.....0 %

2.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample A are fulfilled.

2.2. <u>The conformity is contested</u>

2.2.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall be contested and the manufacturer requested to mark his production meet the requirement (alignment) if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

2.2.1.1. sample A

A3: one headlamp not more than .....20 %

one headlamp more than.....20 %

but not more than.....30 %

2.2.1.2. sample B

B2: in the case of A2

one headlamp more than.....0 %

but not more than.....20 %

one headlamp not more than .....20 %

B3: in the case of A2

one headlamp.....0 %

one headlamp more than.....20 %

but not more than.....30 %

2.2.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample A are not fulfilled.

2.3. <u>Approval withdraw</u>

Conformity shall be contested and paragraph 10 applied if, following the sampling procedure in Figure of this annex, the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

2.3.1. sample A

A4: one headlamp not more than .....20 %

one headlamp more than.....30 %

A5: both headlamps more than.....20 %

2.3.2. sample B

B4: in the case of A2

one headlamp more than..... 0 %

but not more than.....20 %

one headlamp more than.....20 %

B5: in the case of A2

both headlamps more than.....20 %

B6: in the case of A2

one headlamp.....0 %

one headlamp more than.....30 %

2.3.3. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for samples A and B are not fulfilled.

3. REPEATED SAMPLING

In the case of A3, B2 B3 a repeated sampling, third sample C of two headlamps and fourth sample D of two headlamps, selected from stock manufactured after alignment, is necessary within two months time after the notification.

3.1. The conformity is not contested

3.1.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.1.1.1. sample C

C1: one headlamp.....0 %

one headlamp not more than .....20 %

C2: both headlamps more than.....0 %

but not more than.....20 %

go to sample D

3.1.1.2. sample D

D1: in the case of C2

both headlamps.....0 %

3.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample C are fulfilled.

3.2. The conformity is contested

3.2.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall be contested and the manufacturer requested to

mark his production meet the requirements (alignment) if the deviations If the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.2.1.1. sample D

D2: in the case of C2

one headlamp more than..... 0 %

but not more than .....20 %

one headlamp not more than .....20 %

3.2.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample C are not fulfilled:

3.3. Approval withdrawn

Conformity shall be contested and paragraph 13 applied if, following the sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this annex, the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.3.1. sample C

C3: one headlamp not more than.....20 %

one headlamp more than.....20 %

C4: both headlamps more than.....20 %

3.3.2. sample D

D3: in the case of C2

one headlamp 0 or more than.....0 %

3.3.3. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for samples C and D are not fulfilled.

4. CHANGE OF THE VERTICAL POSITION OF THE CUT-OFF LINE

With respect to the verification of the change in vertical positions of the cut-off line under the influence of heat, the following procedure shall be applied:

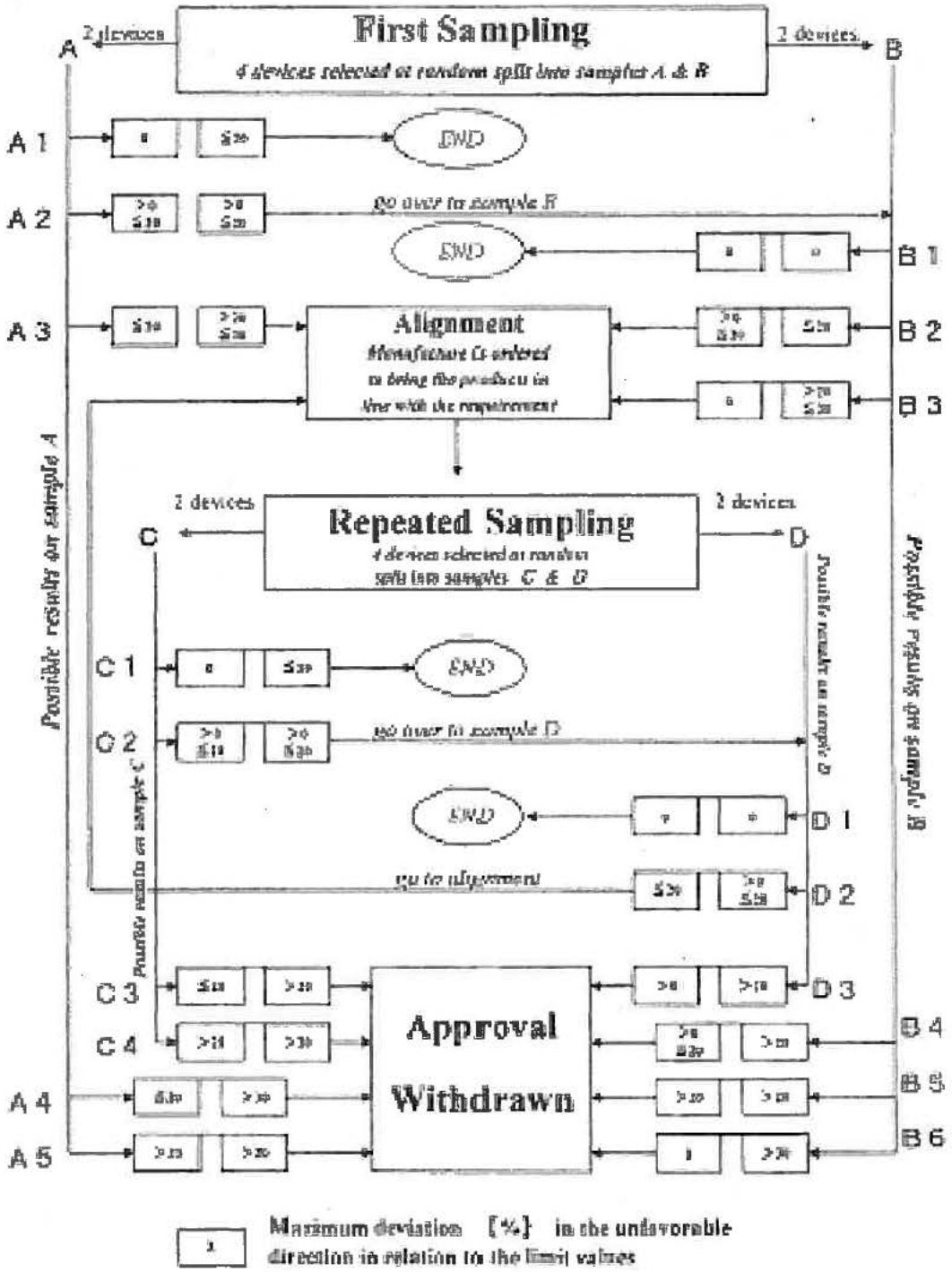
One of the headlamps of sample A after sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this annex shall be tested according to the procedure described in paragraph 2.1. of annex 5 after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle described in paragraph 2.2.2. of annex 5.

The headlamps shall be considered as acceptable if delta r does not exceed 1.5 mrad.

If this value exceeds 1.5 mrad but is not more than 2.0 mrad, the second headlamp of sample A shall be subjected to the test after which the mean of the absolute values recorded in both samples shall not exceed 1.5 mrad.

However, if this value of 1.5 mrad on sample A is not complied with, the two headlamps of sample B shall be subjected to the same procedure and the value of delta r for each of them shall not exceed 1.5 mrad.

Figure 1


First Sampling
4 devices selected at random split into samples A & B
2 devices
2 devices
A
B
A 1
A 2
A 3
A 4
A 5
B 1
B 2
B 3
B 4
B 5
B 6
END
go over to sample B
Alignment
Manufacturer is ordered to bring the product in line with the requirement
Repeated Sampling
4 devices selected at random split into samples C & D
2 devices
2 devices
C
D
C 1
C 2
C 3
C 4
D 1
D 2
D 3
go over to sample D
go to alignment
Approval
Withdrawn
Possible results on sample A
Possible results on sample C
Possible results on sample D
Possible results on sample B
Maximum deviation [%] in the unfavorable direction in relation to the limit values

APPENDIX C

UN-ECE REGULATION NO. 8/04

UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH HALOGEN FILAMENT LAMPS (H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8 and/or H1R1)

NOTE: In view of recent changes to the Regulation, text containing Supplement 10 has not been incorporated in the main Regulation document. Supplement 10 has been placed between pages 186 to 226. Changes in the texts of Supplements 8 and 9 will be incorporated into the Regulation when the consolidated document is available from the UN-ECE.

Regulation No. 8

UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTORVEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH HALOGEN FILAMENT LAMPS

(H_1, H_2, H_3 HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8, H_9, HIR1 and/or HIR2)

CONTENTS

A. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SCOPE [1/]

This Regulation applies to motor vehicle headlamps which may incorporate lenses of glass or plastic material.

1. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Regulation,

1.1. "Lens" means the outermost component of the headlamp (unit) which transmits light through illuminating surface;

1.2. "Coating" means any product or products applied in one or more layers to the outer face of a lens;

1.3. "Headlamps of different types" are headlamps which differ in such essential respects as:

1.3.1. the trade name or mark;

1.3.2. the characteristics of the optical system;

1.3.3. the inclusion or elimination of components capable of altering the optical effects by reflection, refraction, absorption and/or deformation during operation. However, the fitting or elimination of filters designed solely to change the colour of the beam and not its light distribution shall not constitute a change in the type;

1.3.4. suitability for right-hand or left-hand traffic or for both traffic systems;

1.3.5. the kind of beam produced (passing beam, driving beam or both;)

1.3.6. the holder intended to accommodate the filament lamp (or lamps) of one of the categories H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8, H_9, HIR1 and/or HIR2;[2/*/]

1.3.7. the materials constituting the lenses and coating, if any.

2. APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF A HEADLAMP [3/]

2.1. The application for approval of a headlamp shall be submitted by the owner of the trade name or mark or by his duly accredited representative. It shall specify:

2.1.1. whether the headlamp is intended to provide both a passing beam and driving beam or only one of these beams;

2.1.2. whether, if the headlamp is intended to provide a passing beam, it is designed for both left-hand and right-hand traffic or for either left-hand or right-hand traffic only;

[1/] Nothing in this Regulation shall prevent a Party to the Agreement applying this Regulation from prohibiting the combination of a headlamp incorporating a lens of plastic material approved under this Regulation with a mechanical headlamp-cleaning device (with wipers).

[2/] Type of lamp" ("lamp type") should not be confused with "category of lamp" ("lamp category"). This Regulation concerns headlamps using halogen filament lamps of categories H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8, H_9, HIR1 and/ or HIR2. These categories of filament lamps differ essentially in their design and, more particularly, in the cap. They are not interchangeable, but within one filament lamp category there may normally be several types.

[*/] HIR1, HIR2, and H_9 lamps will not be used to produce passing beam as long as there was no general agreement on the use of levelling devices and headlamp cleaners with respect to the level of the luminous flux.

[3/] Application for approval of a filament lamp: see Regulation No. 37.

2.1.2.1. if the headlamp is equipped with an adjustable reflector, the mounting position(s) of the headlamp in relation to the ground and the longitudinal median plane of the vehicle;

2.1.3. the colour of the beam emitted by the headlamp.

2.2. Every application shall be accompanied by:

2.2.1. drawings in triplicate in sufficient detail to permit identification of the type and representing a frontal view of the headlamp, with details of lens ribbing if any, and the cross-section; the drawings shall indicate the space reserved for the approval mark;

2.2.1.1. if the headlamp is equipped with an adjustable reflector, an indication of the mounting position(s) of the headlamp in relation to the ground and the longitudinal median plane of the vehicle, if the headlamp is for use in that (those) position(s) only;

2.2.2. In any test of conformity carried out by the manufacturer, equivalent methods may be used with the consent of the competent authority responsible for approval tests. The manufacturer is responsible for proving that the applied methods are equivalent to those laid down in this Regulation.

2.2.3. two samples of the type of headlamp;

2.2.4. for the test of plastic material of which the lenses are made:

2.2.4.1. thirteen lenses:

2.2.4.1.1. six of these lenses may be replaced by six samples of material at least 60 x 80mm in size, having a flat or convex outer surface and a substantially flat area (radius of curvature not less than 300mm) in the middle measuring at least 15 x 15mm;

2.2.4.1.2. every such lens or sample of material shall be produced by the method to be used in mass production;

2.2.4.2. a reflector to which the lenses can be fitted in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

2.3. The materials making up the lenses and coatings, if any, shall be accompanied by the test report of the characteristics of these materials and coatings if they have already been tested.

2.4. The component authority shall verify the existence of satisfactory arrangements for ensuring effective control of the conformity of production before type approval is granted.

3. MARKINGS [4/]

3.1. Headlamps submitted for approval shall bear the trade name or mark of the applicant.

[4/] In the case of headlamps designed to meet the requirements of traffic moving on one side of the road only (either right or left), it is further recommended that the area which can be occulted to prevent discomfort to users in a country where traffic moves on the side of the road opposite to that of the country for which the headlamp was designed should be outlined indelibly on the front lens. This marking is not necessary, however, where the area is clearly apparent from the design.

3.2. They shall comprise, on the lens and on the main body,[5/] spaces of sufficient size for the approval mark and the additional symbols referred to in paragraph 4; these spaces shall be indicated on the drawings referred to in paragraph 2.2.1. above.

3.3. Headlamps designed to satisfy the requirements of both right-hand and left-hand traffic shall bear markings indicating the two settings of the optical unit of the vehicle or of the filament lamp on the reflector; these markings shall consist of the letters "R/D" for the position for right-hand traffic and the letters "L/G" for the position for left-hand traffic.

4. APPROVAL

4.1. General

4.1.1. If all the samples of a type of headlamp submitted in pursuance of paragraph 2 above meet the requirements of this Regulation, approval shall be granted.

4.1.2. Where grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps satisfy the requirements of more than one Regulation, a single international approval mark may be affixed provided that each of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps satisfies the provisions applicable to it.

This requirement shall not apply to headlamps fitted with a two-filament bulb when a single beam is approved.

4.1.3. An approval number shall be assigned to each type approved. Its first two digits (at present 04) shall indicate the series of amendments incorporating the most recent major technical amendments made to the Regulation at the time of issue of the approval. The same Contracting Party shall not assign the same number to another type of headlamp covered by this Regulation, except if the approval is extended to a device which only differs from the already approved device by the colour of the light emitted.

4.1.4. Notice of approval or of extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval or production definitely discontinued of a type of headlamp pursuant to this Regulation shall be communicated to the Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation by means of a form conforming to the model in Annex 1 to this Regulation, with the indications according to paragraph 2.2.1.1.

4.1.4.1. If the headlamp is equipped with an adjustable reflector and if this headlamp is to be used only in mounting positions according to the indications in paragraph 2.2.1.1., the applicant shall be obliged by the approval to inform the user in a proper way about the correct mounting position(s).

4.1.5. In addition to the mark prescribed in paragraph 3.1., an approval mark as described in paragraph 4.2. and 4.3. below shall be affixed in the spaces referred to in paragraph 3.2. above to every headlamp conforming to a type approved under this Regulation.

4.2. Composition of the approval mark

The approval mark shall consist of:

4.2.1. an international approval mark, comprising:

[5/] If the lens cannot be detached from the main body of the headlamp, a space on the lens shall be sufficient.

4.2.1.1. a circle surrounding the letter 'E' followed by the distinguishing number of the country which has granted approval; [6/]

4.2.1.2. the approval number prescribed in paragraph 4.1.3. above.

4.2.2. The following additional symbol or symbols:

4.2.2.1. on headlamps meeting left-hand traffic requirements only, a horizontal arrow pointing to the right of an observer facing the headlamp, i.e. to the side of the road on which traffic moves;

4.2.2.2. on headlamps designed to meet the requirements of both traffic systems by means of an appropriate adjustment of the setting of the optical unit or the filament lamp, a horizontal arrow with a head at each end, the heads pointing respectively to the left and to the right;

4.2.2.3. on headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the passing beam only, the letters "HC";

4.2.2.4. on headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the driving beam only, the letters "HR";

4.2.2.5. on headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of both the passing beam and the driving beam, the letters "HCR";

4.2.2.6. on headlamps incorporating a lens of plastic material, the group of letters "PL" to be affixed near the symbols prescribed in paragraphs 4.2.2.3. to 4.2.2.5. above;

4.2.2.7. on headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the driving beam, an indication of the maximum luminous intensity expressed by a reference mark as defined in paragraph 6.3.2.1.2. below, placed near the circle surrounding the letter 'E'; in the case of reciprocally incorporated headlamps, indication of the maximum luminous intensity of the driving beams as a whole shall be expressed as above.

4.2.3. In every case the relevant operating mode used during the test procedure according to paragraph 1.1.1.1. of Annex 5 and the allowed voltage(s) according to paragraph 1.1.1.2. of Annex 5 shall be stipulated on the approval certificate and on the communication form transmitted to the countries which are Contracting Parties to the Agreement and which apply this Regulation. In the corresponding cases, the device shall be marked as follows:

4.2.3.1. on headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation which are so designed that the filament of the passing beam shall not be lit simultaneously with that of any other lighting function with which it may be reciprocally incorporated, an

[6/] 1 for Germany, 2 for France, 3 for Italy, 4 for the Netherlands, 5 for Sweden, 6 for Belgium, 7 for Hungary, 8 for the Czech Republic, 9 for Spain, 10 for Yugoslavia, 11 for the United Kingdom, 12 for Austria, 13 for Luxembourg, 14 for Switzerland, 15 (vacant), 16 for Norway, 17 for Finland, 18 for Denmark, 19 for Romania, 20 for Poland, 21 for Portugal and 22 for the Russian Federation, 23 for Greece, 24 (vacant), 25 for Croatia, 26 for Slovenia, 27 for Slovakia, 28 for Belarus, 29 for Estonia, 30 (vacant), 31 for Bosnia and Herzegovina, 32-36 (vacant), 37 for Turkey, 38-39 (vacant) and 40 for The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. Subsequent numbers shall be assigned to other countries in the chronological order in which they ratify or accede to the Agreement Concerning the Adoption of Uniform Technical Prescriptions for Wheeled Vehicles and the Conditions for Reciprocal Recognition of Approvals Granted on the Basis of these Prescriptions, and the numbers thus assigned shall be communicated by the Secretary-General of the United Nations to the Contracting Parties to the Agreement.

oblique stroke (/) shall be placed behind the passing lamp symbol in the approval mark.

4.2.3.2. on headlamps meeting the requirements of Annex 5 to this Regulation only when supplied with a voltage of 6V or 12V, a symbol consisting of the number 24 crossed out by an oblique cross (X) shall be placed near the filament lamp holder.

4.2.4. The two digits of the approval number (at present 04) which indicate the series of amendments incorporating the most recent major technical amendments made to the Regulation at the time of issue of the approval and, if necessary, the required arrow may be marked close to the above additional symbols.

4.2.5. The marks and symbols referred to in paragraphs 4.2.1. and 4.2.2. shall be clear legible and indelible even when the headlamp is mounted on the vehicle.

4.3. Arrangement of the approval mark

4.3.1. Independent lamps

Annex 3, Figures 1 to 9, gives examples of arrangements of the approval marks with the above-mentioned additional symbols.

4.3.2. Grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps

4.3.2.1. Where grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps have been found to comply with the requirements of several Regulations, a single international approval mark may be affixed, consisting of a circle surrounding the letter "E", followed by the distinguishing number of the country which has granted the approval and an approval number. This approval mark may be located anywhere on the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps, provided that:

4.3.2.1.1. it is visible after their installation,

4.3.2.1.2. no part of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps that transmits light can be removed without at the same time removing the approval mark.

4.3.2.2. The identification symbol for each lamp appropriate to each Regulation under which approval has been granted, together with the corresponding series of amendments incorporating the most recent major technical amendments to the Regulations at the time of issue of the approval and, if necessary, the required arrow shall be marked:

either

4.3.2.2.1. on the appropriate light-emitting surface,

or

4.3.2.2.2. in a group, in such a way that each of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps may be clearly identified (see four examples shown in Annex 3).

4.3.2.3. The size of the components of a single approval mark shall not be less than the minimum size required for the smallest of the individual marks under which approval has been granted.

4.3.2.4. An approval number shall be assigned to each type approved. The same Contracting Party may not assign the same number to another type of grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps covered by this Regulation.

4.3.2.5. Annex 3, Figure 10, of this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of approval marks for grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps with all the above- mentioned additional symbols.

4.3.3. Lamps, the lens of which is used for different types of headlamps and which may be reciprocally incorporated or grouped with other lamps

The provisions laid down in paragraph 4.3.2. above are applicable.

4.3.3.1. In addition where the same lens is used, the latter may bear the different approval marks relating to the different types of headlamps or units of lamps, provided that the main body of the headlamp, even if it cannot be separated from the lens, also comprises the space described in paragraph 3.2. above and bears the approval marks of the actual functions.

If different types of headlamps comprise the same main body, the latter may bear the different approval marks.

4.3.3.2. Annex 3, Figure 11, of this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of approval marks corresponding to that case.

B. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR HEADLAMPS [7/]

5. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

5.1. Each sample shall conform to the specifications set forth in paragraphs 6 to 8 below.

5.2. Headlamps shall be so made as to retain their prescribed photometric characteristics and to remain in good working order when in normal use, in spite of the vibrations to which they may be subjected.

5.2.1. Headlamps shall be fitted with a device enabling them to be so adjusted on the vehicle as to comply with the rules applicable to them. Such a device need not be fitted on components in which the reflector and the lens cannot be separated provided the use of such components is confined to vehicles on which the headlamp setting can be adjusted by other means. Where a headlamp providing a driving beam and a headlamp providing a passing beam, each equipped with its own filament lamp, are assembled to form a composite unit, the adjusting device shall enable each optical system individually to be duly adjusted. However, this shall not apply to headlamp assemblies whose reflectors are indivisible. For this type of assembly, the requirements of paragraph 6 shall apply.

5.3. The components by which the filament lamp(s) is/are fixed to the reflector shall be so made that, even in darkness, the filament lamp(s) can be fixed in no other position but the correct one.[8/]

The filament lamp-holder shall conform to the dimensional characteristics as given in the following data sheets of IEC Publication 61-2:

[7/] Technical requirements for filament lamps: see Regulation No. 37.
[8/] A headlamp is regarded as satisfying the requirements of this paragraph if the filament lamp can easily be fitted into the headlamp and the positioning lugs can be correctly fitted into their slots even in darkness.

Filament lamps	Holder	Data Sheets
H	P14.5s	7005-46-3
H_2	X5111	7005-99-2
H_3	PK22s	7005-47-1
HB_3	P20d	7005-31-1
HB_4	P22d	7005-32-1
H_7	PX26d	7005-5-1
H_8	PG17	7005-110-1
HIR1	PX20d	7005- ... -1
HIR2	PX22d	7005- ... -
H_9	PGJ19-5	7005-110-1

5.4. Headlamps designed to satisfy the requirements of both right-hand and left-hand traffic may be adapted for traffic on a given side of the road either by an appropriate initial setting when fitted on the vehicle or by selective setting by the user. Such initial or selective setting may consist, for example, of fixing either the optical unit at a given angle on the vehicle or the filament lamp at a given angle in relation to the optical unit. In all cases, only two precise setting positions, one for right-hand and one for left-hand traffic, shall be possible, and the design shall preclude inadvertently shifting of the headlamp from one position to the other or its setting in an intermediate position. Where two different setting positions are provided for the filament lamp, the components attaching the filament lamp to the reflector must be so designed and made that, in each of its two settings, the filament lamp will be held in position with the precision required for headlamps intended for traffic on only one side of the road. Conformity with the requirements of this paragraph shall be verified visually and, where necessary, by a test fitting.

5.5. On headlamps designed to provide alternately a driving beam and a passing beam, any mechanical, electromechanical or other device incorporated in the headlamp for switching from one beam to the other [9/] must be so constructed that:

5.5.1. the device is strong enough to be worked 50,000 times without suffering damage despite the vibration to which it may be subjected in normal use;

5.5.2. in the case of failure it is possible to obtain the passing beam automatically;

5.5.3. either the passing beam or the driving beam can always be obtained without any possibility of the mechanism stopping in between the two positions;

5.5.4. the user cannot, with ordinary tools, change the shape or position of the moving parts.

5.6. Complementary tests shall be done according to the requirements of Annex 5 to ensure that in use there is no excessive change in photometric performance.

5.7. If the lens of the headlamp is of plastic material, tests shall be done according to the requirements of Annex 6.

[9/] These provisions shall not apply to the control switch.

6. ILLUMINATION

6.1. General provisions

6.1.1. Headlamps shall be so made that with suitable H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8, H_9, HIR1 and/or HIR2 filament lamps they provide adequate illumination without dazzle in the case of the passing beam and good illumination in the case of the driving beam.

6.1.2. The illumination produced by the headlamp shall be checked on a vertical screen set at a distance of 25m in front of the headlamp and at right angles to its axis (see Annex 4).

6.1.3. The headlamps shall be checked by means of (a) standard (reference) filament lamp(s) designed for a rated voltage of 12V, any selective-yellow filters[10/] being replaced by geometrically identical uncoloured filters with a transmission factor of at least 80%. During the checking of the headlamp the voltage at the terminals of the filament lamp must be regulated so as to obtain the following characteristics:

Filament lamps	Approximate supply voltage (in V) for measurement	Light flux (in lumens)
H	12	1,150
H_2	12	1,300
H_3	12	1,100
HB_3	12	1,300
HB_4	12	825
H_7	12	1,100
H_8	12	600
HIR1	12	1,840
HIR2	12	1,355
H_9	12	1,500

The headlamp shall be deemed satisfactory if the photometric requirements are met with at least one standard (reference) 12V filament lamp which may be supplied with the headlamp.

6.1.4. The dimensions determining the position of the filament inside the standard filament lamp are shown on the relevant data sheet of Regulation No. 37.

6.1.5. The bulb of the standard filament lamp must be of such optical shape and quality that it does not cause any reflection or refraction adversely affecting the light distribution. Compliance with this requirement must be checked by measuring the light distribution obtained when a standard headlamp is fitted with the standard (reference) filament lamp.

6.2. Provisions regarding passing beams

6.2.1. The passing beam must produce a sufficiently sharp "cut-off" to permit satisfactory adjustment with its aid. The "cut-off" must be a horizontal straight line on the side opposite to the direction of traffic for which the headlamp is intended; on the other side it must extend neither beyond the broken line HV H_1

[10/] These filters shall consist of all the components, including the lens, which are intended to colour the light.

H_4 formed by a straight line HV H_1 standing at an angle of 45 degrees to the horizontal and a straight line H_1 H_4 lying 25cm above the straight line hh, nor beyond the straight line HV H_3, inclined at an angle of 15 degrees above the horizontal (see Annex 4). A "cut-off" extending beyond both line HV H_2 and line H_2 H_4 and resulting from a combination of the above two possibilities shall in no circumstances be permitted.

6.2.2. The headlamp shall be so aimed that:

6.2.2.1. in the case of headlamps designed to meet the requirements of right-hand traffic, the "cut-off" on the left half of the screen [11/] is horizontal and, in the case of headlamps designed to meet the requirements of left-hand traffic, the "cut-off" on the right half of the screen is horizontal;

6.2.2.2. this horizontal part of the "cut-off" is situated on the screen 25cm below the line hh (see Annex 4);

6.2.2.3. the "elbow" of the "cut-off" is on line vv. [12/]

6.2.3. When so aimed, the headlamp need, if its approval is sought solely for a passing beam,[13/] comply only with the requirements referred to in paragraphs 6.2.5. to 6.2.7. below; if it is intended to provide both a passing beam and a driving beam it shall comply with the requirements referred to in paragraphs 6.2.5. to 6.2.7. and 6.3.

6.2.4. Where a headlamp so aimed does not meet the requirements referred to in paragraphs 6.2.5. to 6.2.7. and 6.3., its alignment may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam is not laterally displaced by more than 1 degrees (=44cm) to the right or left.[14/] To facilitate alignment by means of the "cut-off", the headlamp may be partially occulted in order to sharpen the "cut-off".

6.2.5. The illumination produced on the screen by the passing beam shall meet the following requirements:

[11/] The test screen must be sufficiently wide to allow examination of the "cut-off" of at least 5 degrees each side of the line vv.

[12/] If, in the case of a headlamp designed to satisfy the requirements of this Regulation with respect to the passing beam only, the focal axis diverges appreciably from the general direction of the beam, or if, whatever the type of headlamp (passing only or combined passing and driving), the beam does not have a "cut-off" with a clear "elbow", the lateral adjustment shall be affected in the manner which best satisfies the requirements for illumination at points 75R and 50R for right-hand traffic and at points 75L and 50L for left-hand traffic.

[13/] A headlamp designed to emit a passing beam may incorporate a driving beam not complying with this specification.

[14/] The limit or re-alignment of 1 degrees towards the right or left is not incompatible with upward or downward vertical realignment. The latter is limited only by the requirements of paragraph 6.3.; however, the horizontal part of the "cut-off" should not extend beyond the line hh (the provisions of paragraph 6.3. are not applicable to headlamps intended to meet the requirements of this Regulation for the passing beam only).

Point on Measuring Screen

Headlamp for right-hand traffic		Headlamp for left-hand traffic		Required illumination in lux
Point B	50 L	Point B	50 R	< 0.4
" 75	R	" 75	L	> 12
" 75	L	" 75	R	< 12
" 50	L	" 50	R	< 15
" 50	R	" 50	L	> 12
" 50	V	" 50	V	> 6
" 25	L	" 25	R	> 2
" 25	R	" 25	L	> 2
Any point in zone III				< 0.7
Any point in zone IV				> 3
Any point in zone I				< 2 x (E_{50R} or E_{50L})*

6.2.6. There shall be no lateral variations detrimental to good visibility in any of the zones I, II, III, and IV.

6.2.7. The illumination values in zones "A" and "B" as shown in Figure C in Annex 4 shall be checked by the measurement of the photometric values of points 1 to 8 on this Figure; these values shall lie within the following limits:

1+2+3 > 0.3 lux, and

4+5+6 > 0.6 lux, and

0.7 lux > 7 > 0.1 lux and

0.7 lux > 8 > 0.2 lux */

These new values shall not be required for headlamps which have been approved before the application date of Supplement 4 to the 04 series of amendments to this Regulation (13 January 1993) nor to the extensions of such approvals.

6.2.8. Headlamps designed to meet the requirements of both right-hand and left-hand traffic must, in each of the two setting positions of the optical unit or of the filament lamp, meet the requirements set forth above for the corresponding direction of traffic.

6.3. Provisions regarding driving beams

6.3.1. In case of a headlamp designed to provide a driving beam and a passing beam, measurements of the illumination produced on the screen by the driving beam shall be taken with the same headlamp alignment as for measurements under paragraphs 6.2.5. to 6.2.7. above; in the case of a headlamp proving a driving beam only, it shall be so adjusted that the area of maximum illumination is centred on the point of intersection of the lines hh and vv; such a headlamp need meet only the requirements referred to in paragraph 6.3.

6.3.2. The illumination produced on the screen by the driving beam shall meet the following requirements:

* E_{50R} and E_{50L} are the illuminations actually measured.
*/ Illumination values in any point of zones A and B, which also lies within zone III, shall not exceed 0.7lux.

6.3.2.1. the point of intersection (HV) of the lines hh and vv shall be situated within the isolux representing 80% of maximum illumination. This maximum value (E_M) shall be not less than 48lux. The maximum value shall in no case exceed 240 lux; moreover, in the case of a combined passing and driving headlamp, this maximum value shall not be more than 16 times the illumination measured for the passing beam at point 75R (or 75L).

6.3.2.1.1. The maximum luminous intensity (I_M) of the driving beam expressed in thousands of candelas shall be calculated by means of the formula:

$$I_M = 0.625\ E_M$$

6.3.2.1.2. the reference mark (I_M) indicating this maximum intensity and referred to in paragraph 4.2.2.7. above shall be obtained by means of the formula:

$$I'_M = \frac{I_M}{3} = 0.208 E_M$$

this value shall be rounded to whichever is the nearest of the following: 7.5., 10, 12.5, 17.5, 20, 25, 27.5, 30, 37.5, 40, 45, 50.

6.3.2.2. Starting from point HV, horizontally to the right and left the illumination shall be not less than 24 lux up to a distance of 1.125m and not less than 6 lux up to a distance of 2.25m.

6.4. In the case of headlamps with an adjustable reflector, the requirements of paragraphs 6.2. and 6.3. are applicable for each mounting position indicated according to paragraph 2.1.3. For verification, the following procedure shall be used:

6.4.1. each applied position is realized on the test goniometer with respect to a line joining the centre of the light source and point HV on the aiming screen. The adjustable reflector is then moved into such a position that the light pattern on the screen corresponds to the aiming prescriptions of paragraphs 6.2.1. to 6.2.2.3. and/or 6.3.1.;

6.4.2. with the reflector initially fixed according to paragraph 6.4.1., the headlamp must meet the relevant photometric requirements of paragraphs 6.2. and 6.3.;

6.4.3. additional tests are made after the reflector has been moved vertically +/- 2 degrees or at least into the maximum position, if less than 2 degrees, from its initial position by means of the headlamps adjusting device. Having re-aimed the headlamp as a whole (by means of the goniometer for example) in the corresponding opposite direction, the light output in the following directions shall be controlled and lie within the required limits:

passing beam:

points HV and 75R (75L respectively);

driving beam:

I_M and point HV (percentage of I_M).

6.4.4. If the applicant has indicated more than one mounting position, the procedure of paragraphs 6.4.1. to 6.4.3. shall be repeated for all the other positions;

6.4.5. if the applicant has not asked for special mounting positions, the headlamp shall be aimed for measurements of paragraphs 6.2. and 6.3. with the headlamps

adjusting device in its mean position. The additional tests of paragraph 6.4.3. shall be made with the reflector moved into its extreme positions (instead of +/- 2 degrees) by means of the headlamps adjusting device.

6.5. The screen illumination values referred to in paragraphs 6.2.5. to 6.2.7. and 6.3. above shall be measured by means of a photoreceptor, the effective area of which shall be contained within a square of 65mm side.

7. REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING COLOURED LENSES AND FILTERS

7.1. Approval may be obtained for headlamps emitting either white or selective-yellow light with a filament lamp. Expressed in CIE thrichromatic coordinates, the corresponding colorimetric characteristics are as follows:

Selective-yellow filter (screen or lens)

Limit towards red	$y > 0.138 + 0.580\ x$
Limit towards green	$y < 1.29\ x - 0.100$
Limit towards white	$y > -x + 0.966$
Limit towards spectral value	$y < -x + 0.992$

which can also be expressed as follows:

dominant wave-length:	575-585nm
purity factor:	0.90- 0.98

The transmission factor must be>0.78 when determined by means of a source of light with a colour temperature of 2,856K.[15/]

7.2. The filter must be part of the headlamp, and must be attached to it in such a way that the user cannot remove it either inadvertently or, with ordinary tools, intentionally.

8. GAUGING DISCOMFORT

The discomfort caused by the passing beam of headlamps shall be gauged.[16/]

9. STANDARD HEADLAMP [17/]

A headlamp shall be deemed to be a standard (reference) headlamp if it:

9.1. satisfies the above-mentioned requirements for approval;

9.2. has an effective diameter of not less than 160mm;

9.3. provides with a standard filament lamp, at the various point and in the various zones referred to in paragraph 6.2.5., illumination equal to:

9.3.1. not more than 90% of the maximum limits and

9.3.2. not less than 120% of the minimum limits prescribed in the table in paragraph 6.2.5.

[15/] Corresponding to illuminant A of the International Commission on Illumination (CIE).
[16/] This requirement will be the subject of a recommendation for the benefit of administrations.
[17/] Different values may be accepted provisionally. In the absence of final specifications, the use of an approved headlamp is recommended.

10. OBSERVATION CONCERNING COLOUR

Since any approval under this Regulation is granted, pursuant to paragraph 7.1. above, to a type of headlamp emitting either white light or selective-yellow light, article 3 of the Agreement to which the Regulation is annexed shall not prevent the Contracting Parties from prohibiting headlamps emitting a beam of white or selective-yellow light on vehicles registered by them.

C. FURTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

11. MODIFICATIONS AND EXTENSION OF APPROVAL OF A TYPE OF HEADLAMP

11.1. Every modification of the headlamp type shall be notified to the administrative department which approved the type of headlamp. The department may then either:

11.1.1. consider that the modifications made are unlikely to have an appreciable adverse effect and that in any case the headlamp still complies with the requirements; or

11.1.2. require a further test report from the technical service responsible for conducting the tests.

11.2. Confirmation or refusal of approval, specifying the alterations, shall be communicated by the procedure specified in paragraph 4.1.4. above to the Parties to the Agreement applying this Regulation.

11.3. The competent authority issuing the extension of approval shall assign a series number for such an extension and inform thereof the other Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation by means of a communication for conforming to the model in Annex 1 to this Regulation.

12. CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

12.1. Headlamps approved under this Regulation shall be so manufactured as to conform to the type approved by meeting the requirements set forth in paragraphs 6 and 7.

12.2. In order to verify that the requirements of paragraph 12.1. are met, suitable controls of the production shall be carried out.

12.3. The holder of the approval shall in particular:

12.3.1. ensure the existence of procedures for the effective control of the quality of products;

12.3.2. have access to the control equipment necessary for checking the conformity to each approved type;

12.3.3. ensure that data of test results are recorded and that related documents shall remain available for a period to be determined in accordance with the administrative service;

12.3.4. analyze the results of each type of test in order to verify and ensure the stability of the product characteristics, making allowance for variation of an industrial production;

12.3.5. ensure that for each type of product at least the tests prescribed in Annex 2 to this Regulation are carried out;

12.3.6. ensure that any collecting of samples giving evidence of nonconformity with the type of test considered shall give rise to another sampling and another test. All the necessary steps shall be taken to re-establish the conformity of the corresponding production.

12.4. The competent authority which has granted type approval may at any time verify the conformity control methods applicable to each production unit.

12.4.1. In every inspection, the test books and production survey records shall be presented to the visiting inspector.

12.4.2. The inspector may take samples at random to be tested in the manufacturer's laboratory.

The minimum number of samples may be determined in the light of the results of the manufacturer's own checks.

12.4.3. When the quality level appears unsatisfactory or when it seems necessary to verify the validity of the tests carried out in the application of paragraph 12.4.2. above, the inspector shall select samples, to be sent to the technical service which has conducted the type approval tests, using the criteria of Annex 7.

12.4.4. The competent authority may carry out any test prescribed in this Regulation. These tests will be on samples selected at random without causing distortion of the manufacturer's delivery commitments and in accordance with the criteria of Annex 7.

12.4.5. The competent authority shall strive to obtain a frequency of inspection of once every two years. However, this is at the discretion of the competent authority and their confidence in the arrangements for ensuring effective control of the conformity of production. In the case where negative results are recorded, the competent authority shall ensure that all necessary steps are taken to re-establish the conformity of production as rapidly as possible.

12.5. Headlamps with apparent defects are disregarded.

12.6. The reference mark is disregarded.

13. PENALTIES FOR NON-CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

13.1. The approval granted in respect of a type of headlamp pursuant to this Regulation may be withdrawn if the requirements are not complied with or if a headlamp bearing the approval mark does not conform to the type approved.

13.2. If a Contracting Party to the Agreement applying this Regulation withdraws an approval it has previously granted, it shall forthwith so notify the other Contracting Parties applying this Regulation, by means of a communication form conforming to the model in Annex 1 to this Regulation.

14. PRODUCTION DEFINITELY DISCONTINUED

If the holder of the approval completely ceases to manufacture a type of headlamp approved in accordance with this Regulation, he shall so inform the authority which granted the approval. Upon receiving the relevant communication, that authority shall inform thereof the other Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation by means of a communication form conforming to the model in Annex 1 to this Regulation.

15. NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF TECHNICAL SERVICES RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING APPROVAL TESTS AND OF ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS

The Parties to the 1958 Agreement which apply this Regulation shall communicate to the United Nations Secretariat the names and addresses of the technical services responsible for conducting approval tests and of the administrative departments which grant approval and to which forms certifying approval or extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval, or production definitely discontinued, issued in other countries, are to be sent.

Annex 1

COMMUNICATION

(maximum format: A4 (210 x 297))

issued by: Name of Administration

.....

.....

.....

1/

concerning [2/] APPROVAL GRANTED
APPROVAL EXTENDED
APPROVAL REFUSED
APPROVAL WITHDRAWN
PRODUCTION DEFINITELY DISCONTINUED

of a type of headlamp pursuant to Regulation No.8.

Approval No..... Extension No.....

1. Trade name or mark of headlamp:.....
2. Manufacturer's name for the type of headlamp:.....
3. Manufacturer's name and address:.....
4. If applicable, name and address of the manufacturer's representative.....
5. Submitted for approval on:.....
6. Technical Service responsible for conducting approval tests:.....
7. Date of report; issued by that service:.....
8. Number of report; issued by that service:.....
9. Brief description:

   Category as described by the relevant marking: [3/].....

   Number and category(ies) of filament lamp or lamps.....

   Colour of light emitted: white/selective/yellow:[2/].....

1/ Distinguishing number of the country which as granted/extended/refused/withdrawn approval (see approval provisions in the Regulations).

2/ Strike out what does not apply.

3/ Indicate the appropriate marking selected from the list below:

HC,	HC, --->	HC, <--->	HR,	HR PL,	HCR,	HCR, --->	HCR, <--->	HC/R,	HC/R, ----->	HC/R, <----->	HC/,	HC/, ---->	HC/, <---->
HC PL,	HC PL, --------->	HC PL, <------->	HCR PL.	HCR PL, -------->	HCR PL, <------->	HC/R PL,	HC/R PL, -------->	HC/R PL, <------->					
HC/PL.	HC/PL, ------>	HC/PL. <-------->											

10. Position of the approval mark:.....

11. Reason(s) for extension (if applicable):.....

12. Approval granted/extended/refused/withdrawn: [2/].....

13. Place:.....

14. Date:.....

15. Signature:.....

16. The list of documents deposited with the Administrative Service which has granted approval is annexed to this communication and may be obtained on request.

Annex 2

VERIFICATION OF CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION OF HEADLAMPS EQUIPPED WITH H_1, H_2, H_3 HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8, H_9, HIR1 and/or HIR2 FILAMENT LAMPS

1. GENERAL

1.1. The conformity requirements shall be considered satisfied from a mechanical and geometric standpoint, if the differences do not exceed inevitable manufacturing deviations within the requirements of this Regulation.

1.2. With respect to photometric performances, the conformity of mass produced headlamps shall not be contested if, when testing photometric performances of any headlamp chosen at random and equipped with a standard filament lamp:

1.2.1. no measured value deviates unfavourably by more than 20% from the values prescribed in this Regulation. For values B50L (or R) and zone III, the maximum unfavourable deviation may be respectively:

B50L (or R): 0.2lx equivalent 20%

0.3lx equivalent 30%

Zone III: 0.3lx equivalent 20%

0.45lx equivalent 30%

1.2.2. or if

1.2.2.1. for the passing beam, the values prescribed in this Regulation are met at HV (with a tolerance of + 0.2lx) and related to that aiming at least one point of each area delimited on the measuring screen (at 25m) by a circle 15cm in radius around points B50L (or R) [1/] (with a tolerance of + 0.1lx), 75R (or L), 50V, 25R, 25L, and in the entire area of zone IV which is not more than 22.5cm above line 25R and 25L;

1.2.2.2. and if, for the driving beam, HV being situated within the isolux 0.75 E_{max}, a tolerance of +20% for maximum values and -20% for minimum values is observed for the photometric values at any measuring point specified in paragraph 6.3.2. of this Regulation.

1.2.3. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, the alignment of the headlamp may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam is not displaced laterally by more than 1 degrees to the right or left. [14/]

1.2.4. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, tests on the headlamps shall be repeated using another standard filament lamp.

1.3. With respect to the verification of the change in vertical position of the cut-off line under the influence of heat, the following procedure shall be applied:

One of the sampled headlamps shall be tested according to the procedure described in paragraph 2.1. of Annex 5 after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle described in paragraph 2.2.2. of Annex 5.

[1/] Letters in brackets refer to headlamps intended for left-hand traffic.
[14/] See the corresponding footnote in the text of the Regulation.

The headlamp shall be considered as acceptable if delta r does not exceed 1.5mrad.

If this value exceeds 1.5mrad but is not more than 2.0mrad, a second headlamp shall be subjected to the test after which the mean of the absolute values recorded on both samples shall not exceed 1.5mrad.

1.4. The chromaticity coordinates shall be complied with when the headlamp is equipped with a filament lamp set to Standard A colour temperature.

The photometric performance of a headlamp emitting selective yellow light when equipped with a colourless filament lamp shall be the values contained in this Regulation multiplied by 0.84.

2. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR VERIFICATION OF CONFORMITY BY THE MANUFACTURER

For each type of headlamp the holder of the approval mark shall carry out at least the following tests, at appropriate intervals. The tests shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation.

If any sampling shows non-conformity with regard to the type of test concerned, further samples shall be taken and tested. The manufacturer shall take steps to ensure the conformity of the production concerned.

2.1. Nature of tests

Tests of conformity in this Regulation shall cover the photometric characteristics and the verification of the change in vertical position of the cut-off line under the influence of heat.

2.2. Methods used in tests

2.2.1. Tests shall generally be carried out in accordance with the methods set out in this Regulation.

2.2.2. In any test of conformity carried out by the manufacturer, equivalent methods may be used with the consent of the competent authority responsible for approval tests. The manufacturer is responsible for proving that the applied methods are equivalent to those laid down in this Regulation.

2.2.3. The application of paragraphs 2.2.1. and 2.2.2. requires regular calibration of test apparatus and its correlation with measurements made by a competent authority.

2.2.4. In all cases the reference methods shall be those of this Regulation, particularly for the purpose of administrative verification and sampling.

2.3. Nature of sampling

Samples of headlamps shall be selected at random from the production of a uniform batch. A uniform batch means a set of headlamps of the same type, defined according to the production methods of the manufacturer.

The assessment shall in general cover series production from individual factories. However, a manufacturer may group together records concerning the same type from several factories, provided these operate under the same quality system and quality management.

2.4. Measured and recorded photometric characteristics

The sampled headlamp shall be subjected to photometric measurements at the points provided for in the Regulation, the reading being limited to points E_{max}, HV[1/] HL, HR[2/] in the case of the driving beam, and to points B50L (or R), HV, 50V, 75R (or L) and 25L (or R) in the case of the passing beam (see Figure in Annex 4).

2.5. Criteria governing acceptability

The manufacturer is responsible for carrying out a statistical study of the test results and for defining, in agreement with the competent authority, criteria governing the acceptability of his products in order to meet the specifications laid down for verification of conformity of products in paragraph 12.1. of this Regulation.

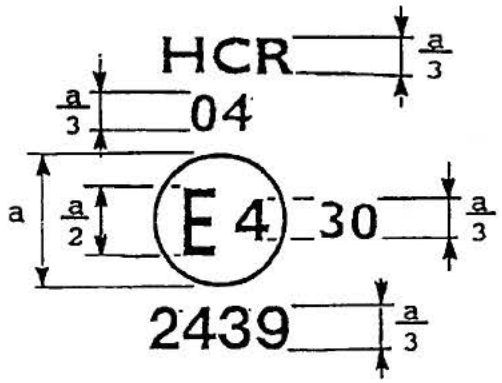
The criteria governing the acceptability shall be such that, with a confidence level of 95%, the minimum probability of passing a spot check in accordance with Annex 7 (first sampling) would be 0.95.

[1/] When the driving beam is reciprocally incorporated with the passing beam, HV in the case of the driving beam shall be the same measuring point as in the case of the passing beam.
[2/] HL and HR: points on "hh" located at 1,125m to the left and to the right of point HV respectively.

Annex 3

EXAMPLES OF ARRANGEMENTS OF APPROVAL MARKS

1.



a= 12mm min.

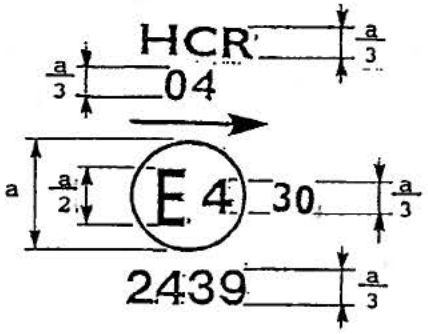
Figure 1

The device bearing the approval mark shown above is a headlamp approved in the Netherlands (E4), under approval number 2439, meeting the requirements of this Regulation, as amended by the 04 series of amendments (04), in respect of both the passing beam and the driving beam (HCR) and is designed for right-hand traffic only. The number 30 indicates that the maximum luminous intensity of the driving beam is between 86,250 and 111,250 candelas.

Note:

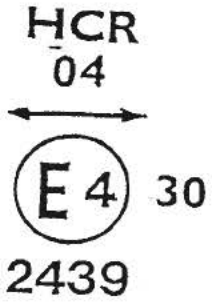
The approval number and additional symbols must be placed close to the circle and either above or below the letter "E" or to left or right of that letter. The digits of the approval number must be on the same side of the "E" and face in the same direction. The use of Roman numerals as approval numbers should be avoided so as to prevent any confusion with other symbols.

2.



a = 12mm min

Figure 2



a = 12mm min.

Figure 3a

Figure 3b

The headlamp bearing the above approval mark meets the requirements of this Regulation in respect of both the passing beam and the driving beam and it designed: Figure 2 = For left-hand traffic only.

Figure 3a, 3b = For both traffic systems by means of an appropriate adjustment of the setting of the optical unit or the filament lamp on the vehicle.

3.

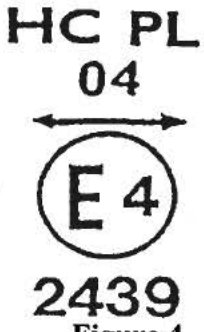


Figure 4

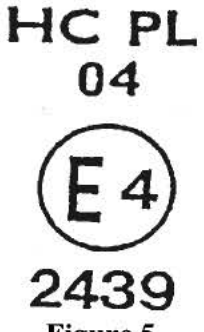


Figure 5

The headlamp bearing the above approval mark is a headlamp incorporating the lens of plastic material meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the passing beam only and is designed:

Figure 4 = For both traffic systems

Figure 5 = For right-hand traffic only

4.

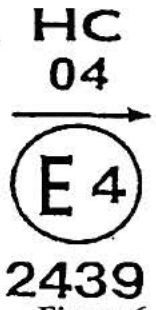


Figure 6

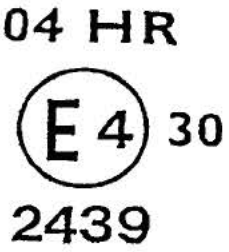


Figure 7

The headlamp bearing the above approval mark is a headlamp meeting the requirements of this Regulation:

Figure 6 = In respect of the passing beam only and is designed for left-hand traffic only. Figure 7 = In respect of the driving beam only.

5.

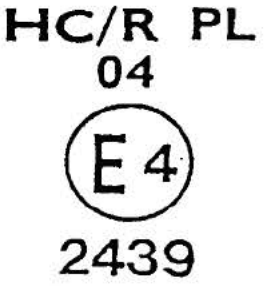


Figure 8

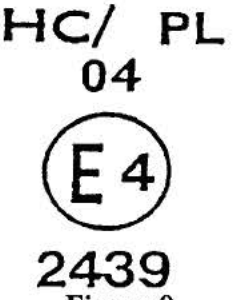


Figure 9

Identification of a headlamp incorporating the lens of plastic material meeting the requirements of Regulation No.8:

Figure 8 = With respect to both the passing beam and the driving beam and designed for right-hand traffic only.

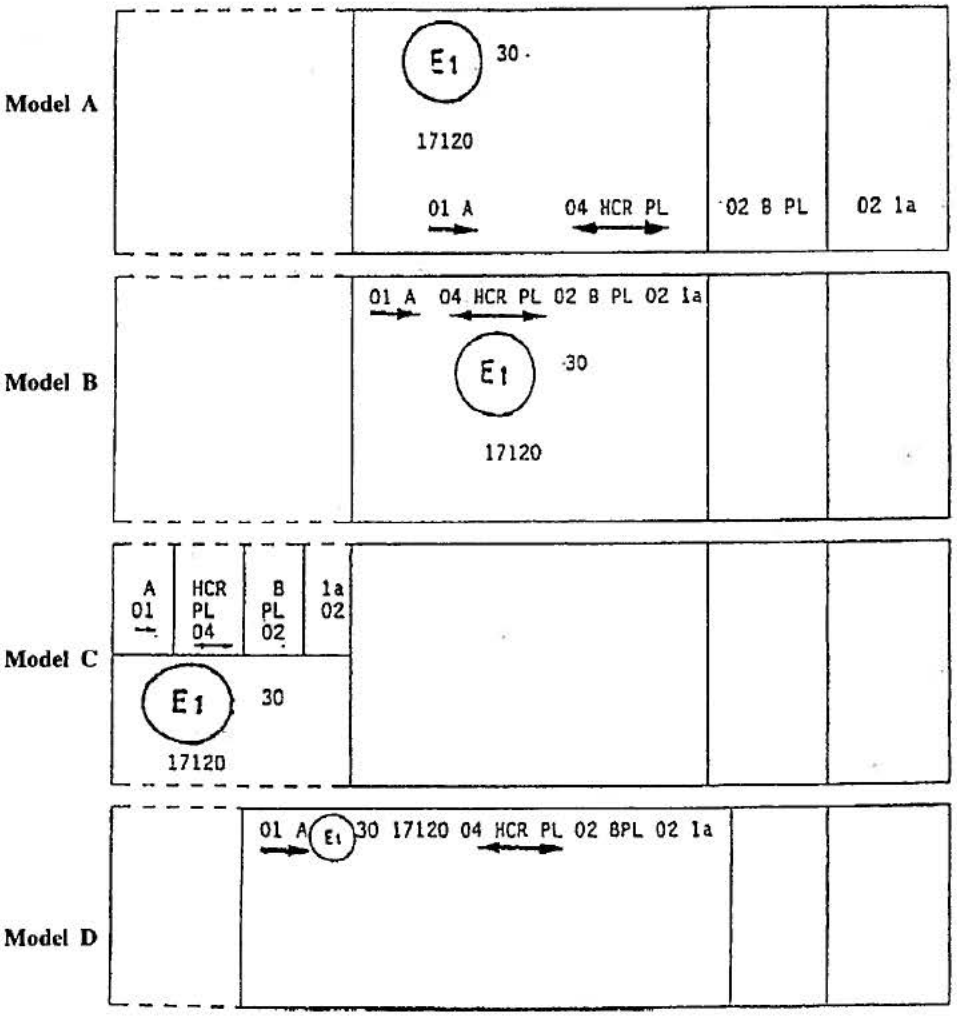
Figure 9 = With respect to the passing beam only and designed for right-hand traffic only.

The passing lamp filament shall not be lit simultaneously with the driving lamp filament and/or another reciprocally incorporated headlamp.

Simplified marking for grouped, combined orreciprocally incorporated lamps

Figure 10

(The vertical and horizontal lines schematize the shape of the light-signalling device. They are part of the approval mark.)



Note: The four examples above correspond to a lighting device bearing an approval mark comprising:

A front position lamp approved in accordance with the 01 series of amendments to Regulation No.7,

A headlamp with a passing beam designed for right- and left-hand traffic and a driving beam with a maximum intensity comprised between 86,250 and 111,250 candelas (as indicated by the number 30), approved in accordance with the 04 series of amendments to Regulation No. 8 and incorporating a lens of plastic material,

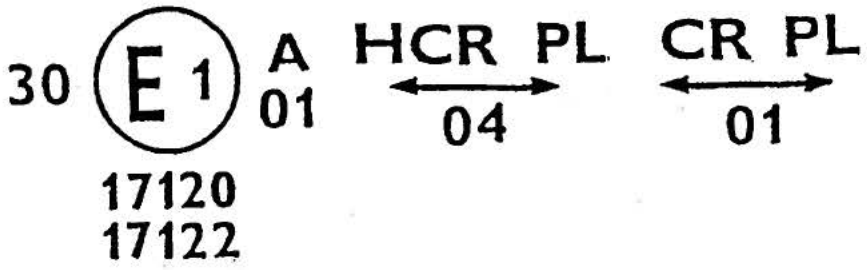
A front fog lamp approved in accordance with the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 19 and incorporating a lens of plastic material,

A front direction indicator lamp of category 1a approved in accordance with the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 6.

Figure 11

Lamp reciprocally incorporated with a headlamp

Example 1



The above example corresponds to the marking of a lens of plastic material intended to be used in different types of headlamps, namely:

Either:

A headlamp with a passing beam designed for both traffic systems and a driving beam with a maximum luminous intensity comprised between 86,250 and 111,250 candelas (as indicated by the number 30), approved in Germany (E1) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation No. 8 as amended by the 04 series of amendments, which is reciprocally incorporated with

A front position lamp approved in accordance with the 01 series of amendments to Regulation No. 7;

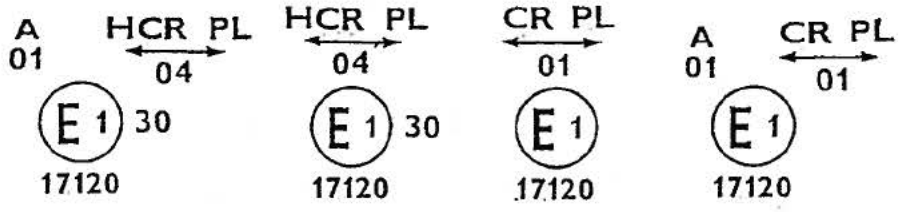
Or

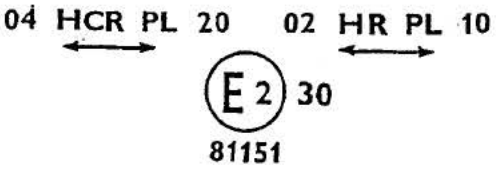
A headlamp with a passing beam designed for both traffic systems and a driving beam, approved in Germany (E1) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation No. 1 as amended by the 01 series of amendments, which is reciprocally incorporated with the same front position lamp as above;

Or

even either of the above-mentioned headlamps approved as a single lamp.

The main body of the headlamp shall bear the only valid approval number, for instance:





Example 2

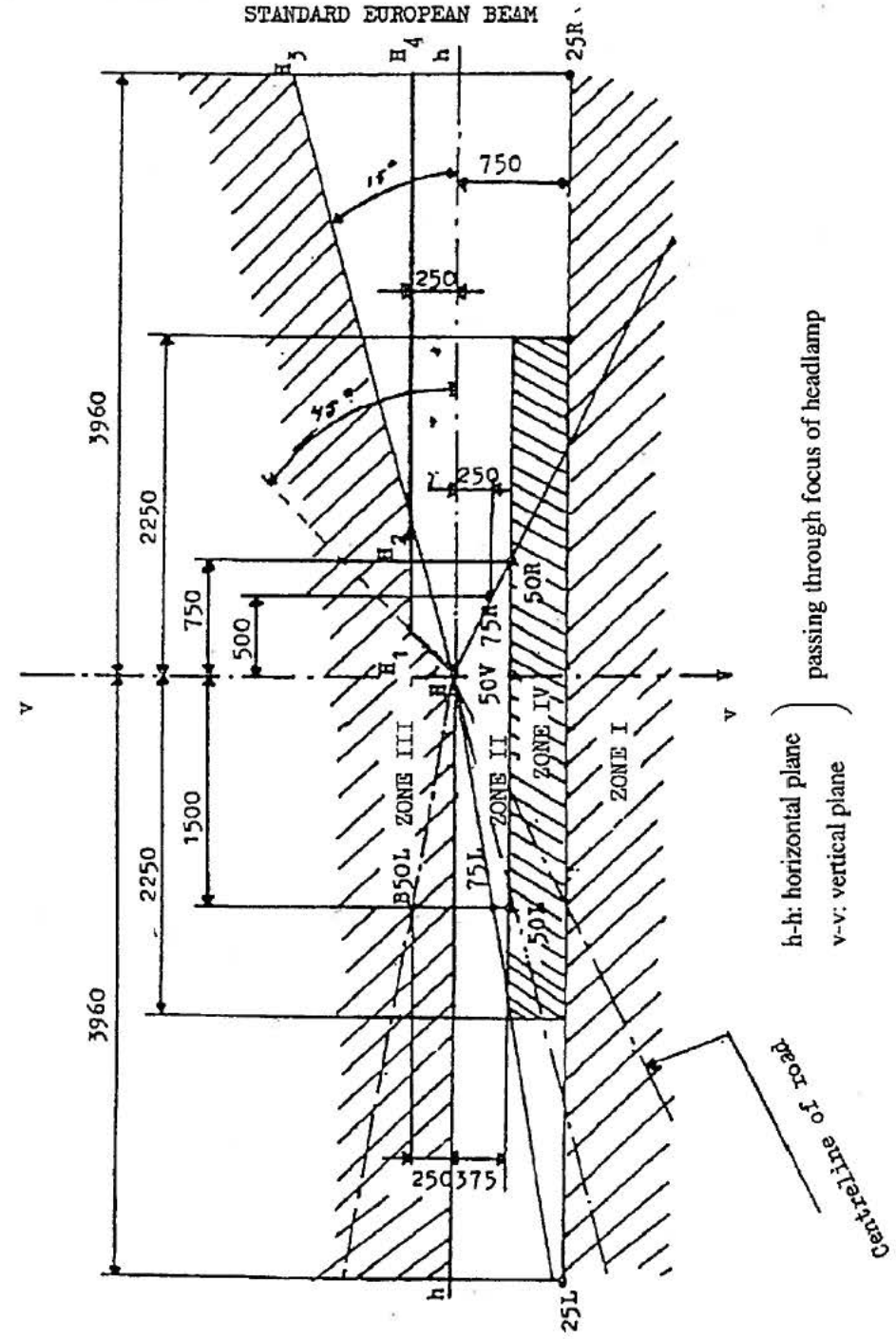
The above example corresponds to the marking of a lens of plastic material used in a unit of two headlamps approved in France (E2) under approval number 81151, consisting of: A headlamp emitting a passing beam designed for both traffic systems and a driving beam with a maximum luminous intensity between x and y candelas, meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 8, and

A headlamp emitting a driving beam for both traffic systems with a maximum luminous intensity comprised between w and z candelas, meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 20, the maximum luminous intensity of the driving beams as a whole being comprised between 86,250 and 111,250 candelas.

Annex 4

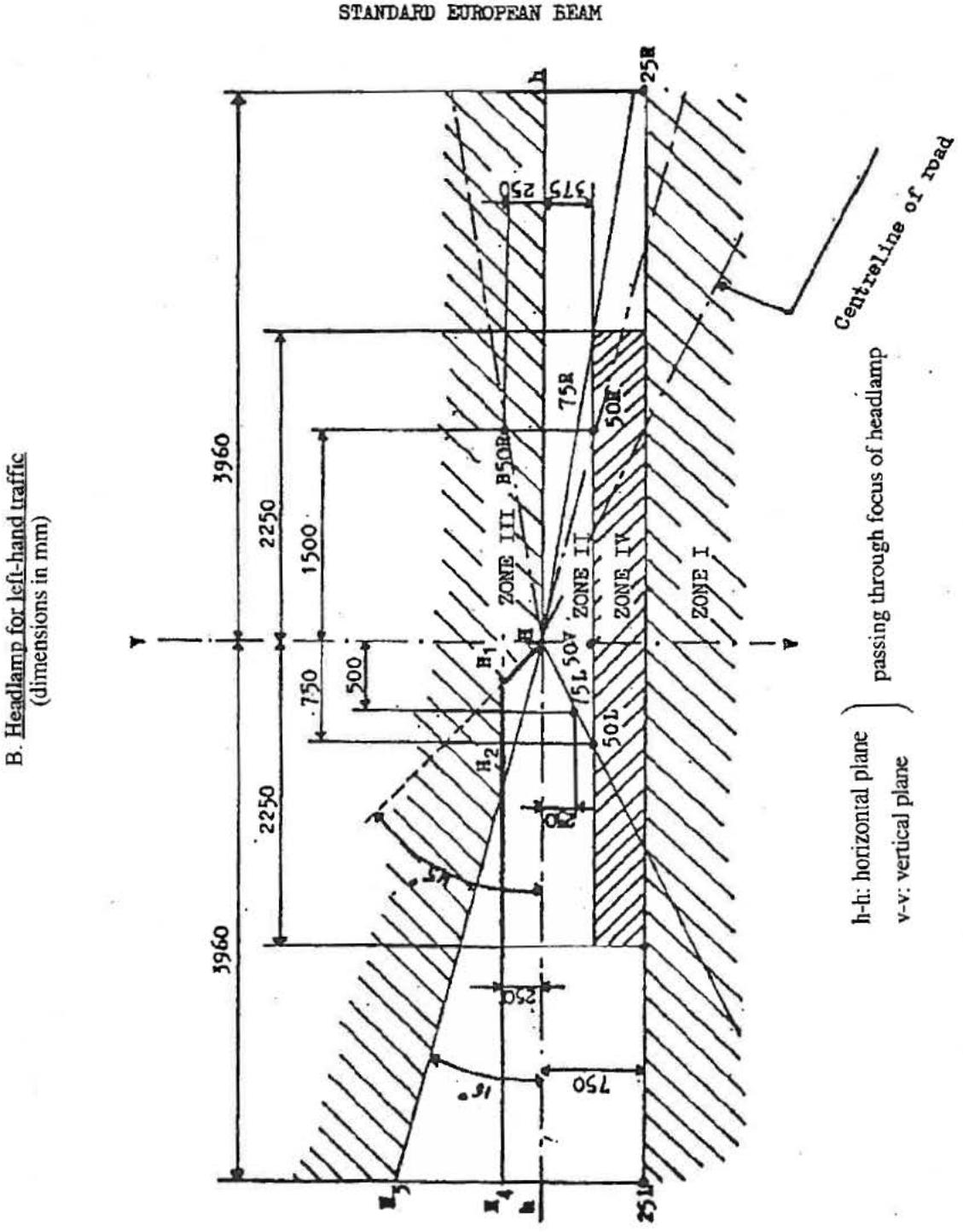
MEASURING SCREEN

A. Headlamp for right-hand traffic (dimensions in mm)

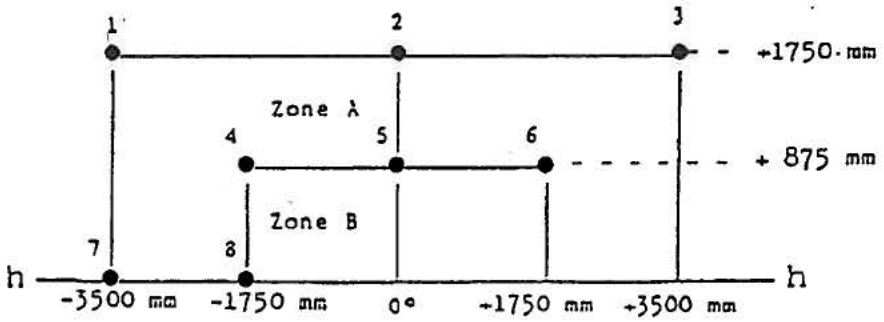


Annex 4
MEASURING SCREEN
A. Headlamp for right-hand traffic
(dimensions in mm)

B. Headlamp for left-hand traffic (dimensions in mm)



C. Measuring points for illumination values



Note:

Figure C shows the measuring points for right-hand traffic.

Points 7 and 8 move to their corresponding location at the right-hand side of the picture for left-hand traffic.

Annex 5

TESTS FOR STABILITY OF PHOTOMETRIC PERFORMANCE OF HEADLAMPS IN OPERATION

TESTS ON COMPLETE HEADLAMPS

Once the photometric values have been measured according to the requirements of this Regulation in points for E_{max} for driving beam and HV, 50R, B50L for passing beam (or HV, 50L, B50R for headlamps designed for left-hand traffic) a complete headlamp sample shall be tested for stability of photometric performance in operation. "Complete headlamp" shall be understood to mean the complete lamp itself, including those surrounding body parts and lamps which could influence its thermal dissipation.

1. TEST OF STABILITY OF PHOTOMETRIC PERFORMANCE

The tests shall be carried out in a dry and still atmosphere at an ambient temperature of 23 degreesC +/- 5 degreesC, the complete headlamp being mounted on a base representing the correct installation on the vehicle.

1.1. Clean headlamp

The headlamp shall be operated for 12 hours as described in subparagraph 1.1.1. and checked as prescribed in subparagraph 1.1.2.

1.1.1. Test procedure

The headlamp shall be operated for a period according to the specified time, so that: 1.1.1.1.

(a) in the case where only one lighting function (driving or passing beam) is to be approved, the corresponding filament is lit for the prescribed time, 1/

(b) in the case of a reciprocally incorporated passing lamp and driving lamp (dual filament lamp or two filament lamps):

If the applicant declares that the headlamp is to be used wit a single filament lit,2/ the test shall be carried out in accordance with this condition, activating1/ each specified function successively for half the time specified in paragraph 1.1,

In all other cases,[1/ 2/] the headlamp shall be subjected to the following cycle until the time specified is reached:

15 minutes, passing-beam filament lit

5 minutes, all filaments lit

(c) in the case of grouped lighting functions, all the individual functions shall be lit simultaneously for the time specified for individual lighting functions (a) also taking into account the use of reciprocally incorporated lighting functions (b), according to the manufacturer's specifications.

[1/] When the tested headlamp is grouped and/or reciprocally incorporated with signalling lamps, the latter shall be lit for the duration of the test. In the case of a direction indicator lamp, it shall be lit in flashing operation mode with an on/off time ratio of approximately one to one.

[2/] Should two or more lap filaments be simultaneously lit when headlamp flashing is used, this shall not be considered as being normal use of the filaments simultaneously.

1.1.1.2. Test voltage

The voltage shall be adjusted so as to supply 90% of the maximum wattage specified in the Regulation for filament lamps (Regulation No. 37). The applied wattage shall in all cases comply with the corresponding value of a filament lamp 12V rated voltage, except if the applicant for approval specifies that the headlamp may be used at a different voltage. In the latter case, the test shall be carried out with the filament lamp whose wattage is the highest that can be used.

1.1.2. Test results

1.1.2.1. Visual inspection

Once the headlamp has been stabilized to the ambient temperature, the headlamp lens and the external lens, If any, shall be cleaned with a clean, damp cotton cloth. It shall then be inspected visually, no distortion, deformation, cracking or change in colour of either the headlamp lens or the external lens, if any, shall be noticeable.

1.1.2.2. Photometric test

To comply with the requirements of this Regulation, the photometric values shall be verified in the following points:

Passing-beam:

50R - B50L - HV for headlamps designed for right-hand traffic,

50L - B50R - HV for headlamps designed for left-hand traffic.

Driving beam:

Point of E_{max}

Another aiming may be carried out to allow for any deformation of the headlamp base due to heat (the change of the position of the cut-off line is covered in paragraph 2 of this Annex).

A 10% discrepancy between the photometric characteristics and the values measured prior to the test is permissible, including the tolerances of the photometric procedure.

1.2. Dirty headlamp

After being tested as specified in subparagraph 1.1. above, the headlamp shall be operated for one hour as described in subparagraph 1.1.1., after being prepared as prescribed in subparagraph 1.2.1., and checked as prescribed in subparagraph 1.1.2.

1.2.1. Preparation of the headlamp

1.2.1.1. Test mixture

1.2.1.1.1. For headlamp with the outside lens in glass:

The mixture of water and a polluting agent to be applied to the headlamp shall be composed of:

9 parts by weight of silica sand with a particle size of 0-100 mu m,

1 part by weight of vegetal carbon dust (beechwood) with a particle size of 0-100 mu m, 0.2 parts by weight of NaCMC[2/], and

an appropriate quantity of distilled water, with a conductivity of <1mS/m.

The mixture must not be more than 14 days old.

1.2.1.1.2. For headlamp with outside lens in plastic material:

The mixture of water and polluting agent to be applied to the headlamp shall be composed of:

9 parts by weight of silica sand with a particle size of 0-100 mu m,

1 part by weight of vegetal carbon dust (beechwood) with a particle size of 0-100 mu m, 0.2 part by weight of NaCMC [2/],

13 parts be weight of distilled water with a conductivity of <1mS/m, and

2 +/- 1 parts be weight of surface-actant [4/].

The mixture must not be more than 14 days old.

1.2.1.2. Application of the test mixture to the headlamp

The test mixture shall be uniformly applied to the entire light emitting surface of the headlamp and then left to dry. This procedure shall be repeated until the illuminating value has dropped to 15-20% of the values measured for each following point under the conditions described in paragraph 1 above:

E_{max} in driving beam for a driving/passing lamp,

E_{max} in driving beam for a driving lamp only,

50R and 50V [5/] for a passing lamp only, designed for right-hand traffic,

50L and 50V [5/] for a passing lamp only, designed for left-hand traffic

1.2.1.3. Measuring equipment

The measuring equipment shall be equivalent to that used during headlamp approval tests. A standard (reference) filament lamp shall be used for the photometric verification.

2. TEST FOR CHANGE IN VERTICAL POSITION OF THE CUT-OFF LINE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF HEAT

This test consists of verifying that the vertical drift of the cut-off line under the influence of heat does not exceed a specified value for an operating passing lamp.

The headlamp tested in accordance with paragraph 1 shall be subjected to the test described in paragraph 2.1. without being removed from or readjusted in relation to its text fixture.

[2/] NaCMC represents the sodium of carboxymethylcellulose, customarily referred to as CMC. The NaCMC used in the dirt mixture shall have a degree of subsitution (DS) of 0.6-0.7 and viscosity of 200-300 cP for a 2% solution at 20 degrees C.

[4/] The tolerance on quantity is due to the necessity of obtaining a dirt that correctly spreads out on all the plastic lens.

[5/] 50 V is situated 375mm below HV on the vertical line v-v on the screen at 25m distance.

2.1. Test

The test shall be carried out in a dry and still atmosphere at an ambient temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C.

Using a mass production filament lamp which has been aged for at least one hour the headlamp shall be operated on passing beam without being dismounted from or readjusted in relation to its test fixture. (For the purpose of this test, the voltage shall be adjusted as specified in paragraph 1.1.1.2.) The position of the cut-off line in its horizontal part (between vv and the vertical line passing through point B50R for left- hand traffic or B50L for right-hand traffic) shall be verified 3 minutes (r_3) and 60 minutes (r_{60}) respectively after operation.

The measurement of the variation in the cut-off line position as described above shall be carried out by any method giving acceptable accuracy and reproducible results.

2.2. Test results

2.2.1. The result expressed in milliradians (mrad) shall be considered as acceptable when the absolute valuedelta r_1+ /r_3 - r_{60} recorded on the headlamp is not more than 1.0mrad (delta r_1< 1.0mrad).

2.2.2. However, if this value is more than 1.0mrad but not more than 1.5mrad (1.0mrad <delta r_1<1.5mrad), a second headlamp shall be tested as described in paragraph 2.1. after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle as described below, in order to stabilize the position of mechanical parts of the headlamp on a base representative of the correct installation on the vehicle:

Operation of the passing lamp for one hour (the voltage shall be adjusted as specified in paragraph 1.1.1.2.).

Period of rest for one hour.

The headlamp type shall be considered as acceptable if the mean value of the absolute valuesddelta r_1 measured on the first sample and delta r_{11} measured on the second sample is not more than 1.0mrad.

$$\frac{\Delta r_1 + \Delta r_{11}}{2} \leq 1.0\text{mrad}$$

Annex 6

REQUIREMENTS FOR LAMPS INCORPORATING LENSES OF PLASTIC MATERIAL - TESTING OF LENS OR MATERIAL SAMPLES AND OF COMPLETE LAMPS

1. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

1.1. The samples supplied pursuant to paragraph 2.2.4. of this Regulation shall satisfy the specifications indicated in paragraphs 2.1. to 2.5. below.

1.2. The two samples of complete lamps supplied pursuant to paragraph 2.2.3. of this Regulation and incorporating lenses of plastic material shall, with regard to the lens material, satisfy the specifications indicated in paragraph 2.6. below.

1.3. The samples of lenses of plastic material or samples of material shall be subjected, with the reflector to which they are intended to be fitted (where applicable), to approval tests in the chronological order indicated in Table A reproduced in Appendix 1 to this Annex.

1.4. However, if the lamp manufacturer can prove that the product has already passed the tests prescribed in paragraphs 2.1.-2.5. below, or the equivalent tests pursuant to another Regulation, those tests need not be repeated; only the tests prescribed in Appendix 1, Table B, shall be mandatory.

2. TESTS

2.1. Resistance to temperature changes

2.1.1. Tests

Three new samples (lenses) shall be subjected to five cycles of temperature and humidity (RH = relative humidity) change in accordance with the following programme:

3 hours at 40 degrees C +/- 2 degrees C and 85-95% RH;

1 hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH;

15 hours at -30 degrees C +/- 2 degrees C;

1 hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH;

3 hours at 80 degrees C +/- 2 degrees C;

1 hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH;

Before this test, the samples shall be kept at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH for at least four hours.

Note:

The period of one hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C shall include the periods of transition from one temperature to another which are needed in order to avoid thermal shock effects.

2.1.2. Photometric measurements

2.1.2.1. Method

Photometric measurements shall be carried out on the samples before and after the test. These measurements shall be made using a standard lamp, at the following points:

B 50L and 50R for the passing beam of a passing lamp or a passing/driving lamp (B 50R and 50L in the case of headlamps intended for left-hand traffic);

E_{max} route for the driving beam of a driving lamp or a passing/driving lamp;

2.1.2.2. Results

The variation between the photometric values measured on each sample before and after the test shall not exceed 10% including the tolerances of the photometric procedure.

2.2. Resistance to atmospheric and chemical agents

2.2.1. Resistance to atmospheric agents

Three new samples (lenses or samples of material) shall be exposed to radiation from a source having a spectral energy distribution similar to that of a black body at a temperature between 5,500K and 6,000K. Appropriate filters shall be placed between the source and the samples so as to reduce as far as possible radiations with wave lengths smaller than 295nm and greater than 2,500nm. The samples shall be exposed to an energetic illumination of 1,200W/m2 +/- 200W/m2 for a period such that the luminous energy that they receive is equal to 4,500MJ/m^2 +/- 200MJ/m^2. Within the enclosure, the temperature measured on the black panel placed on a level with the samples shall be 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C. In order to ensure a regular exposure, the samples shall revolve around the source of radiation at a speed between 1 and 51/min.

The samples shall be sprayed with distilled water of conductivity lower than

1 mS/m at a temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C, in accordance with the following cycle:

spraying: 5 minutes;

drying: 25 minutes.

2.2.2. Resistance to chemical agents

After the test described in paragraph 2.2.1. above and the measurement described in paragraph 2.2.3.1. below have been carried out, the outer face of the said three samples shall be treated as described in paragraph 2.2.2.2. with the mixture defined in paragraph 2.2.2.1. below.

2.2.2.1. Test mixture

The text mixture shall be composed of 61.5% n-heptane, 12.5% toluene, 7.5% ethyl tetrachloride, 12.5% trichlorethylene and 6% xylene (volume %).

2.2.2.2. Application of the text mixture

Soak a piece of cotton cloth (as per ISO 105) until saturation with the mixture defined in paragraph 2.2.2.1. above and, within 10 seconds, apply it for 10

minutes to the outer face of the sample at a pressure of 50N/cm2, corresponding to an effort of 100N applied on a test surface of 14 x 14mm.

During this 10-minute period, the cloth pad shall be soaked again with the mixture so that the composition of the liquid applied is continuously identical with that of the test mixture prescribed.

During the period of application, it is permissible to compensate the pressure applied to the sample in order to prevent it from causing cracks.

2.2.2.3. Cleaning

At the end of the application of the test mixture, the samples shall be dried in the open air and then washed with the solution described in paragraph 2.3. (resistance to detergents) at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C.

Afterwards the samples shall be carefully rinsed with distilled water containing not more than 0.2% impurities at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and then wiped off with a soft cloth.

2.2.3. Results

2.2.3.1. After the test of resistance to atmospheric agents, the outer face of the samples shall be free from cracks, scratches, chipping and deformation, and the mean variation in transmission

$$\Delta t = \left| \frac{T_2 - T_3}{T_2} \right|$$

measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in Appendix 2 to this Annex shall not exceed 0.020 (delta $t_m < 0.020$).

2.2.3.2. After the test of resistance to chemical agents, the samples shall not bear any traces of chemical staining likely to cause a variation of flux diffusion, whose mean variation

$$\Delta d = \frac{T_5 - T_4}{T_2}$$

measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in Appendix 2 to this Annex shall not exceed 0.020 (delta $t_m < 0.020$)..

2.3. Resistance to detergents and hydrocarbons

2.3.1. Resistance to detergents

The outer face of three samples (lenses or samples of material) shall be heated to 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and then immersed for five minutes in a mixture maintained at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and composed of 99 parts distilled water containing not more than 0.02% impurities and one part alkylaryl sulphonate.

At the end of the test, the samples shall be dried at 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C. The surface of the samples shall be cleaned with a moist cloth.

2.3.2. Resistance to hydrocarbons

The outer face of these three samples shall then be lightly rubbed for one minute with a cotton cloth soaked in a mixture composed of 70% n-heptane and 30% toluene (volume %), and shall then be dried in the open air.

2.3.3. Results

After the above two tests have been performed successively, the mean value of the variation in transmission

$$\Delta t = \left| \frac{T_2 - T_3}{T_2} \right|$$

measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in Appendix 2 to this Annex shall not exceed 0.010. (t_m0.010)

2.4. Resistance to mechanical deterioration

2.4.1. Mechanical deterioration method

The outer face of the three new samples (lenses) shall be subjected to the uniform mechanical deterioration test by the method described in Appendix 3 to this Annex.

2.4.2. Results

After this test, the variations: in transmission:

$$\Delta t = \left| \frac{T_2 - T_3}{T_2} \right|$$

and in diffusion:

$$\Delta d = \frac{T_5 - T_4}{T_2}$$

shall be measured according to the procedure described in Appendix 2 in the area specified in paragraph 2.2.4 above. The mean value of the three samples shall be such that:

delta $t_m < 0.100$;

delta $d_m < 0.050$.

2.5. Test of adherence of coatings, if any

2.5.1. Preparation of the sample

A surface of 20mm x 20mm in area of the coating of a lens shall be cut with a razor blade or a needle into a grid of squares approximately 2mm x 2mm. The pressure on the blade or needle shall be sufficient to cut at least the coating.

2.5.2. Description of the test

Use an adhesive tape with a force of adhesion of 2N/(cm of width) +/- 20% measured under the standardized conditions specified in Appendix 4 to this Annex. This adhesive tape, which shall be at least 25mm wide, shall be pressed for at least five minutes to the surface prepared as prescribed in paragraph 2.5.1.

Then the end of the adhesive tape shall be loaded in such a way that the force of adhesion to the surface considered is balanced by a force perpendicular to that surface. At this stage, the tape shall be torn off at a constant speed of 1.5m/s +/- 0.2m/s.

2.5.3. Results

There shall be no appreciable impairment of the gridded area. Impairments at the intersections between squares or at the edges of the cuts shall be permitted, provided that the impaired area does not exceed 15% of the gridded surface.

2.6. Tests of the complete headlamp incorporating a lens of plastic material

2.6.1. Resistance to mechanical deterioration of the lens surface

2.6.1.1. Tests

The lens of lamp sample No. 1 shall be subjected to the test described in paragraph 2.4.1. above.

2.6.1.2. Results

After the test, the results of photometric measurements carried out on the headlamp in accordance with this Regulation shall not exceed by more than 30% the maximum values prescribed at points B50L and HV and not be more than 10% below the minimum values prescribed at point 75R (in the case of headlamps intended for left-hand traffic, the points to be considered are B50R, HV and 75L).

2.6.2. Test of adherence of coatings, if any

The lens of lamp sample No. 2 shall be subjected to the test described in paragraph 2.5. above.

3. VERIFICATION OF THE CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

3.1. With regard to the materials used for the manufacture of lenses, the lamps of a series shall be recognized as complying with this Regulation if:

3.1.1. After the test for resistance to chemical agents and the test for resistance to detergents and hydrocarbons, the outer face of the samples exhibits no cracks, chipping or deformation visible to the naked eye (see paragraphs 2.2.2., 2.3.1. and 2.3.2.);

3.1.2. After the test described in paragraph 2.6.1.1., the photometric values at the points of measurement considered in paragraph 2.6.1.2. are within the limits prescribed for conformity of production by this Regulation.

3.2. If the test results fail to satisfy the requirements, the tests shall be repeated on another sample of headlamps selected at random.

Annex 6 Appendix 1

CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER OF APPROVAL TESTS

A. Tests on plastic materials (lenses or samples of material supplied pursuant to paragraph 2.2.4. of this Regulation)

Tests Samples	Lenses or samples of material						Lenses						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. 1. Limited photometry (para. 2.1.2.)										X	X	X	
1. 1. 1. Temperature change (para. 2. 1. L)										X	X	X	
1. 1.2. Limited photometry (para. 2.1.2.)										X	X	X	
1.2. 1. Transmission measurement	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
1.2.2. Diffusion measurement	X	X	X				X	X	X				
1. ~. Atmospheric agents (para. 2.2. 1.)	X	X	X										
1. ~. 1. Transmission measurement	X	X	X										
1.4. Chemical agents (para. 2.2.2.)	X	X	X										
1.4. 1. Diffusion measurement	X	X	X										
1.5. Detergents (para. 2.3. 1.)				X	X	X							
1.6. Hydrocarbons (para. 2.3.2.)				X	X	X							
1.6. 1. Transmission measurement				X	X	X							
1.7. Deterioration (2.4. L)							X	X	X				
1.7. 1. Transmission measurement							X	X	X				
1.7.2. Diffusion measurement							X	X	X				
1.8. Adherence (para. 2.5.)													X

B. Tests on complete lamps (supplied pursuant to paragraph 2.2.3. of this Regulation)

Test	Complete headlamp	
	Sample No.	
		2
2. 1. Deterioration (para. 2.6. 1. L)	X	X
2.2. Photometry (para. 2.6.1.1)	X	
2.3. Adherence (para. 2.6.1)		

Annex 6 - Appendix 2

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT OF THE DIFFUSION AND TRANSMISSION OF LIGHT

1. EQUIPMENT (see Figure)

The beam of a collimator K with a half divergence beta/2 = 17.4 x 10^{-4} rd is limited by a diaphragm D_T with an opening of 6mm against which the sample stand is placed.

A convergent achromatic lens L 2 , corrected for spherical aberrations, links the diaphragm D_T with the receiver R; the diameter of the lens L_2 shall be such that it does not diaphragm the light diffused by the sample in a cone with a half top angle of beta/2 = 14 degrees.

An annular diaphragm D_D with angles alpha/2 =1 degree and Alpha max /2= 12 degrees is placed in an image placed in an image focal plane of the lens L_2 .

The non-transparent central part of the diaphragm is necessary in order to eliminate the light arriving directly from the light source. It shall be possible to remove the central part of the diaphragm from the light beam in such a manner that it returns exactly to its original position.

The distance L_2 D_T and the focal length F_2 [1/] of the lens L_2 shall be so chosen that the image of D_T completely covers the receiver R.

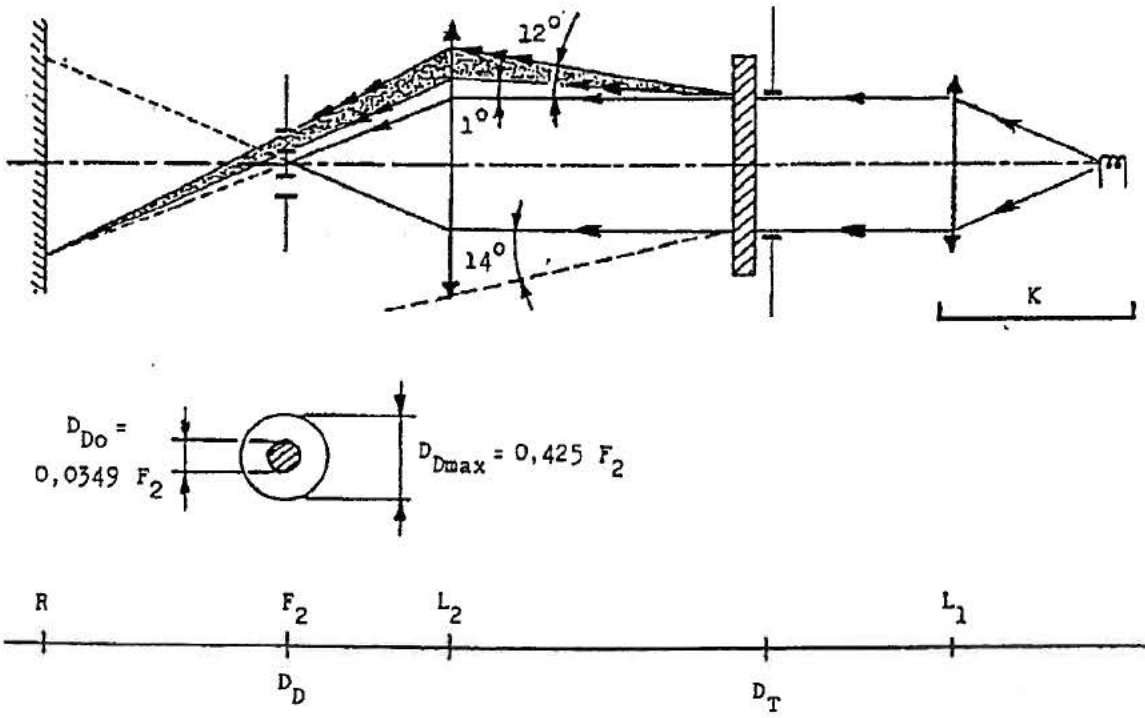
When the initial incident flux is referred to 1,000 units, the absolute precision of each reading shall be better than 1 unit.

2. MEASUREMENTS

The following readings shall be taken:

Reading	With Sample	With central part of D_D	Quantity represented
T_1	No	No	Incident flux in initial reading
T_2	Yes (before test)	No	Flux transmitted by the new material in a field of 24 degrees C
T_3	Yes (after test)	No	Flux transmitted by the tested material in a field of 24 degrees C
T_4	Yes (before test)	Yes	Flux diffused by the new material
T_5	Yes (after test)	Yes	Flux diffused by the tested material

[1/] For L_2 it is recommended to use a focal distance of about 80mm.


12°
1°
14°
K

D Do =
0,0349 F2
D Dmax = 0,425 F2

R
F2
L2
L1
D D
D T

Annex 6 - Appendix 3

SPRAY TESTING METHOD

1. Test equipment

1.1. Spray gun

The spray gun used shall be equipped with a nozzle 1.3mm in diameter allowing a liquid flow rate of 0.24 +/- 0.02 l/minutes at an operating pressure of 6.0 bars -0, +0.5 bar. Under these operation conditions, the fan pattern obtained shall be 170mm +/- 50mm in diameter on the surface exposed to deterioration, at a distance of 380mm +/- 10mm from the nozzle.

1.2. Test mixture

The test mixture shall be composed of:

Silica sand of hardness 7 on the Mohr scale, with a grain size between 0 and 0.2mm and an almost normal distribution, with an angular factor of 1.8 to 2;

Water of hardness not exceeding 205g/m3 for a mixture comprising 25g of sand per litre of water.

2. Test

The outer surface of the lamp lenses shall be subjected once or more than once to the action of the sand jet produced as described above. The jet shall be sprayed almost perpendicular to the surface to be tested.

The deterioration shall be checked by means of one or more samples of glass placed as a reference near the lenses to be tested. The mixture shall be sprayed until the variation in the diffusion of light on the sample or samples measured by the method described in Appendix 2, is such that:

$$\Delta d = \frac{T_5 - T_4}{T_2} = 0.0250 \pm 0.0025$$

Several reference samples may be used to check that the whole surface to be tested has deteriorated homogeneously.

Annex 6 - Appendix 4

ADHESIVE TAPE ADHERENCE TEST

1. PURPOSE

This method allows to determine under standard conditions the linear force of adhesion of an adhesive tape to a glass plate.

2. PRINCIPLE

Measurement of the force necessary to unstick an adhesive tape from a glass plate at an angle of 90 degrees.

3. SPECIFIED ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS

The ambient conditions shall be at 23 degrees +/- 5 degreesC and 65 +/- 15% relative humidity (RH).

4. TEST PIECES

Before the test, the sample roll of adhesive tape shall be conditioned for 24 hours in the specified atmosphere (see paragraph 3 above).

Five test pieces, each 400mm, long shall be tested from each roll. These test pieces shall be taken from the roll after the first three turns were discarded.

5. PROCEDURE

The test shall be under the ambient conditions specified in paragraph 3.

Take the five test pieces while unrolling the tape radially at a speed of approximately 30mm/s, then apply them within 15 seconds in the following manner:

Apply the tape to the glass plate progressively with a slight lengthwise rubbing movement of the finger, without excessive pressure, in such a manner as to leave no air bubble between the tape and the glass plate.

Leave the assembly in the specified atmospheric conditions for 10 minutes.

Unstick about 25mm of the test piece from the plate in a plane perpendicular to the axis of the test piece.

Fix the plate and fold back the free end of the tape at 90 degrees. Apply force in such a manner that the separation line between the tape and the plate is perpendicular to this force and perpendicular to the plate.

Pull to unstick at a speed of 300mm/s +/- 30mm/s and record the force required.

6. RESULTS

The five values obtained shall be arranged in order and the median value taken as the result of the measurement. This value shall be expressed in Newtons per centimetre of width of the tape.

Annex 7

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR SAMPLING BY AN INSPECTOR

1. GENERAL

1.1. The conformity requirements shall be considered satisfied from a mechanical and a geometric standpoint, in accordance with the requirements of this Regulation, if any, if the differences do not exceed inevitable manufacturing deviations.

1.2. With respect to photometric performance, the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if, when testing photometric performances of any headlamp chosen at random and equipped with a standard filament lamp;

1.2.1. no measured value deviates unfavourably by more than 20% from the values prescribed in this Regulation.

For values B50L (or R) and Zone III the maximum deviation may be respectively:

B50L (or R): 0.2lx equivalent 20%

0.3lx equivalent 30%

Zone III: 0.3lx equivalent 20%

0.45lx equivalent 30%

1.2.2. or if

1.2.2.1. for the passing beam, the values prescribed in this Regulation are met at HV (with a tolerance of 0.2lx) and related to that aiming at least one point of each area delimited on the measuring screen (at 25m) by a circle 15cm in radius around points B50L (or R)[1/] (with a tolerance of 0.1lx), 75 R (or L), 50V, 25R, 25L, and in the entire area of zone IV which is not more than 22.5cm above line 25R and 25L;

1.2.2.2. and if, for the driving beam, HV being situated within the isolux 0.75 Emax, a tolerance of +20% for maximum values and -20% for minimum values is observed for the photometric values at any measuring point specified in paragraph 6.3.2. of this Regulation. The reference mark is disregarded.

1.2.3. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, the alignment of the headlamp may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam is not displaced laterally by more than 1 degrees to the right or left. [14/]

1.2.4. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, tests on the headlamps shall be repeated using another standard filament lamp.

1.2.5. Headlamps with apparent defects are disregarded.

1.2.6. The reference mark is disregarded.

1.3. The chromaticity coordinates shall be complied with when the headlamp is equipped with a filament lamp set to Standard A colour temperature.

[1/] Letters in brackets refer to headlamps intended for left-hand traffic.
[14/] See the corresponding footnote in the text of the Regulation.

The photometric performance of a headlamp emitting selective yellow light when equipped with a colourless filament lamp shall be the values contained in this Regulation multiplied by 0.84.

2. FIRST SAMPLING

In the first sampling four headlamps are selected at random. The first sample of two is marked A, the second sample of two is marked B.

2.1. The conformity is not contested

2.1.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this Annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if the deviation of the measured values of the headlamps in the unfavourable directions are:

2.1.1.1. sample A

A1: one headlamp.....0%

one headlamp not more than 20%

A2: both headlamps more than.....0%

but not more than.....20%

go to sample B

2.1.1.2. sample B

B1: both headlamps.....0%

2.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample A are fulfilled.

2.2. The conformity is contested

2.2.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this Annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall be contested and the manufacturer requested to make his production meet the requirements (alignment) if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

2.2.1.1. sample A

A3: one headlamp not more than 20%

one headlamp more than.....20%

but not more than.....30%

2.2.1.2. sample B

B2: in the case of A2

one headlamp more than.....0%

but not more than.....20%

one headlamp not more than 20%

B3: in the case of A2

one headlamp.....0%

one headlamp more than.....20%

but not more than.....30%

2.2.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample A are not fulfilled.

2.3. Approval withdrawn

Conformity shall be contested and paragraph 13 applied if, following the sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this Annex, the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

2.3.1. sample A

A4: one headlamp not more than 20%

one headlamp more than.....30%

A5: both headlamps more than.....20%

2.3.2. sample B

B4: in the case of A2

one headlamp more than.....0%

but not more than.....20%

one headlamp more than.....20%

B5: in the case of A2

both headlamps more than 20%

B6: in the case of A2

one headlamp.....0%

one headlamp more than.....30%

2.3.3. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for samples A and B are not fulfilled.

3. REPEATED SAMPLING

In the cases of A3, B2, B3 a repeated sampling, third sample C of two headlamps and fourth sample D of two headlamps, selected from stock manufactured after alignment, is necessary within two months time after the notification.

3.1. The conformity is not contested

3.1.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this Annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.1.1.1. sample C

C1: one headlamp.....0%

one headlamp not more than 20%

C2: both headlamps more than.....0%

but not more than.....20%

go to sample D

3.1.1.2. sample D

D1: in the case of C2

both headlamps.....0%

3.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample C are fulfilled.

3.2. The conformity is contested

3.2.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this Annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall be contested and the manufacturer requested to make his production meet the requirements (alignment) if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.2.1.1. sample D

D2: in the case of C2

one headlamp more than.....0%

but not more than 20%

one headlamp not more than 20%

3.2.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample C are not fulfilled:

3.3. Approval withdrawn

Conformity shall be contested and paragraph 13 applied if, following the sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this Annex, the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.3.1. sample C

C3: one headlamp not more than.....20%

one headlamp more than.....20%

C4: both headlamps more than.....20%

3.3.2. sample D

D3: in the case of C2

one headlamp 0 or more than.....0%

one headlamp more than.....20%

3.3.3. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for samples C and D are not fulfilled.

4. CHANGE OF THE VERTICAL POSITION OF THE CUT-OFF LINE

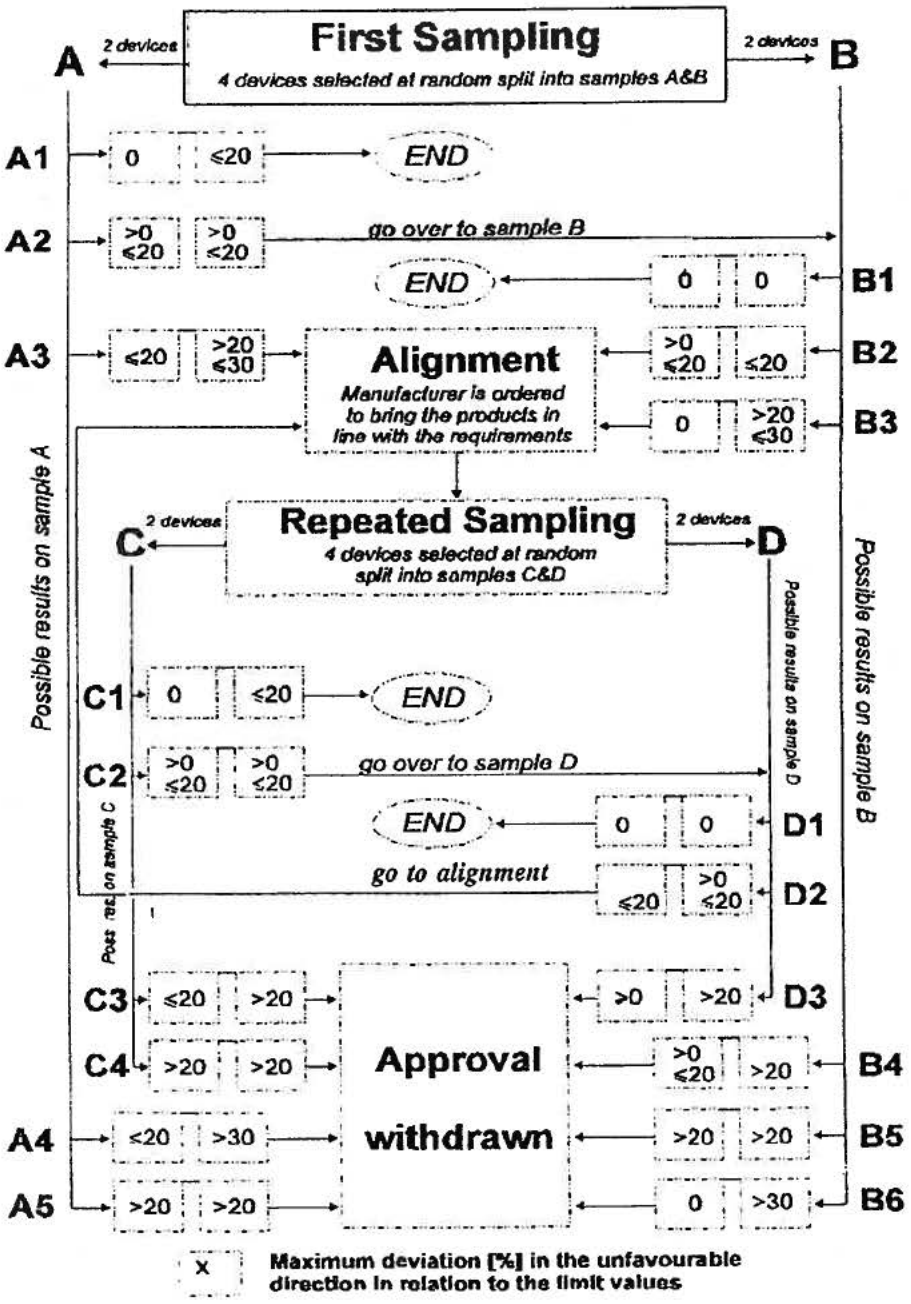
With respect to the verification of the change in vertical positions of the cut-off line under the influence of heat, the following procedure shall be applied:

One of the headlamps of sample A after sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this Annex shall be tested according to the procedure described in paragraph 2.1. of Annex 5 after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle described in paragraph 2.2.2. of Annex 5.

The headlamp shall be considered as acceptable if Dr does not exceed 1.5mrad.

If this value exceeds 1.5mrad but is not more than 2.0mrad, the second headlamp of sample A shall be subjected to the test after which the mean of the absolute values recorded in both samples shall not exceed 1.5mrad.

Figure 1



UNITED NATIONS **E**

Economic and Social Council

Distr.

GENERAL

TRANS/WP.29/623
11 May 1998

ENGLISH
Original: ENGLISH and FRENCH

ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR EUROPE INLAND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE
Working Party on the Construction of Vehicles

DRAFT SUPPLEMENT 10 TO THE 04 SERIES OF AMENDMENTS TO REGULATION NO. 8 (Headlamps (H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8, HIR_1 and/or HIR_2))

Note: The text reproduced below was adopted by the Administrative Committee (AC.1) of the amended 1958 Agreement at its eighth session, following the recommendation by the Working Party at its one-hundred-and- fourteenth session. It is based on document TRANS/WP.29/1998/14, as corrected (TRANS/WP.29/609, paras. 54 and 107).

Title, amend the words "... FILAMENT LAMPS (H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8, H_9 HIR_1, and/or HIR_2)" to read: "... FILAMENT LAMPS (H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8, H_9, HIR_1, HIR_2 and/or H_{11})".

List of Contents, annexes, title of annex 2, amend to read:

"Annex 2 - Verification of conformity of production of headlamps equipped with H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8, H_9, HIR_1, HIR_2 and/or H_{11} filament lamps"

Paragraph 1.3.6., amend to read:

"1.3.6. the holder intended to accommodate the filament lamp (or lamps) of one of the categories H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8, H_9, HIR_1, HIR_2 and/or H_{11}; 2/ */"

Note [2/] (pertinent to paragraph 1.3.6.), amend to read:

"... of categories H1, H2, H3, HB3, HB4, H7, H8, H9, HIR1, HIR2 and/or H11...."

Footnote [*/], (pertinent to paragraph 1.3.6.), amend to read:

"*/ HIR1 and/or H9 filament lamps shall only be permitted to produce passing beam in conjunction with the installation of headlamp cleaning device(s) conforming to Regulation No. 45. In addition, with respect to vertical inclination, the provision of paragraph 6.2.6.2.2. of Regulation No. 48, 01 series of amendments, shall not be applied when these headlamps are installed.

This restriction shall apply as long as there is no general agreement on the use of levelling devices and headlamp cleaners with respect to the level of the performance of the headlamp."

Paragraph 5.3., add a new line to the existing table, to read:

"H_{11} PGJ 19-2 7005-110-1"

Paragraph 6.1.1., amend to read:

"... with suitable H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8, H_9, HIR_1, HIR_2 and/or H_{11} filament lamps ..."

Paragraph 6.1.3., add a new line to the existing table, to read:

"H_{11} 12 1000"

Annex 2, title, amend to read:

"... EQUIPPED WITH H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8, H_9, HIR_1, HIR_2 and/or H_{11} FILAMENT LAMPS"

APPENDIX D

UN-ECE REGULATION NO. 20/02 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH HALOGEN FILAMENT LAMPS (H4 LAMPS)

Regulation No. 20

UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH HALOGEN FILAMENT LAMPS (H4 LAMPS)

CONTENTS

REGULATION

Regulation No. 20

UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH HALOGEN FILAMENT LAMPS (H4 LAMPS)

A. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SCOPE [1/]

This Regulation applies to motor vehicle headlamps which may incorporate lenses of glass or plastic material.

1. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Regulation,

1.1. "Lens" means the outermost component of the headlamp (unit) which transmits light through the illuminating surface;

1.2. "Coating" means any product or products applied in one or more layers to the outer face of a lens;

1.3. Headlamps of different "types" are headlamps which differ in such essential respects as:

1.3.1. the trade name or mark;

1.3.2. the characteristics of the optical system;

1.3.3. the inclusion or elimination of components capable of altering the optical effects by reflection, refraction, absorption and/or deformation during operation. However, the fitting or elimination of filters intended solely to change the colour of the beam but not its light distribution does not entail a change of type;

1.3.4. suitability for right-hand or left-hand traffic or for both traffic systems;

1.3.5. the kind of beam produced (passing beam, driving beam or both);

1.3.6. the materials constituting the lenses and coating, if any.

2. APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF A HEADLAMP [2/]

2.1. The application for approval shall be submitted by the owner of the trade name or mark or by his duly accredited representative. It shall specify:

2.1.1. whether the headlamp is intended to provide both a passing beam and a driving beam or only one of these beams;

2.1.2. whether, if the headlamp is intended to provide a passing beam, it is designed for both left-hand and right-hand traffic or for either left-hand or right-hand traffic only.

2.1.3. if the headlamp is equipped with an adjustable reflector, the mounting position(s) of the headlamp in relation to the ground and the longitudinal median plane of the vehicle.

[1/] Nothing in this Regulation shall prevent a Party to the Agreement applying this Regulation from prohibiting the combination of a headlamp incorporating a lens of plastic material approved under this Regulation with a mechanical headlamp-cleaning device (with wipers).

[2/] Application for approval of a filament lamp: see Regulation No. 37.

2.2. Every application for approval shall be accompanied by:

2.2.1. drawings in triplicate in sufficient detail to permit identification of the type and representing a frontal view of the headlamp, with details of lens ribbing if any, and the cross-section; the drawings shall indicate the space reserved for the approval mark;

2.2.1.1. if the headlamp is equipped with an adjustable reflector, an indication of the mounting position(s) of the headlamp in relation to the ground and the longitudinal median plane of the vehicle, if the headlamp is for use in that (those) position(s) only;

2.2.2. a brief technical description;

2.2.3. two samples of the type of headlamp;

2.2.3.1. for the testing of a coloured filter or coloured screen (or of a coloured lens): two samples.

2.2.4. For the test of plastic material of which the lenses are made:

2.2.4.1. thirteen lenses;

2.2.4.1.1. six of these lenses may be replaced by six samples of material at least 60 x 80 mm in size, having a flat or convex outer surface and a substantially flat area (radius of curvature not less than 300 mm) in the middle measuring at least 15 x 15 mm;

2.2.4.1.2. every such lens or sample of material shall be produced by the method to be used in mass production;

2.2.4.2. a reflector to which the lenses can be fitted in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

2.3. The materials making up the lenses and coatings, if any, shall be accompanied by the test report of the characteristics of these materials and coatings if they have already been tested.

2.4. The competent authority shall verify the existence of satisfactory arrangements for ensuring effective control on the conformity of production before type approval is granted.

3. MARKINGS [3/]

3.1. Headlamps submitted for approval shall bear the trade name or mark of the applicant.

3.2. They shall comprise, on the lens and on the main body, [4/] spaces of sufficient size for the approval mark and the additional symbols referred to in paragraph 4; these spaces shall be indicated on the drawings referred to in paragraph 2.2.1. above.

3.3. Headlamps designed to satisfy the requirements both of right-hand and of left-hand traffic shall bear markings indicating the two settings of the optical unit on the vehicle or of the filament lamp on the reflector; these markings shall consist

[3/] In the case of headlamps designed to meet the requirements of traffic moving on one side of the road only (either right or left), it is further recommended that the area which can be occulted to prevent discomfort to users in a country where traffic moves on the side of the road opposite to that of the country for which the headlamp was designed should be outlined indelibly on the front lens. This marking is not necessary, however, where the area is clearly apparent from the design.

[4/] If the lens cannot be detached from the main body of the headlamp, a space on the lens shall be sufficient.

of the letters "R/D" for the position for right-hand traffic and the letters "L/G" for the position for left-hand traffic.

4. APPROVAL

4.1. General

4.1.1. If all the samples of a type of headlamp submitted pursuant to paragraph 2 above satisfy the provisions of this Regulation, approval shall be granted.

4.1.2. Where grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps satisfy the requirements of more than one Regulation, a single international approval mark may be affixed provided that each of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps satisfies the provisions applicable to it.

4.1.3. An approval number shall be assigned to each type approved. Its first two digits (at present 02) shall indicate the series of amendments incorporating the most recent major technical amendments made to the Regulation at the time of issue of the approval. The same Contracting Party may not assign the same number to another type of headlamp covered by this Regulation, except if the approval is extended to a device which only differs from the already approved device by the colour of the light emitted.

4.1.4. Notice of approval or of extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval or production definitely discontinued of a type of headlamp pursuant to this Regulation shall be communicated to the Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation, by means of a form conforming to the model in Annex 1 to this Regulation, with the indications according to paragraph 2.2.1.1.

4.1.4.1. if the headlamp is equipped with an adjustable reflector and if this headlamp is to be used only in mounting positions according to the indications in paragraph 2.2.1.1., the applicant shall be obliged by the approval to inform the user in a proper way about the correct mounting position(s).

4.1.5. In addition to the mark prescribed in paragraph 3.1, an approval mark as described in paragraphs 4.2. and 4.3. below shall be affixed in the spaces referred to in paragraph 3.2. above to every headlamp conforming to a type approved under this Regulation.

4.2. Composition of the approval mark

The approval mark shall consist of:

4.2.1. An international approval marking, comprising:

4.2.1.1. a circle surrounding the letter "E" followed by the distinguishing number of the country which has granted approval; [5/]

[5/] 1 for Germany, 2 for France, 3 for Italy, 4 for the Netherlands, 5 for Sweden, 6 for Belgium, 7 for Hungary, 8 for the Czech Republic, 9 for Spain, 10 for Yugoslavia, 11 for the United Kingdom, 12 for Austria, 13 for Luxembourg, 14 for Switzerland, 15 (vacant), 16 for Norway, 17 for Finland, 18 for Denmark, 19 for Romania, 20 for Poland, 21 for Portugal and 22 for the Russian Federation, 23 for Greece, 24 and 25 (vacant), 26 for Slovenia, and 27 for Slovakia, 28 for Belarus and 29 for Estonia, 30 (vacant), 31 for Bosnia and Herzegovina, 32-36(vacant) and 37 for Turkey. Subsequent numbers will be assigned to other countries in the chronological order in which they ratify or accede to the Agreement concerning the Adoption of Uniform Conditions of Approval and Reciprocal Recognition of Approval for Motor Vehicle Equipment and Parts, and the numbers thus assigned shall be communicated to the Contracting Parties to the Agreement by the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

4.2.1.2. the approval number prescribed in paragraph 4.1.3. above;

4.2.2. the following additional symbol (or symbols):

4.2.2.1. on headlamps meeting left-hand traffic requirements only, a horizontal arrow pointing to the right of an observer facing the headlamp, i.e. to the side of the road on which the traffic moves;

4.2.2.2. on headlamps designed to meet the requirements of both traffic systems by means of an appropriate adjustment of the setting of the optical unit or the filament lamp, a horizontal arrow with a head on each end, the heads pointing respectively to the left and to the right;

4.2.2.3. on headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the passing beam only, the letters "HC";

4.2.2.4. on headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the driving beam only, the letters "HR";

4.2.2.5. on headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of both the passing beam and the driving beam, the letters "HCR";

4.2.2.6. on headlamps incorporating a lens of plastic material, the group of letters "PL" to be affixed near the symbols prescribed in paragraphs 4.2.2.3. to 4.2.2.5. above;

4.2.2.7. on headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the driving beam, an indication of the maximum luminous intensity expressed by a reference mark, as defined in paragraph 6.3.2.1.2. below, placed near the circle surrounding the letter "E";

In the case of reciprocally incorporated headlamps, indication of the maximum luminous intensity of the driving beams as a whole shall be expressed as above.

4.2.3. In every case the relevant operating mode used during the test procedure according to paragraph 1.1.1.1. of annex 4 and the permitted voltage(s) according to paragraph 1.1.1.2. of annex 4 shall be stipulated on the approval forms and on the communication forms transmitted to the countries which are Contracting Parties to the Agreement and which apply this Regulation.

In the corresponding cases the device shall be marked as follows:

4.2.3.1. On headlamps meeting the requirements of this Regulation which are so designed that the filament of the passing beam shall not be lit simultaneously with that of any other lighting function with which it may be reciprocally incorporated: an oblique stroke (/) shall be placed behind the passing lamp symbol in the approval mark.

4.2.3.2. On headlamps meeting the requirements of annex 4 to this Regulation only when supplied with a voltage of 6 V or 12 V, a symbol consisting of the number 24 crossed out by an oblique cross (x), shall be placed near the filament lamp holder.

4.2.4. The two digits of the approval number (at present 02) which indicate the series of amendments incorporating the most recent major technical amendments made to the Regulation at the time of issue of the approval and, if necessary, the required arrow may be marked close to the above additional symbols.

4.2.5. The marks and symbols referred to in paragraphs 4.2.1. and 4.2.2. above shall be clearly legible and be indelible even when the head lamp is fitted in the vehicle.

4.3. Arrangement of the approval mark

4.3.1. Independent lamps

Annex 2, figures 1 to 9, to this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of the approval mark with the above-mentioned additional symbols.

4.3.2. Grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps

4.3.2.1. Where grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps have been found to comply with the requirements of several Regulations, a single international approval mark may be affixed, consisting of a circle surrounding the letter "E" followed by the distinguishing number of the country which has granted the approval, and an approval number. This approval mark may be located anywhere on the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps, provided that:

4.3.2.1.1. it is visible after their installation;

4.3.2.1.2. no part of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps that transmits light can be removed without at the same time removing the approval mark.

4.3.2.2. The identification symbol for each lamp appropriate to each Regulation under which approval has been granted, together with the corresponding series of amendments incorporating the most recent major technical amendments to the Regulation at the time of issue of the approval, and if necessary, the required arrow shall be marked:

4.3.2.2.1. either on the appropriate light-emitting surface,

4.3.2.2.2. or in a group, in such a way that each of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps may be clearly identified (see four possible examples in annex 2).

4.3.2.3. The size of the components of a single approval mark shall not be less than the minimum size required for the smallest of the individual marks by the Regulation under which approval has been granted.

4.3.2.4. An approval number shall be assigned to each type approved. The same Contracting Party may not assign the same number to another type of grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps covered by this Regulation.

4.3.2.5. Annex 2, figure 10, to this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of approval marks for grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps with all the above- mentioned additional symbols.

4.3.3. Lamps, the lens of which are used for different types of headlamps and which may be reciprocally incorporated or grouped with other lamps

The provisions laid down in paragraph 4.3.2. above are applicable.

4.3.3.1. In addition, where the same lens is used, the latter may bear the different approval marks relating to the different types of headlamps or units of lamps, provided that the main body of the headlamp, even if it cannot be separated from the lens, also comprises the space described in paragraph 3.2. above and bears the approval marks of the actual functions.

If different types of headlamps comprise the same main body, the latter may bear the different approval marks.

4.3.3.2. Annex 2, figure 11, to this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of approval marks relating to the above case.

B. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR HEADLAMPS [6/]

5. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

5.1. Each sample shall conform to the specifications set forth in paragraph 6. to 8. below.

5.2. Headlamps shall be so made as to retain their prescribed photometric characteristics and to remain in good working order when in normal use, in spite of the vibrations to which they may be subjected.

5.2.1. Headlamps shall be fitted with a device enabling them to be so adjusted on the vehicles as to comply with the rules applicable to them. Such a device need not be fitted on units in which the reflector and the diffusing lens cannot be separated, provided the use of such units is confined to vehicles on which the headlamp setting can be adjusted by other means.

Where a headlamp providing a passing beam and a headlamp providing a driving beam, each equipped with its own filament lamp, are assembled to form a composite unit the adjusting device shall enable each optical system individually to be duly adjusted.

5.2.2. However, these provisions shall not apply to headlamp assemblies whose reflectors are indivisible. For this type of assembly the requirements of paragraph 6.3. of this Regulation shall apply.

5.3. The components by which the filament lamp is fixed to the reflector shall be so made that, even in darkness, the filament lap can be fixed in no position but the correct one. [7/] The filament lamp holder shall conform to the characteristics given on data sheet 7005- 39-1 of IEC Publication 61-2, third edition, 1969.

5.4. Headlamps designed to satisfy the requirements both of right-hand and of left-hand traffic may be adapted for traffic on a given side of the road either by an appropriate initial setting when fitted on the vehicle or by selective setting by the user. Such initial or selective setting may consist, for example, of fixing either the optical unit at a given angle on the vehicle or the filament lamp at a given angle in relation to the optical unit. In all cases, only two different and clearly distinct settings, one for right-hand and one for left-hand traffic, shall be possible, and the design shall preclude inadvertent shifting from one setting to the other or setting in an intermediate position. Where two different setting positions are provided for the filament lamp, the components for attaching the filament lamp to the reflector must be so designed and made that, in each of its two settings, the filament lamp will be held in position with the precision required for headlamps designed for traffic on only one side of the road. Conformity with the requirements of this paragraph shall be verified by visual inspection and, where necessary, by a test fitting.

5.5. Complementary tests shall be done according to the requirements of annex 4 to ensure that in use there is no excessive change in photometric performance.

[6/] Technical requirements for filament lamps: see Regulation No. 37.

[7/] A headlamp is regarded as satisfying the requirements of this paragraph if the filament lamp can be easily fitted into the headlamp and the feather keys can be correctly fitted into their slots even in darkness.

5.6. If the lens of the headlamp is of plastic material, tests shall be done according to the requirements of annex 6.

6. ILLUMINATION

6.1. General provisions

6.1.1. Headlamps shall be so made that with suitable H4 filament lamps they give adequate illumination without dazzle when emitting the passing beam, and good illumination when emitting the driving beam.

6.1.2. The illumination produced by the headlamp shall be determined by means of a vertical screen set up 25 m forward of the headlamp and at right angles to its axes as shown in annex 3 to this Regulation.

6.1.3. The headlamps shall be checked by means of an uncoloured standard (reference) filament lamp designed for a rated voltage of 12 V. In the case of headlamps which may be fitted with selective-yellow filters, [8/] such filters shall be replaced by geometrically identical uncoloured filters with a transmission factor of at least 80%. During the checking of the headlamp, the voltage at the terminals of the filament lamp must be regulated so as to obtain the following characteristics:

	Consumption in Watts	Light flux in lumens
Passing filament	About 55	750
Driving filament	About 60	1,250

The headlamp shall be considered acceptable if it meets the requirements of this paragraph 6 with at least one standard (reference) filament lamp, which may be submitted with the headlamp.

6.1.4. The dimensions determining the position of the filaments inside the standard filament lamp are shown in the relevant data sheets of Regulation No. 37.

6.1.5. The bulb of the standard filament lamp must be of such shape and optical quality that it does not cause any reflection or refraction adversely affecting the light distribution. Compliance with this requirement shall be checked by measuring the light distribution obtained when a standard (reference) headlamp is fitted with the standard (reference) filament lamp (see paragraph 9 below).

6.2. Provisions concerning passing beams

6.2.1. The passing beam must produce a sufficiently sharp "cut-off" to permit a satisfactory adjustment with its aid. The "cut-off" must be a horizontal straight line on the side opposite to the direction of the traffic for which the headlamp is intended; on the other side, it must not extend beyond either the broken line HV H1 H4 formed by a straight line HV H1 making a 45 degrees angle with the horizontal and the straight line H1 H4, 25 cm above the straight line hh, or the straight line HV H3, inclined at an angle of 15 degrees above the horizontal (see annex 4). A "cut-off" extending beyond both line HV H2 and line H2H4 and resulting from a combination of the two above possibilities shall in no circumstances be permitted.

6.2.2. The headlamp shall be so aimed that

[8/] These filters shall consist of all the components, including the lens, intended to colour the light (except those forming part of the filament lamp itself).

6.2.2.1. in the case of headlamps designed to meet the requirements of right-hand traffic, the "cut-off" on the left-half of the screen [9/] is horizontal and, in the case of headlamps designed to meet the requirements of left-hand traffic, the "cut-off" on the right-half of the screen is horizontal;

6.2.2.2. this horizontal part of the "cut-off" is situated on the screen 25 cm below the level hh (see annex 4);

6.2.2.3. the "elbow" of the "cut-off" is on line vv. [10/]

6.2.3. When so aimed, the headlamp need, if its approval is sought solely for provision of a passing beam, [11/] comply only with the requirements set out in paragraphs 6.2.5. to 6.2.7. below; if it is intended to provide both a passing beam and a driving beam, it shall comply with the requirements set out in paragraphs 6.2.5. to 6.2.7. and 6.3.

6.2.4. Where a headlamp so aimed does not meet the requirements set out in paragraphs 6.2.5. to 6.2.7. and 6.3., its alignment may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam is not displaced laterally by more than 1 degrees (= 44 cm) to the right or left. [12/] To facilitate alignment by means of the "cut-off", the headlamp may be partially occulted in order to sharpen the "cut-off".

6.2.5. The illumination produced on the screen by the passing beam shall meet the following requirements:

Point on measuring screen		Required
Headlamp for right-hand traffic	Headlamp for left-hand traffic	Illumination in lux
Point B 50 L	Point B 50 L	
" 75 R	" 75 R	
" 75 L	" 75 L	
" 50 L	" 50 L	
" 50 R	" 50 R	
" 50 V	" 50 V	
" 25 L	" 25 L	
" 25 R	" 25 R	

[9/] The test screen must be sufficiently wide to allow examination of the "cut-off" over a range of at least 5 degrees on either side of the line vv.

[10/] If the beam does not have a cut-off with a clear "elbow", the lateral adjustment shall be effected in the manner which best satisfies the requirements for illumination at points 75 R and 50 R for right-hand traffic and for points 75 L and 50 L for left-hand traffic.

[11/] Such a special "passing beam" headlamp may incorporate a driving beam not subject to requirements.

[12/] The limit of realignment of 1 degrees towards the right or left is not incompatible with upward or downward vertical realignment. The latter is limited only by the requirements of paragraph 6.3. However, the horizontal part of the "cut-off" should not extend beyond the line hh (the provisions of paragraph 6.3. are not applicable to headlamps intended to meet the requirements of this Regulation only for provision of a passing beam).

Point on measuring screen		Required
Headlamp for right-hand traffic	Headlamp for left-hand traffic	Illumination in lux
Any point in zone III < 0.7 Any point in zone IV > 3 Any point in zone I < 2 x (E50R or E50L)*		

* E50R and E50L are the illuminations actually measured.

6.2.6. There shall be no lateral variations detrimental to good visibility in any of the zones I, II, III and IV.

6.2.7. The illumination values in zones "A" and "B"*/ as shown in Figure C in annex 3 shall be checked by the measurement of the photometric values of points 1 to 8 on this figure; these values shall lie within the following limits:

1 + 2 + 3 > 0.3 lux, and

4 + 5 + 6 > 0.6 lux, and

0.7 lux > 7 > 0.1 lux and

0.7 lux > 8 > 0.2 lux

These new values shall not be required for headlamps which have been approved before the application date of Supplement 3 to the 02 series of amendments to this Regulation (2 December 1992) nor to the extensions of such approvals.

6.2.8. Headlamps designed to meet the requirements of both right-hand and left-hand traffic must, in each of the two setting positions of the optical unit or of the filament lamp, meet the requirements set forth above for the corresponding direction of traffic.

6.3. Provisions concerning driving breams

6.3.1. In the case of a headlamp designed to provide a driving beam and a passing beam, measurements of the illumination produced on the screen by the driving beam shall be taken with the same headlamp alignment as for measurements under paragraphs 6.2.5. to 6.2.7. above; in the case of a headlamp providing a driving beam only, it shall be so adjusted that the area of maximum illumination is centred on the point of intersection of lines hh and vv; such a headlamp need meet only the requirements referred to in paragraph 6.3. Where more than one light source is used to provide the driving beam, the combined functions shall be used to determine the maximum value of the illumination (EM).

6.3.2. The illumination produced on the screen by the driving beam shall meet the following requirements.

6.3.2.1. The point of intersection (HV) of lines hh and vv shall be situated within the isolux 80% of maximum illumination. This maximum value (EM) shall not be less than 48 lux. The maximum value shall in no circumstances exceed 240 lux; in addition, in the case of a combined passing and driving headlamp, this maximum value shall not be more than 16 times the illumination measured for the passing beam at point 75 R (or 75 L).

*/ Illumination values in any point of zones A and B, which also lies within zone III, shall not exceed 0.7 lux.

6.3.2.1.1. The maximum intensity (IM) of the driving beam expressed in thousands of candelas shall be calculated by the formula

IM = 0.625 EM

6.3.2.1.2. The reference mark (I'M) of this maximum intensity, referred to in paragraph 4.2.2.7. above, shall be obtained by the ratio

$$I'_M = \frac{I_M}{3} = 0.208E_M$$

This value shall be rounded off to the value 7.5 12.5 - 17.5 25 - 27.5 37.5 45 - 50.

6.3.2.2. Starting from point HV, horizontally to the right and left, the illumination shall be not less than 24 lux up to a distance of 1.125 m and not less than 6 lux up to a distance of 2.25 m.

6.4. In the case of headlamps with an adjustable reflector the requirements of paragraphs 6.2. and 6.3. are applicable for each mounting position indicated according to paragraph 2.1.3. For verification the following procedure shall be used:

6.4.1. each applied position is realized on the test goniometer with respect to a line joining the centre of the light source and point HV on the aiming screen. The adjustable reflector is then moved into such a position that the light pattern on the screen corresponds to the aiming prescriptions of paragraphs 6.2.1. to 6.2.2.3. and/or 6.3.1;

6.4.2. with the reflector initially fixed according to paragraph 6.4.1., the headlamp must meet the relevant photometric requirements of paragraphs 6.2. and 6.3.;

6.4.3. additional tests are made after the reflector has been moved vertically +/-2 degrees or at least into the maximum position, if less than 2 degrees, from its initial position by means of the headlamps adjusting device. Having re-aimed the headlamp as a whole (by means of the goniometer for example) in the corresponding opposite direction the light output in the following directions shall be controlled and lie within the required limits: passing beam:points HV and 75R (75L respectively);

driving beam:IM and point HV (percentage of IM).

6.4.4. if the applicant has indicated more than one mounting position the procedure of paragraphs 6.4.1. to 6.4.3. shall be repeated for all the other positions;

6.4.5. if the applicant has not asked for special mounting positions, the headlamp shall be aimed for measurements of paragraphs 6.2. and 6.3. with the headlamps adjusting device in its mean position. The additional tests of paragraph 6.4.3. shall be made with the reflector moved into its extreme positions (instead of +/-2 degrees) by means of the headlamps adjusting device.

6.5. The screen illumination values mentioned in paragraphs 6.2.5. to 6.2.7. and 6.3. above shall be measured by means of a photo-receptor, the effective area of which shall be contained within a square of 65 mm side.

7. PROVISIONS CONCERNING COLOURED LENSES AND FILTERS

7.1. Approval may be obtained for headlamps emitting either white or selective-yellow lights with an uncoloured filament lamp. Expressed in CIE trichromatic

coordinates, the corresponding colorimetric characteristics for yellow lenses or filters are as follows: Selective-yellow filter (screen or lens)

Limit towards red	$y>0.138 + 0.58\ x$
Limit towards green	$y<1.29\ x -0.1$
Limit towards white	$y>-x + 0.966$
Limit towards spectral value	$y<-x + 0.992$

which can also be expressed as follows:

dominant wave-length	757 - 585 nm
purity factor	0.90 - 0.98

The transmission factor must be > 0.78

The transmission factor shall be determined by using a light source with a colour temperature of 2,856 K. [13/]

7.2. The filter must be part of the headlamp, and must be attached to it in such a way that the user cannot remove it either inadvertently or, with ordinary tools, intentionally.

8. GAUGING OF DISCOMFORT

The discomfort caused by the passing beam of headlamps shall be gauged. [14/]

9. STANDARD (REFERENCE) HEADLAMP [15/]

A headlamp shall be deemed to be a standard (reference) headlamp if it

9.1. satisfies the above-mentioned requirements for approval;

9.2. has an effective diameter of not less than 160 mm;

9.3. provides, with a standard (reference) filament lamp, at the various points and in the various zones referred to in paragraph 6.2.5., illumination equal to:

9.3.1. not more than 90% of the maximum limits, and

9.3.2. not less than 120% of the minimum limits, prescribed in the table in paragraph 6.2.5.

10. OBSERVATION CONCERNING COLOUR

Since any approval under this Regulation is granted, pursuant to paragraph 7.1. above, for a type of headlamp emitting either white light or selective-yellow light, article 3 of the Agreement to which the Regulation is annexed shall not prevent the Contracting Parties from prohibiting headlamps emitting a beam of white or selective-yellow light on vehicles registered by them.

[13/] Corresponding to illumination A of the International Commission on Illumination (CIE).
[14/] This requirement will be the subject of a recommendation to administrations.
[15/] Different values may be accepted provisionally. In the absence of definitive specifications, the use of an approved headlamp is recommended.

C. FURTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

11. MODIFICATION OF THE HEADLAMP TYPE AND EXTENSION OF APPROVAL

11.1. Every modification of the headlamp type shall be notified to the administrative department which approved the headlamp type. The said department may then either:

11.1.1. Consider that the modifications made are unlikely to have appreciable adverse effects and that in any event the headlamp still complies with the requirements; or

11.1.2. Require a further test report from the technical service responsible for conducting the tests.

11.2. Confirmation or refusal of approval, specifying the alterations, shall be communicated by the procedure specified in paragraph 4.1.4. above to the Parties to the Agreement which apply this Regulation.

11.3. The competent authority issuing the extension of approval shall assign a series number to each communication form drawn up for such an extension and inform thereof the other Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation by means of a communication form conforming to the model in annex 1 to this Regulation.

12. CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

12.1 Headlamps approved under this Regulation shall be so manufactured as to conform to the type approved by meeting the requirements set forth in paragraphs 6 and 7.

12.2. In order to verify that the requirements of paragraph 12.1. are met, suitable controls of the production shall be carried out.

12.3. The holder of the approval shall in particular:

12.3.1. ensure the existence of procedures for the effective control of the quality of products;

12.3.2. have access to the control equipment necessary for checking the conformity to each approved type;

12.3.3. ensure that data of test results are recorded and that related documents shall remain available for a period to be determined in accordance with the administrative service;

12.3.4. analyze the results of each type of test in order to verify and ensure the stability of the product characteristics making allowance for variation of an industrial production;

12.3.5. ensure that for each type of product at least the tests prescribed in Annex 5 to this Regulation are carried out;

12.3.6. ensure that any collecting of samples giving evidence of non-conformity with the type of test considered shall give rise to another sampling and another test. All the necessary steps shall be taken to re-establish the conformity of the corresponding production.

12.4. The competent authority which has granted type approval may at any time verify the conformity control methods applicable to each production unit.

12.4.1. In every inspection, the test books and production survey records shall be presented to the visiting inspector.

12.4.2. The inspector may take samples at random to be tested in the manufacturer's laboratory. The minimum number of samples may be determined in the light of the results of the manufacturer's own checks.

12.4.3. When the quality level appears unsatisfactory or when it seems necessary to verify the validity of the tests carried out in the application of paragraph 12.4.2. above, the inspector shall select samples, to be sent to the technical service which has conducted the type approval tests, using the criteria of Annex 7.

12.4.4. The competent authority may carry out any test prescribed in this Regulation. These tests will be on samples selected at random without causing distortion of the manufacturer's delivery commitments and in accordance with the criteria of Annex 7.

12.4.5. The competent authority shall strive to obtain a frequency of inspection of once every two years. However, this is at the discretion of the competent authority and their confidence in the arrangements for ensuring effective control of the conformity of production. In the case where negative results are recorded, the competent authority shall ensure that all necessary steps are taken to re-establish the conformity of production as rapidly as possible.

12.5. Headlamps with apparent defects are disregarded.

12.6. The reference mark is disregarded.

13. PENALTIES FOR NON-CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

13.1. The approval granted in respect of a type of headlamp pursuant to this Regulation may be withdrawn if the requirements are not complied with or if a headlamp bearing the approval mark does not conform to the type approved.

13.2. If a Contracting Party to the Agreement applying this Regulation withdraws an approval it has previously granted, it shall forthwith so notify the other Contracting Parties applying this Regulation by means of a communication form conforming to the model in annex 1 to this Regulation.

14. PRODUCTION DEFINITELY DISCONTINUED

If the holder of the approval completely ceases to manufacture a type of headlamp approved in accordance with this Regulation, he shall so inform the authority which granted the approval. Upon receiving the relevant communication, that authority shall inform thereof the other Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation by means of a communication form conforming to the model in annex 1 to this Regulation.

15. NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF TECHNICAL SERVICES RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING APPROVAL TESTS, AND OF ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS

The Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation shall communicate to the United Nations Secretariat the names and addresses of the technical services responsible for conducting approval tests and of the administrative departments which grant approval and to which forms certifying approval or

extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval, or production definitely discontinued, issued in other countries, are to be sent.

Annex 1

COMMUNICATION

(Maximum format: A4 (210 x 297 mm))

issued by:Name of administration

1/

.....

.....

.....

concerning:[2/] APPROVAL GRANTED

APPROVAL EXTENDED

APPROVAL REFUSED

APPROVAL WITHDRAWN

PRODUCTION DEFINITELY DISCONTINUED

of a type of headlamp pursuant to Regulation No. 1

Approval No. ..... Extension No. .....

1. Trade name or mark of the device:.....
2. Manufacturer's name for the type of device:.....
3. Manufacturer's name and address:.....
4. If applicable, name and address of the manufacturer's representative:.....

   .....
5. Submitted for approval on:.....
6. Technical service responsible for conducting approval tests:.....
7. Date of test report:.....
8. Number of test report:.....
9. Brief description:.....

   Category as described by the relevant marking: [3/] .....

   Colour of light emitted: white/selective yellow [2/]
10. Position of the approval mark:.....

1/ Distinguishing number of the country which has granted/extended/refused/withdrawn approval (see approval provisions in the Regulation).

2/ Strike out what does not apply.

3/ Indicate the appropriate marking selected from the list below:

CR, CR, CR, C/R, C/R, C/R, C, C, C, C/, C/, C/R, CR PL, CR PL,
-> <-> -> <-> -><-> -><-> --->
CR PL, C/R PL, C/R PL, C/R PL, C PL, C PL, C PL, C/PL, C/PL, C/PL, RPL
<--> ---> <---> ---> <---> ---> <--->

11. Reason(s) for extension (if applicable):.....

12. Approval granted/refused/extended/withdrawn [2/]

13. Place:.....

14. Date:.....

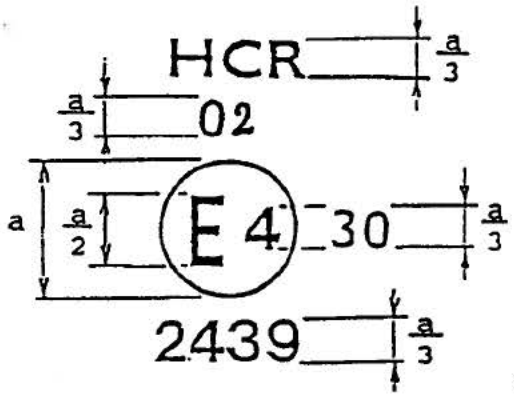
15. Signature:.....

16. The list of documents deposited with the Administrative Service which has granted approval is annexed to this communication and may be obtained on request.

Annex 2

EXAMPLES OF ARRANGEMENTS OF APPROVAL MARKS

1.



a = 12 mm min

Figure 1

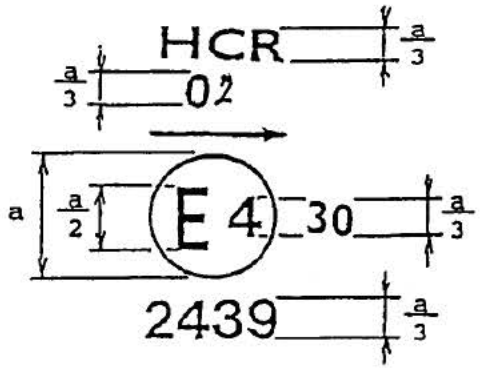
The headlamp bearing the approval marking shown above is a head lamp approved in the Netherlands (E4), under approval number 2439, meeting the requirements of this Regulation, as amended by the 02 series of amendments (02), in respect of both the driving beam and the passing beam (HCR) and which is designed for right-hand traffic only.

The figure 30 indicates that the maximum intensity of the driving beam is between 86,250 and 101,250 candelas.

Note: The approval number and the additional symbols shall be placed close to the circle and either above or below the letter 'E', or to the right or left of that letter. The digits of the approval number shall be on the same side of the letter 'E' and face the same direction.

The use of Roman numerals as approval numbers should be avoided so as to prevent any confusion with other symbols.

2.



a = 12 mm min

Figure 2

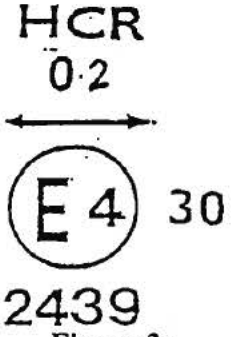


Figure 3a

Figure 3b

The headlamp bearing the approval marking shown above is a headlamp meeting the requirements of this Regulation with respect to both the passing beam and the driving beam and designed:

Figure 2 = For left-hand traffic only.

Figure 3a, 3b = For both traffic systems, by means of an adjustment as desired of the setting of the optical unit or the filament lamp.

3.

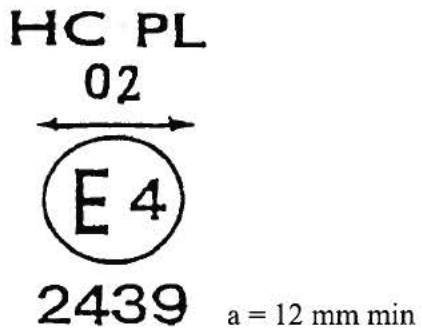


Figure 4

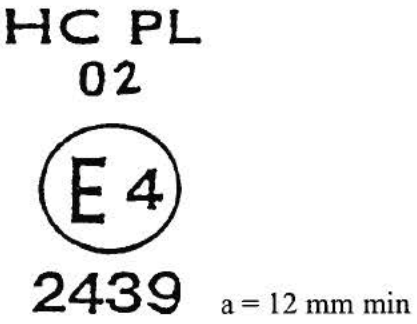


Figure 5

The headlamp bearing the approval mark shown above is a headlamp incorporating the lens o plastic material meeting the requirements of this Regulation with respect to the passing beam only, and designed:

Figure 4 = For both traffic systems.

Figure 5 = For right-hand traffic only.

4.

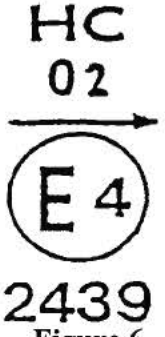


Figure 6

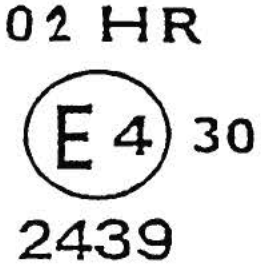


Figure 7

The headlamp bearing the approval mark shown above is a headlamp meeting the requirements of this Regulation:

Figure 6 = With respect to the passing beam only, and designed for left-hand traffic only. Figure 7 = With respect to the driving beam only.

5.

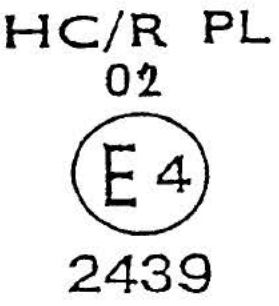


Figure 8

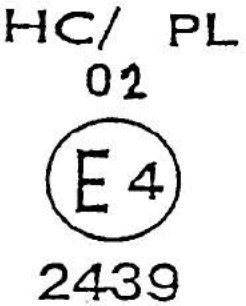


Figure 9

Identification of a headlamp incorporating the lens of plastic material meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 20:

Figure 8 = For both the passing beam and the driving beam and designed for right-hand traffic only.

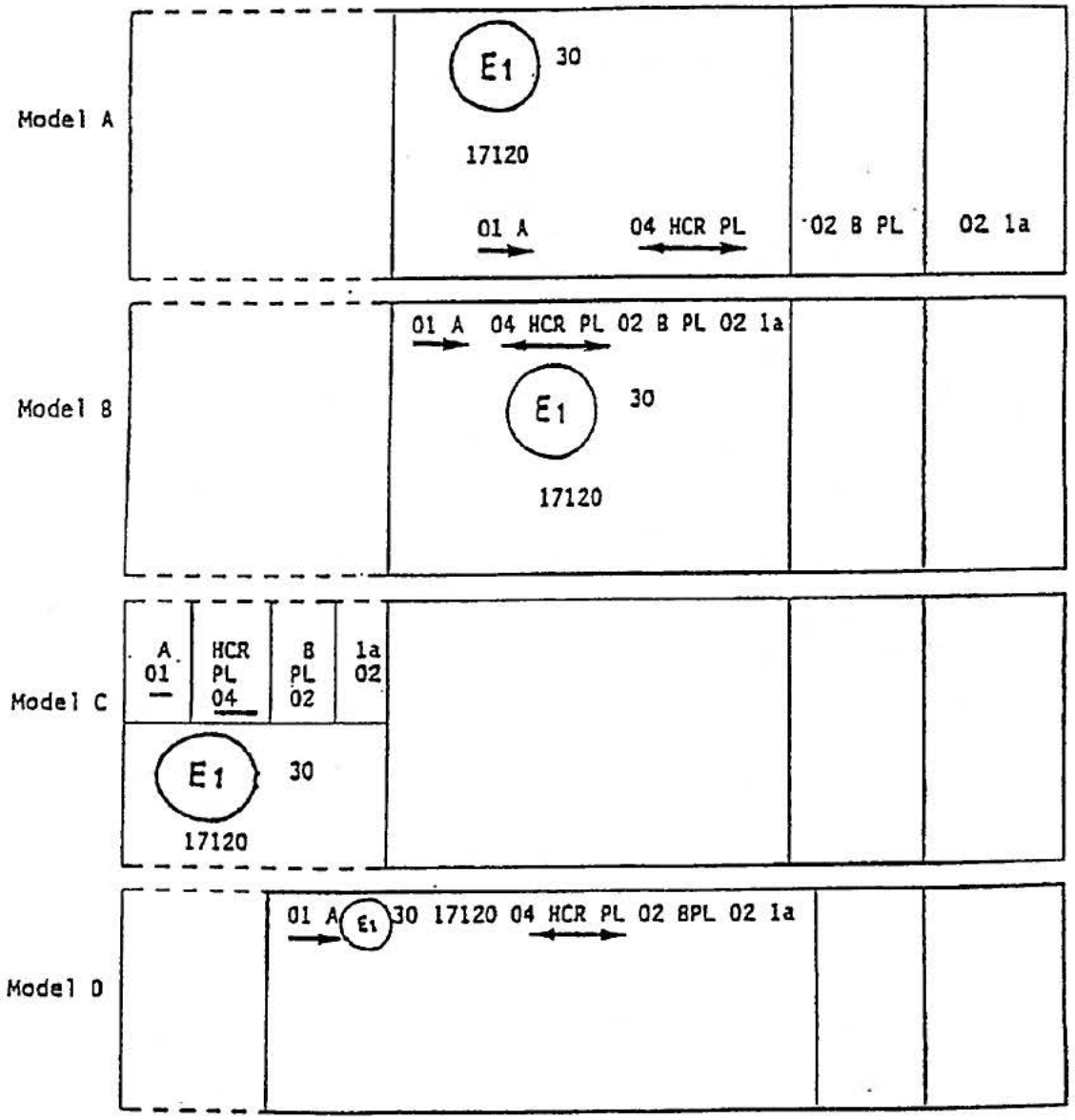
Figure 9 =For the passing beam only and designed for left-hand traffic only.

The passing lamp filament shall not be lit simultaneously with the driving lamp filament and/or any other headlamp with which it is reciprocally incorporated.

6. Simplified marking for grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps

Figure 10

(The vertical and horizontal lines schematize the shape of the light-signalling device. They are not part of the approval mark).



NOTE:

The four examples shown above correspond to a lighting device bearing an approval mark relating to:

A front position lamp approved in accordance with the 01 series of amendments to Regulation No. 7;

A headlamp with a passing beam designed for right-hand and left-hand traffic and a driving beam with a maximum intensity comprised between 86,250 and 101,250 candelas (as indicated by the number 30), approved in accordance with

the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 20 and incorporating a lens of plastic material;

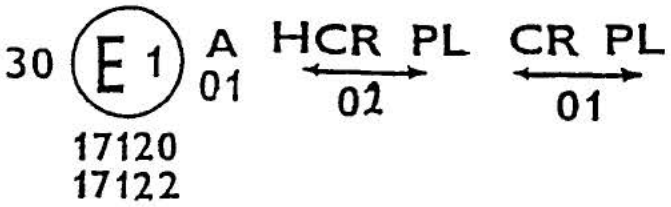
A front fog lamp approved in accordance with the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 19 and incorporating a lens of plastic material;

A front direction indicator lamp of category 1a approved in accordance with the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 6.

7. **Lamp reciprocally incorporated with a headlamp**

Figure 11

Example 1



The above example corresponds to the marking of a lens of plastic material intended to be used in different types of headlamps, namely:

either: a headlamp with a passing beam designed for right-hand and left-hand traffic and a driving beam with a maximum intensity comprised between 86,250 and 101,250 candelas, approved in Germany (E1) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation No. 20 as amended by the 02 series of amendments, which is reciprocally incorporated with a front position lamp approved in accordance with the 01 series of amendments to Regulation No. 7;

or: a headlamp with a passing beam designed for right-hand and left-hand traffic and a driving beam, approved in Germany (E1) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation No. 1 as amended by the 01 series of amendments, which is reciprocally incorporated with the same front position lamp as above;

or even: either of the above-mentioned headlamps approved as a single lamp.

The main body of the headlamp shall bear the only valid approval number, for instance:

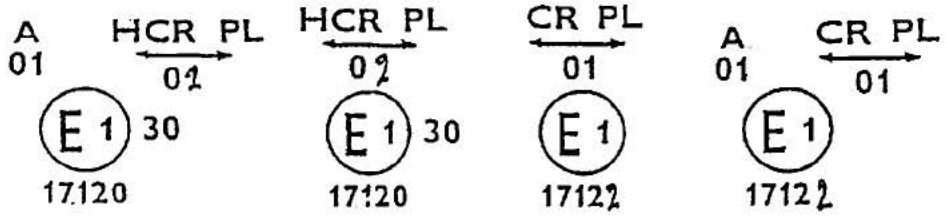
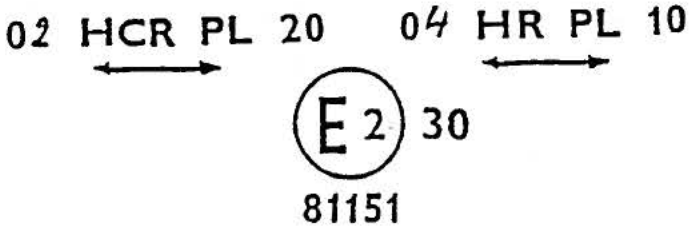


Figure 11 (continued)

Example 2

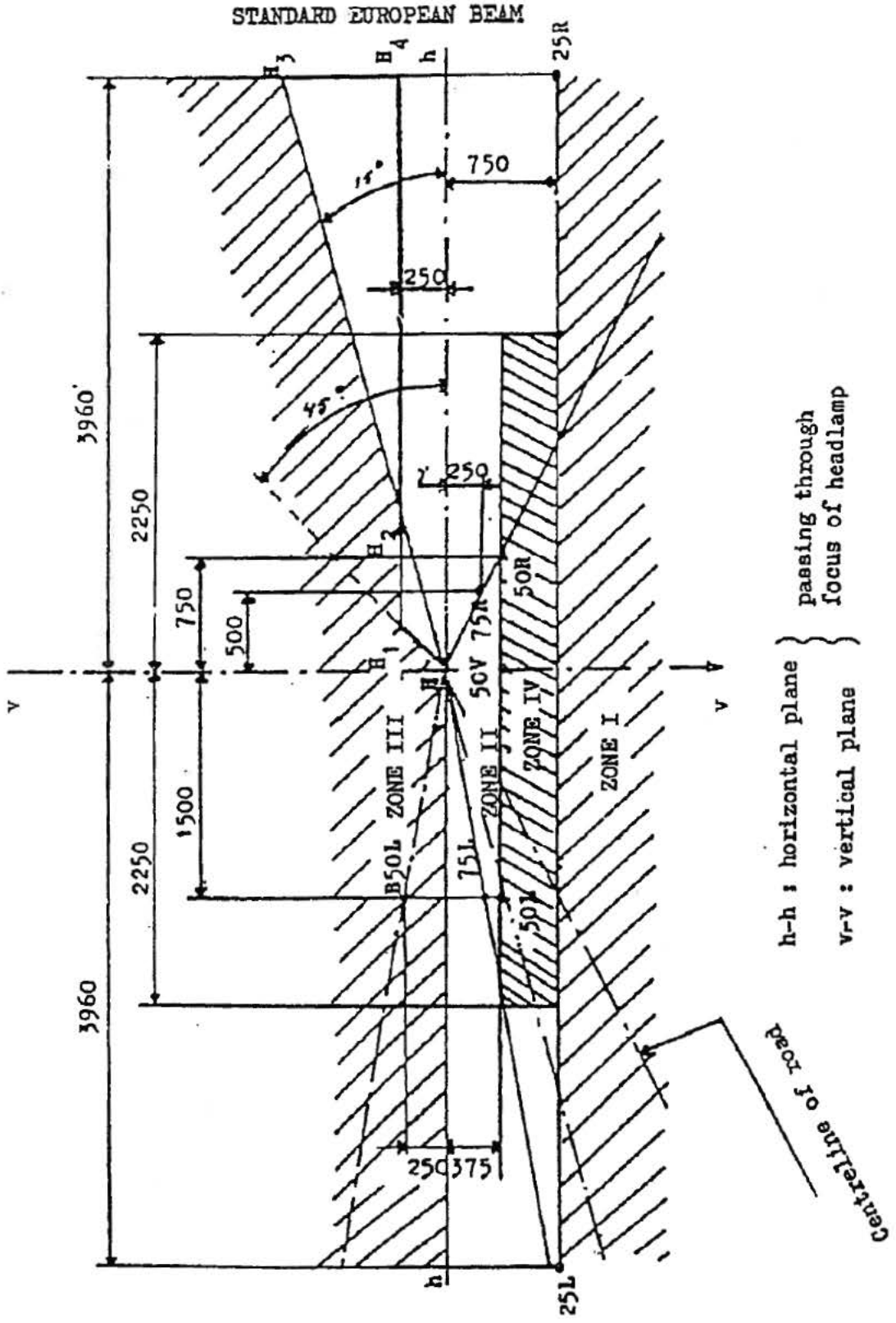


The above example corresponds to the marking of a lens of plastic material used in an assembly of two headlamps approved in France (E2), consisting of a headlamp emitting a passing beam designed for both traffic systems and of a driving beam with a maximum intensity comprised between x and y candelas, meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 20, and of a headlamp emitting a driving beam with a maximum intensity comprised between w and z candelas, meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 8 or Regulation No 20, the maximum intensity of all the driving beams being comprised between 86,250 and 101,250 candelas.

Annex 3

MEASURING SCREEN

A. **Headlamp for right-hand traffic** (Dimensions in mm)



B. Headlamp for left-hand traffic (Dimensions in mm)

STANDARD EUROPEAN BEAM

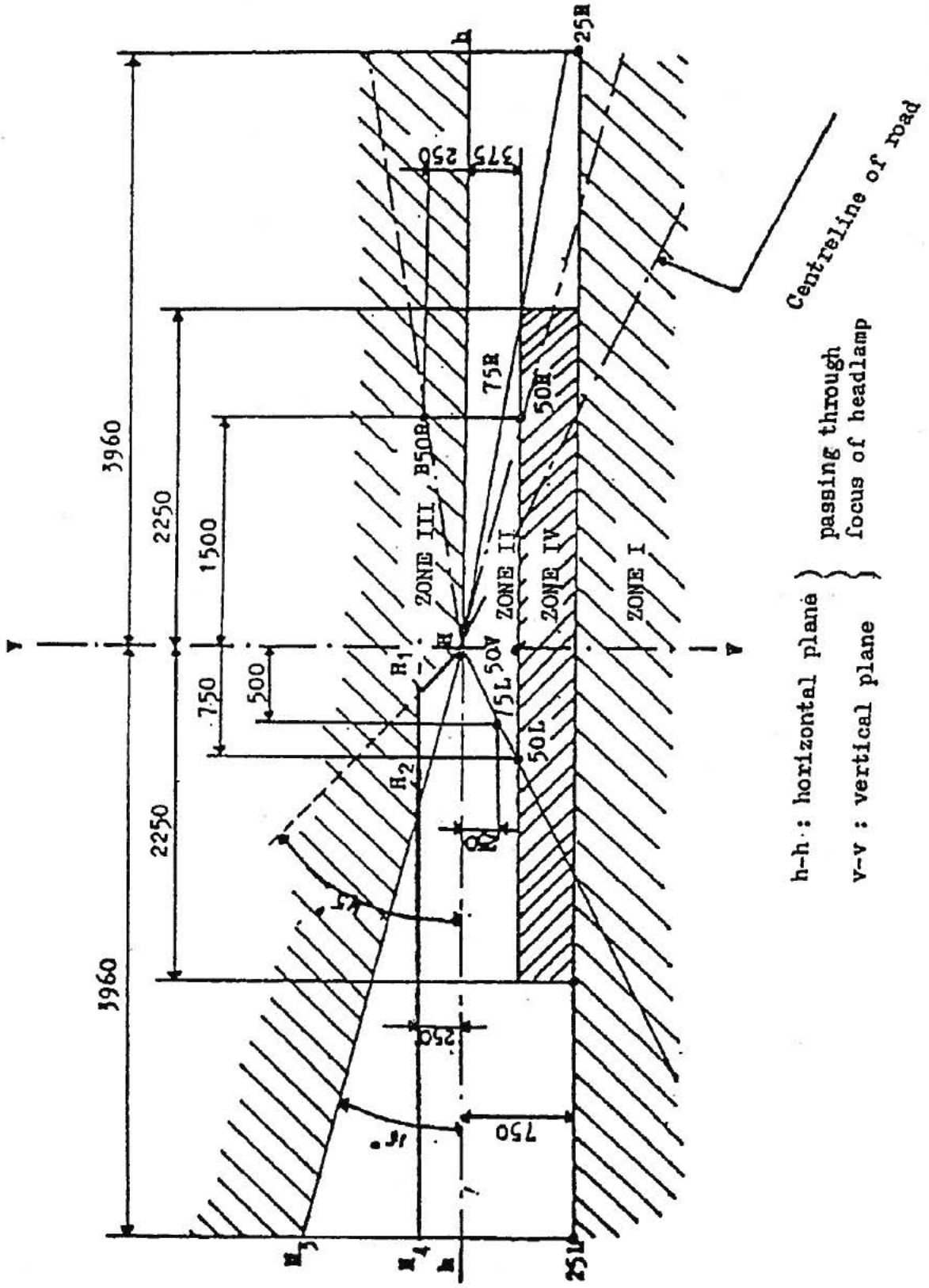
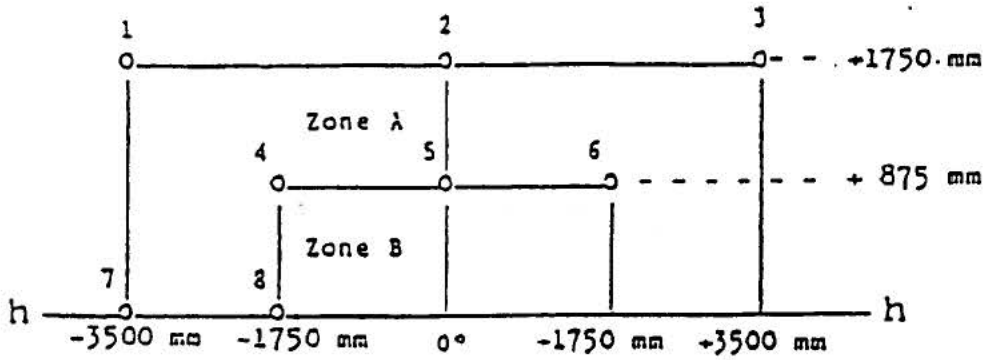


Figure C



Note:

Figure C shows the measuring points for right-hand traffic.

Points 7 and 8 move to their corresponding location at the right-hand side of the picture for left-hand traffic.

Annex 4

TESTS FOR STABILITY OF PHOTOMETRIC PERFORMANCE OF HEADLAMPS IN OPERATION

TESTS ON COMPLETE HEADLAMPS

Once the photometric values have been measured according to the prescriptions of this Regulation, in the point for E_{max} for driving beam and in points HV, 50 R, B 50 L for passing beam (or HV, 50 L, B 50 R for headlamps designed for left-hand traffic) a complete headlamp sample shall be tested for stability of photometric performance in operation. "Complete headlamp" shall be understood to mean the complete lamp itself including those surrounding body parts and lamps which could influence its thermal dissipation.

1. TEST FOR STABILITY OF PHOTOMETRIC PERFORMANCE

The tests shall be carried out in a dry and still atmosphere at an ambient temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C, the complete headlamp being mounted on a base representing the correct installation on the vehicle.

1.1. Clean headlamp

The headlamp shall be operated for 12 hours as described in subparagraph 1.1.1. and checked as prescribed in subparagraph 1.1.2.

1.1.1. Test procedure

The headlamp shall be operated for a period according to the specified time, so that:

1.1.1.1. (a) In the case where only one lighting function (driving or passing beam) is to be approved, the corresponding filament is lit for the prescribed time, [2/]

(b) In the case of a reciprocally incorporated passing lamp and driving lamp (dual filament lamp or two filament lamps):

If the applicant declares that the headlamp is to be used with a single filament lit [1/] at a time, the test shall be carried out in accordance with this condition, activating [2/] each specified function successively for half the time specified in paragraph 1.1.;

In all other cases, [1/ 2/] the headlamp shall be subjected to the following cycle until the time specified is reached:

15 minutes, passing-beam filament lit

5 minutes, all filaments lit;

(c) In the case of grouped lighting functions all the individual functions shall be lit simultaneously for the time specified for individual lighting functions (a), also taking into account the use of reciprocally incorporated lighting functions (b), according to the manufacturer's specifications.

[2/] When the tested headlamp is grouped and/or reciprocally incorporated with signalling lamps, the latter shall be lit for the duration of the test. In the case of a direction indicator lamp, it shall be lit in flashing operation mode with an on/off time ratio of approximately one to one.

[1/] Should two or more lamp filaments be simultaneously lit when headlamp flashing is used, this shall not be considered as being normal use of the filaments simultaneously.

1.1.1.2. Test voltage

The voltage shall be adjusted so as to supply 90 % of the maximum wattage specified in the Regulation for filament lamps (Regulation No. 37).

The applied wattage shall in all cases comply with the corresponding value of a filament lamp of 12 V rated voltage, except if the applicant for approval specifies that the headlamp may be used at a different voltage. In the latter case, the test shall be carried out with the filament lamp whose wattage is the highest that can be used.

1.1.2. Test results

1.1.2.1. Visual inspection

Once the headlamp has been stabilized to the ambient temperature, the headlamp lens and the external lens, if any, shall be cleaned with a clean, damp cotton cloth. It shall then be inspected visually; no distortion, deformation, cracking or change in colour of either the headlamp lens or the external lens, if any, shall be noticeable.

1.1.2.2. Photometric test

To comply with the requirements of this Regulation, the photometric values shall be verified in the following points:

Passing beam:

50 R - B 50 L - HV for headlamps designed for right-hand traffic,

50 L - B 50 R - HV for headlamps designed for left-hand traffic.

Driving beam

Point of E_{max}

Another aiming may be carried out to allow for any deformation of the headlamp base due to heat (the change of the position of the cut-off line is covered in paragraph 2 of this annex).

A 10 % discrepancy between the photometric characteristics and the values measured prior to the test is permissible including the tolerances of the photometric procedure.

1.2. Dirty headlamp

After being tested as specified in subparagraph 1.1. above, the headlamp shall be operated for one hour as described in subparagraph 1.1.1., after being prepared as prescribed in subparagraph 1.2.1., and checked as prescribed in subparagraph 1.1.2.

1.2.1. Preparation of the headlamp

1.2.1.1. Test mixture

1.2.1.1.1. For headlamp with the outside lens in glass:

The mixture of water and a polluting agent to be applied to the headlamp shall be composed of:

9 parts by weight of silica sand with a particle size of 0-100 mu m,

1 part by weight of vegetal carbon dust (beechwood) with a particle size of 0-100 mu m, 0.2 parts by weight of NaCMC [3/], and

an appropriate quantity of distilled water, with a conductivity of < 1 mS/m.

The mixture must not be more than 14 days old.

1.2.1.1.2. For headlamp with outside lens in plastic material:

The mixture of water and polluting agent to be applied to the headlamp shall be composed of:

9 parts by weight of silica sand with a particle size of 0-100 mu m,

part by weight of vegetal carbon dust (beechwood) with a particle size of 0-100 mu m, 0.2 part by weight of NaCMC [3/],

13 parts by weight of distilled water with a conductivity of < 1 mS/m, and 2 +/- 1 parts by weight of surface-actant [4/].

The mixture must not be more than 14 days old.

1.2.1.2. Application of the test mixture to the headlamp

The test mixture shall be uniformly applied to the entire light-emitting surface of the headlamp and then left to dry. This procedure shall be repeated until the illumination value has dropped to 15-20% of the values measured for each following point under the conditions described in this annex:

Point of E_{max} in passing beam/driving beam and in driving beam only,

50 R and 50 V [5/] for a passing lamp only, designed for right-hand traffic, 50 L and 50 V [5/] for a passing lamp only, designed for left-hand traffic.

1.2.1.3. Measuring equipment

The measuring equipment shall be equivalent to that used during headlamp approval tests. A standard (reference) filament lamp shall be used for the photometric verification.

2. TEST FOR CHANGE IN VERTICAL POSITION OF THE CUT-OFF LINE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF HEAT

This test consists of verifying that the vertical drift of the cut-off line under the influence of heat does not exceed a specified value for an operating passing lamp.

The headlamp tested in accordance with paragraph 1, shall be subjected to the test described in 2.1., without being removed from or readjusted in relation to its test fixture.

[3/] NaCMC represents the sodium salt of carboxymethylcellulose, customarily referred to as CMC. The NaCMC used in the dirt mixture shall have a degree of substitution (DS) of 0.6-0.7 and a viscosity of 200-300 cP for a 2% solution at 20 degrees C.

[4/] The tolerance on quantity is due to the necessity of obtaining a dirt that correctly spreads out on all the plastic lens.

[5/] The tolerance on quantity is due to the necessity of obtaining a dirt that correctly spreads out on all the plastic lens.

2.1. Test

The test shall be carried out in a dry and still atmosphere at an ambient temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C.

Using a mass production filament lamp which has been aged for at least one hour the headlamp shall be operated on passing beam without being dismounted from or readjusted in relation to its test fixture. (For the purpose of this test, the voltage shall be adjusted as specified in paragraph 1.1.1.2.). The position of the cut-off line in its horizontal part (between vv and the vertical line passing through point B 50 L for right- hand traffic or B 50 R for left-hand traffic) shall be verified 3 minutes (r3) and 60 minutes (r60) respectively after operation.

The measurement of the variation in the cut-off line position as described above shall be carried out by any method giving acceptable accuracy and reproducible results.

2.2. Test results

2.2.1. The result in milliradians (mrad) shall be considered as acceptable for a passing lamp, only when the absolute value

Delta rI = | r3 - r60 | recorded on the headlamp is not more than 1.0 mrad (Delta rI < 1.0 mrad).

2.2.2. However, if this value is more than 1.0 mrad but not more than 1.5 mrad (1.0 mrad < DrI < 1.5 mrad) a second headlamp shall be tested as described in paragraph 2.1. after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle as described below, in order to stabilize the position of mechanical parts of the headlamp on a base representative of the correct installation on the vehicle:

Operation of the passing beam for one hour, (the voltage shall be adjusted as specified in paragraph 1.1.1.2.),

Period of rest for one hour.

The headlamp type shall be considered as acceptable if the mean value of the absolute values Delta rI measured on the first sample and Delta rII measured on the second sample is not more than 1.0 mrad.

$$\frac{\Delta r_I + \Delta r_{II}}{2} \leq 1 \text{ mrad}$$

Annex 5

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION CONTROL PROCEDURES

1. GENERAL

1.1. The conformity requirements shall be considered satisfied from a mechanical and geometric standpoint, if the differences do not exceed inevitable manufacturing deviations within the requirements of this Regulation.

1.2. With respect to photometric performances, the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if, when testing photometric performances of any headlamp chosen at random and equipped with a standard filament lamp:

1.2.1. no measured value deviates unfavourably by more than 20 % from the values prescribed in this Regulation. For values B 50 L (or R) and zone III, the maximum unfavourable deviation may be respectively:

B 50 L (or R):	0.2 lambda x equivalent 20 %
	0.3 lambda x equivalent 30 %
Zone III:	0.3 lambda x equivalent 20 %
	0.45 lambda x equivalent 30 %

1.2.2. or if

1.2.2.1. for the passing beam, the values prescribed in this Regulation are met at HV (with a tolerance of + 0.2 lambda x) and related to that aiming at least one point of each area delimited on the measuring screen (at 25 m) by a circle 15 cm in radius around points B 50 L (or R)[1/] (with a tolerance of + 0.1 l x), 75 R (or L), 50 V, 25 R, 25 L, and in the entire area of zone IV which is not more than 22.5 cm above line 25 R and 25 L;

1.2.2.2. and if, for the driving beam, HV being situated within the isolux 0.75 E_{max}, a tolerance of + 20 % for maximum values and -20 % for minimum values is observed for the photometric values at any measuring point specified in paragraph 6.3.2. of this Regulation.

1.2.3. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, the alignment of the headlamp may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam is not displaced laterally by more than 1degrees to the right or left. [13/]

1.2.4. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, tests on the headlamp shall be repeated using another standard filament lamp.

1.3. With respect to the verification of the change in vertical position of the cut-off line under the influence of heat, the following procedure shall be applied:

One of the sampled headlamps shall be tested according to the procedure described in paragraph 2.1. of Annex 4 after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle described in paragraph 2.2.2. of Annex 4.

The headlamp shall be considered as acceptable if Dr does not exceed 1.5 mrad.

[1/] Letters in brackets refer to headlamps intended for left-hand traffic.
[13/] See the corresponding footnote in the text of the Regulation.

If this value exceeds 1.5 mrad but is not more than 2.0 mrad, a second headlamp shall be subjected to the test after which the mean of the absolute values recorded on both samples shall not exceed 1.5 mrad.

1.4. The chromaticity coordinates shall be complied with when the headlamp is equipped with a filament lamp set to Standard A colour temperature.

The photometric performance of a headlamp emitting selective yellow light when equipped with a colourless filament lamp shall be the values contained in this Regulation multiplied by 0.84.

2. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR VERIFICATION OF CONFORMITY BY THE MANUFACTURER

For each type of headlamp the holder of the approval mark shall carry out at least the following tests, at appropriate intervals. The tests shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation.

If any sampling shows non-conformity with regard to the type of test concerned, further samples shall be taken and tested. The manufacturer shall take steps to ensure the conformity of the production concerned.

2.1. Nature of tests

Tests of conformity in this Regulation shall cover the photometric characteristics and the verification of the change in vertical position of the cut-off line under the influence of heat.

2.2. Methods used in tests

2.2.1. Tests shall generally be carried out in accordance with the methods set out in this Regulation.

2.2.2. In any test of conformity carried out by the manufacturer, equivalent methods may be used with the consent of the competent authority responsible for approval tests. The manufacturer is responsible for proving that the applied methods are equivalent to those laid down in this Regulation.

2.2.3. The application of paragraphs 2.2.1. and 2.2.2. requires regular calibration of test apparatus and its correlation with measurements made by a competent authority.

2.2.4. In all cases the reference methods shall be those of this Regulation, particularly for the purpose of administrative verification and sampling.

2.3. Nature of sampling

Samples of headlamps shall be selected at random from the production of a uniform batch. A uniform batch means a set of headlamps of the same type, defined according to the production methods of the manufacturer.

The assessment shall in general cover series production from individual factories. However, a manufacturer may group together records concerning the same type from several factories, provided these operate under the same quality system and quality management.

2.4. Measured and recorded photometric characteristics

The sampled headlamp shall be subjected to photometric measurements at the points provided for in the Regulation, the reading being limited to points E_{max}, HV[1/], HL, HR [2/] in the case of the driving beam, and to points B 50 L (or R), HV, 50 V, 75 R (or L) and 25 L (or R) in the case of the passing beam (see figure in Annex 3).

2.5. Criteria governing acceptability

The manufacturer is responsible for carrying out a statistical study of the test results and for defining, in agreement with the competent authority, criteria governing the acceptability of his products in order to meet the specifications laid down for verification of conformity of products in paragraph 12.1. of this Regulation.

The criteria governing the acceptability shall be such that, with a confidence level of 95 %, the minimum probability of passing a spot check in accordance with Annex 7 (first sampling) would be 0.95.

[1/] When the driving beam is reciprocally incorporated with the passing beam, HV in the case of the driving beam shall be the same measuring point as in the case of the passing beam.
[2/] HL and HR: points on "hh" located at 1.125 m to the left and to the right of point HV respectively.

Annex 6

REQUIREMENTS FOR LAMPS INCORPORATING LENSES OF PLASTIC MATERIAL- TESTING OF LENS OR MATERIAL SAMPLES AND OF COMPLETE LAMPS

1. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

1.1. The samples supplied pursuant to paragraph 2.2.4. of this Regulation shall satisfy the specifications indicated in paragraphs 2.1. to 2.5. below.

1.2. The two samples of complete lamps supplied pursuant to paragraph 2.2.3. of this Regulation and incorporating lenses of plastic material shall, with regard to the lens material, satisfy the specifications indicated in paragraph 2.6. below.

1.3. The samples of lenses of plastic material or samples of material shall be subjected, with the reflector to which they are intended to be fitted (where applicable), to approval tests in the chronological order indicated in table A reproduced in appendix 1 to this annex.

1.4. However, if the lamp manufacturer can prove that the product has already passed the tests prescribed in paragraphs 2.1.-2.5. below, or the equivalent tests pursuant to another Regulation, those tests need no be repeated; only the tests prescribed in appendix 1, table B, shall be mandatory.

2. TESTS

2.1. Resistance to temperature changes

2.1.1. Tests

Three new samples (lenses) shall be subjected to five cycles of temperature and humidity (RH = relative humidity) change in accordance with the following programme: 3 hours at 40degrees C +/- 2degrees C and 85-95% RH;

1 hour at 23degrees C +/- 5degrees C and 60-75% RH;

15 hours at -30degrees C +/- 2degrees C;

1 hour at 23degrees C +/- 5degrees C and 60-75% RH;

3 hours at 80degrees C +/- 2degrees C;

1 hour at 23degrees C +/- 5degrees C and 60-75% RH;

Before this test, the samples shall be kept at 23degrees C +/- 5degrees C and 60-75% RH for at least four hours.

Note:The periods of one hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5degrees C shall include the periods of transition from one temperature to another which are needed in order to avoid thermal shock effects.

2.1.2. Photometric measurements

2.1.2.1. Method

Photometric measurements shall be carried out on the samples before and after the test. These measurements shall be made using a standard lamp, at the following points:

B 50 L and 50 R for the passing beam of a passing lamp or a passing/driving lamp (B 50 R and 50 L in the case of headlamps intended for left-hand traffic);

2.1.2.2. Results

The variation between the photometric values measured on each sample before and after the test shall not exceed 10% including the tolerances of the photometric procedure.

2.2. Resistance to atmospheric and chemical agents

2.2.1. Resistance to atmospheric agents

Three new samples (lenses or samples of material) shall be exposed to radiation from a source having a spectral energy distribution similar to that of a black body at a temperature between 5,500K and 6,000K. Appropriate filters shall be placed between the source and the samples so as to reduce as far as possible radiations with wave lengths smaller than 295 nm and greater than 2,500 nm. The samples shall be exposed to an energetic illumination of 1,200 W/m2 +/- 200 W/m2 for a period such that the luminous energy that they receive is equal to 4,500 MJ/m2 +/- 200 MJ/m2. Within the enclosure, the temperature measured on the black panel placed on a level with the samples shall be 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C. In order to ensure a regular exposure, the samples shall revolve around the source of radiation at a speed between 1 and 5 1/min.

The samples shall be sprayed with distilled water of conductivity lower than 1 mS/m at a temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C, in accordance with the following cycle:

spraying: 5 minutes;

drying:25 minutes;

2.2.2. Resistance to chemical agents

After the test described in paragraph 2.2.1. above and the measurement described in paragraph 2.2.3.1. below have been carried out, the outer face of the said three samples shall be treated as described in paragraph 2.2.2.2. with the mixture defined in paragraph 2.2.2.1. below.

2.2.2.1. Test mixture

The test mixture shall be composed of 61.5% n-heptane, 12.5% toluene, 7.5% ethyl tetrachloride, 12.5% trichloroethylene and 6% xylene (volume %).

2.2.2.2. Application of the test mixture

Soak a piece of cotton cloth (as per ISO 105) until saturation with the mixture defined in paragraph 2.2.2.1. above and, within 10 seconds, apply it for 10 minutes to the outer face of the sample at a pressure of 50 N/cm^2, corresponding to an effort of 100 N applied on a test surface of 14 x 14 mm.

During the period of application, it is permissible to compensate the pressure applied to the sample in order to prevent it from causing cracks.

2.2.2.3. Cleaning

At the end of the application of the test mixture, the samples shall be dried in the open air and then washed with the solution described in paragraph 2.3. (Resistance to detergents) 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C.

Afterwards the samples shall be carefully rinsed with distilled water containing not more than 0.2% impurities at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and then wiped off with a soft cloth.

2.2.3. Results

2.2.3.1. After the test of resistance to atmospheric agents, the outer face of the samples shall be free from cracks, scratches, chipping and deformation, and the mean variation in transmission

$$\Delta t = \frac{T2 - T3}{T2}$$

measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in appendix 2 to this annex shall not exceed 0.020 (delta tm < 0.020).

2.2.3.2. After the test of resistance to chemical agents, the samples shall not bear any traces of chemical staining likely to cause a variation of flux diffusion, whose mean variation

$$\Delta d = \left| \frac{T5 - T4}{T2} \right|$$

measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in appendix 2 to this annex shall not exceed 0.020 (delta dm < 0.020).

2.3. Resistance to detergents and hydrocarbons

2.3.1. Resistance t detergents

The outer face of three samples (lenses or samples of material) shall be heated to 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and then immersed for five minutes in a mixture maintained at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and composed of 99 parts distilled water containing not more than 0.02% impurities and one part alkylaryl sulphonate.

At the end of the test, the samples shall be dried at 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C. The surface of the samples shall be cleaned with a moist cloth.

2.3.2. Resistance to hydrocarbons

The outer face of these three samples shall then be lightly rubbed for one minute with a cotton cloth soaked in a mixture composed of 70% n-heptane and 30% toluene (volume %), and shall then be dried in the open air.

2.3.3. Results

After the above two tests have been performed successively, the mean value of the variation in transmission

$$\Delta t = \left| \frac{T2 - T3}{T2} \right|$$

measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in appendix 2 to this annex shall not exceed 0.010 (delta tm < 0.010).

2.4. Resistance to mechanical deterioration

2.4.1. Mechanical deterioration method

The outer face of the three new samples (lenses) shall be subjected to the uniform mechanical deterioration test by the method described in appendix 3 to this annex.

2.4.2. Results

After this test, the variations: in transmission:

$$\Delta t = \left| \frac{T2 - T3}{T2} \right|$$

and in diffusion:

$$\Delta d = \frac{T5 - T4}{T2}$$

shall be measured according to the procedure described in appendix 2 in the area specified in paragraph 2.2.4.1.1. of this Regulation. The mean value of the three samples shall be such that: delta tm < 0.100;

delta dm < 0.050.

2.5. Test of adherence of coatings, if any

2.5.1. Preparation of the sample

A surface of 20 mm x 20 mm in area of the coating of a lens shall be cut with a razor blade or a needle into a grid of squares approximately 2 mm x 2 mm. The pressure on the blade or needle shall be sufficient to cut at least the coating.

2.5.2. Description of the test

Use an adhesive tape with a force adhesion of 2 N/(cm of width) +/- 20% measured under the standardized conditions specified in appendix 4 to this annex. This adhesive tape, which shall be at least 25 mm wide, shall be pressed for at least five minutes to the surface prepared as prescribed in paragraph 2.5.1.

Then the end of the adhesive tape shall be loaded in such a way that the force of adhesion to the surface considered is balanced by a force perpendicular to that surface. At this stage, the tape shall be torn off at a constant speed of 1.5 m/s +/- 0.2 m/s.

2.5.3. Results

There shall be no appreciable impairment of the gridded area. Impairments at the intersections between squares or at the edges of the cuts shall be permitted, provided that the impaired area does not exceed 15% of the gridded surface.

2.6. Tests of the complete headlamp incorporating a lens of plastic material

2.6.1. Resistance to mechanical deterioration of the lens surface

2.6.1.1. Tests

The lens of lamp sample No. 1 shall be subjected to the test described in paragraph 2.4.1. above.

2.6.1.2. Results

After the test, the results of photometric measurements carried out on the headlamp in accordance with this Regulation shall not exceed by more than 30% the maximum values prescribed at points B 50 L and HV and not be more than 10% below the minimum values prescribed at point 75 R (in the case of headlamps intended for left-hand traffic, the points to be considered are B 50 R, HV and 75 L).

2.6.2. Test of adherence of coatings, if any

The lens of lamp sample No. 2 shall be subjected to the test described in paragraph 2.5. above.

3. VERIFICATION OF THE CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

3.1. With regard to the materials used for the manufacture of lenses, the lamps of a series shall be recognized as complying with this Regulation if:

3.1.1. After the test for resistance to chemical agents and the test for resistance to detergents and hydrocarbons, the outer face of the samples exhibits no cracks, chipping or deformation visible to the naked eye (see paras. 2.2.2., 2.3.1. and 2.3.2.);

3.1.2. After the test described in paragraph 2.6.1.1., the photometric values at the points of measurement considered in paragraph 2.6.1.2. are within the limits prescribed for conformity of production by this Regulation.

3.2. If the test results fail to satisfy the requirements, the tests shall be repeated on another sample of headlamps selected at random.

Annex 6 - Appendix 1

CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER OF APPROVAL TESTS

A. Tests on plastic materials (lenses or samples of material supplied pursuant to paragraph 2.2.4. of this Regulation)

Sample	Lenses or samples of material						Lenses						
Tests	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.1 Limited photometry (para. 2.1.2.)										x	x	x	
1.1.1. Temperature change (para. 2.1.1.)										x	x	x	
1.1.2. Limited photometry (para. 2.1.2.)										x	x	x	
1.2.1. Transmission measurement	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				
1.2.2. Diffusion measurement	x	x	x				x	x	x				
1.3. Atmospheric agents (para. 2.2.1.)	x	x	x										
1.3.1. Transmission measurement	x	x	x										
1.4. Chemicals agents (para. 2.2.2.)	x	x	x										
1.4.1. Diffusion measurement	x	x	x										
1.5. Detergents (para. 2.3.1.)				x	x	x							
1.6. Hydrocarbons (para. 2.3.2.)				x	x	x							
1.6.1. Transmission measurement				x	x	x							
1.7. Deterioration (para. 2.4.1.)							x	x	x				
1.7.1. Transmission measurement							x	x	x				
1.7.2. Diffusion measurement							x	x	x				
1.8 Adherence (para. 2.5.)													x

B. Tests on complete lamps (supplied pursuant to paragraph 2.2.3. of this Regulation)

Tests	Complete Headlamp	
	Sample No.	
	1	2
2.1. Deterioration (para. 2.6.1.1.)	x	
2.2. Photometry (para. 2.6.1.2.)	x	x
2.3. Adherence (para. 2.6.2.)		

Annex 6 - Appendix 2

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT OF THE DIFFUSION AND TRANSMISSION OF LIGHT

1. EQUIPMENT (see figure)

The beam of a collimator K with a half divergence beta/2 = 17.4 x 10^{-4} rd is limited by a diaphragm Dr with an opening of 6 mm against which the sample stand is placed.

A convergent achromatic lens L2, corrected for spherical aberrations, links the diaphragm Dr with the receiver R; the diameter of the lens L2 shall be such that it does not diaphragm the light diffused by the sample in a cone with a half top angle of beta/2 = 14 degrees. An annular diaphragm DD with angle alpha o/2 = 1 degrees and alpha max/2 = 12 degrees is placed in an image focal plane of the lens L2.

The non-transparent central part of the diaphragm is necessary in order to eliminate the light arriving directly from the light source. It shall be possible to remove the central part of the diaphragm from the light beam in such a manner that it returns exactly to its original position.

The distance L2 DT and the focal length F2 [1/] of the lens L2 shall be so chosen that the image of DT completely covers the receiver R.

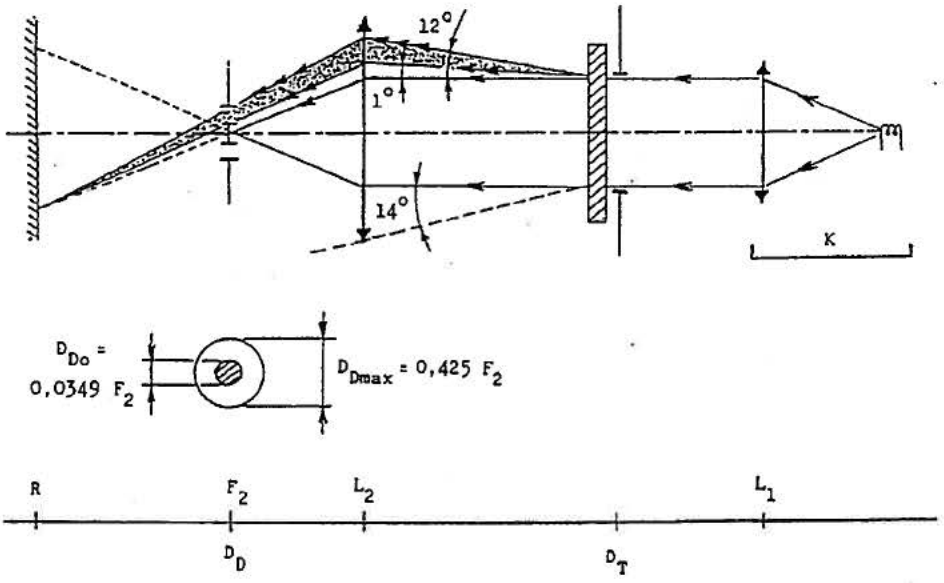
When the initial incident flux is referred to 1,000 units, the absolute precision of each reading shall be better than 1 unit.

2. MEASUREMENTS

The following readings shall be taken:

Reading	With sample	With central part of DD	Quantity represented
T1	No	No	Incident flux in initial reading
T2	Yes (before test)	No	Flux transmitted by the new material in a field of 24 degrees C
T3	Yes (after test)	No	Flux transmitted by the tested material in a field of 24 degrees C
T4	Yes (before test)	Yes	Flux diffused by the new material
T5	Yes (after test)	Yes	Flux diffused by the tested material

[1/] For L2 it is recommended to use a focal distance of about 80 mm.


12°
1°
14°
K
D Do = 0,0349 F2
D Dmax = 0,425 F2
R
F2
L2
L1
D D
D T

Annex 6 - Appendix 3

SPRAY TESTING METHOD

1. Test equipment

1.1. Spray gun

The spray gun used shall be equipped with a nozzle 1.3 mm in diameter allowing a liquid flow rate of 0.24 +/- 0.02 1/minute at an operating pressure of 6.0 bars - 0, + 0.5 bar. Under these operation conditions the fan pattern obtained shall be 170 mm +/- 50 mm in diameter on the surface exposed to deterioration, at a distance of 380 mm +/- 10 mm from the nozzle.

1.2. Test mixture

The test mixture shall be composed of:

Silica sand of hardness 7 on the Mohr scale, with a grain size between 0 and 0.2 mm and an almost normal distribution, with an angular factor of 1.8 to 2;

Water of hardness no exceeding 205 g/m^3 for a mixture comprising 25 g of sand per litre of water.

2. Test

The outer surface of the lamp lenses shall be subjected once or more than once to the action of the sand jet produced as described above. The jet shall be sprayed almost perpendicular to the surface to be tested.

The deterioration shall be checked by means of one or more samples of glass placed as a reference near the lenses to be tested. The mixture shall be sprayed until the variation in the diffusion of light on the sample or samples measured by the method described in appendix 2, is such that:

$$\Delta d = \frac{T5 - T4}{T_2} = 0.0250 \pm 0.0025$$

Several reference samples may be used to check that the whole surface to be tested has deteriorated homogeneously.

Annex 6 - Appendix 4

ADHESIVE TAPE ADHERENCE TEST

1. PURPOSE

This method allows to determine under standard conditions the linear force of adhesion of an adhesive tape to a glass plate.

2. PRINCIPLE

Measurement of the force necessary to unstick an adhesive tape from a glass plate at an angle of 90 degrees .

3. SPECIFIED ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS

The ambient conditions shall be at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 65 +/- 15% relative humidity (RH).

4. TEST PIECES

Before the test, the sample roll of adhesive tape shall be conditioned for 24 hours in the specified atmosphere (see para. 3 above).

Five test pieces each 400 mm long shall be tested from each roll. These test pieces shall be taken from the roll after the first three turns were discarded.

5. PROCEDURE

The test shall be under the ambient conditions specified in paragraph 3.

Take the five test pieces while unrolling the tape radially at a speed of approximately 300 mm/s, then apply them within 15 seconds in the following manner:

Apply the tape to the glass plate progressively with a slight lengthwise rubbing movement of the finger, without excessive pressure, in such a manner as to leave no air bubble between the tape and the glass plate.

Leave the assembly in the specified atmospheric conditions for 10 minutes.

Unstick about 25 mm of the test piece from the plate in a plane perpendicular to the axis of the test piece.

Fix the plate and fold back the free end of the tape at 90 degrees . Apply force in such a manner that the separation line between the tape and the plate is perpendicular to this force and perpendicular to the plate.

Pull to unstick at a speed of 300 mm/s +/- 30 mm/s and record the force required.

6. RESULTS

The five values obtained shall be arranged in order and the median value taken as the result of the measurement. This value shall be expressed in Newtons per centimetre of width of the tape.

Annex 7

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR SAMPLING BY AN INSPECTOR

1. GENERAL

1.1. The conformity requirements shall be considered satisfied from a mechanical and a geometric standpoint, in accordance with the requirements of this Regulation, if any, if the differences do not exceed inevitable manufacturing deviations.

1.2. With respect to photometric performance, the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if, when testing photometric performances of any headlamp chosen at random and equipped with a standard filament lamp;

1.2.1. no measured value deviates unfavourably by more than 20 % from the values prescribed in this Regulation.

For values B 50 L (or R) and Zone III the maximum deviation may be respectively:

B 50 L (or R):	0.2 lambdax equivalent 20 %
	0.3 lambdax equivalent 30 %
Zone III:	0.3 lambdax equivalent 20 %
	0.45 lambdax equivalent 30 %

1.2.2. or if

1.2.2.1. for the passing beam, the prescribed values in this Regulation are met at HV (with a tolerance of 0.2 lambda x) and related to that aiming at least one point of each area delimited on the measuring screen (at 25 m) by a circle 15 cm in radius around points B 50 L (or R) (with a tolerance of 0.1 lambda x), 75 R (or L), 50 V, 25 R, 25 L, and in the entire area of zone IV which is not more than 22.5 cm above line 25 R and 25 L;

1.2.2.2. and if, for the driving beam, HV being situated within the isolux 0.75 E_{max}, a tolerance of +20 % for maximum values and -20 % for minimum values is observed for the photometric values at any measuring point specified in paragraph 6.3.2. of this Regulation. The reference mark is disregarded.

1.2.3. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, the alignment of the headlamp may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam is not displaced laterally by more than 1degrees to the right or left. [13/]

1.2.4. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, tests on the headlamp shall be repeated using another standard filament lamp.

1.2.5. Headlamps with apparent defects are disregarded.

1.2.6. The reference mark is disregarded.

1.3. The chromaticity coordinates shall be complied with when the headlamp is equipped with a filament lamp set to Standard A colour temperature.

The photometric performance of a headlamp emitting selective yellow light when equipped with a colourless filament lamp shall be multiplied by 0.84.

[13/] See the corresponding footnote in the text of the Regulation.

2. FIRST SAMPLING

In the first sampling four headlamps are selected at random. The first sample of two is marked A, the second sample of two is marked B.

2.1. The conformity is not contested

2.1.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this Annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if the deviation of the measured values of the headlamps in the unfavourable directions are:

2.1.1.1. sample A

A1:	one headlamp		0%
	one headlamp	not more than	20%
A2:	both headlamps	more than	0%
	but	not more than	20%

go to sample B

2.1.1.2. sample B

B1:	both headlamps	0%

2.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample A are fulfilled.

2.2. The conformity is contested

2.2.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this Annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall be contested and the manufacturer requested to make his production meet the requirements (alignment) if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

2.2.1.1. sample A

A3:	one headlamp	not more than	20%
	one headlamp	more than	20%
	but	not more than	30%

2.2.1.2. sample B

B2:	in the case of A2		
	one headlamp	more than	0%
	but	not more than	20%
	one headlamp	not more than	20%
B3:	in the case of A2		
	one headlamp		0%
	one headlamp	more than	20%
	but	not more than	30%

2.2.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample A are not fulfilled.

2.3. Approval withdrawn

Conformity shall be contested and paragraph 13 applied if, following the sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this Annex, the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

2.3.1. sample A

A4:	one headlamp	not more than	20%
	one headlamp	more than	30%
A5:	both headlamps	more than	20%

2.3.2. sample B

B4:	in the case of A2		
	one headlamp	more than	0%
	but	not more than	20%
	one headlamp	more than	20%
B5:	in the case of A2		
	both headlamps	more than	20%
B6:	in the case of A2		
	one headlamp		0%
	one headlamp	more than	30%

2.3.3. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for samples A and B are not fulfilled.

3. REPEATED SAMPLING

In the cases of A3, B2, B3 a repeated sampling, third sample C of two headlamps and fourth sample D of two headlamps, selected from stock manufactured after alignment, is necessary within two months time after the notification.

3.1. The conformity is not contested

3.1.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this Annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.1.1.1. sample C

C1:	one headlamp		0%
	one headlamp	not more than	20%
C2:	both headlamps	more than	0%
	but	not more than	20%

go to sample D

3.1.1.2. sample D

D1:	in the case of C2		
	both headlamps		0%

3.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample C are fulfilled.

3.2. The conformity is contested

3.2.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this Annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall be contested and the manufacturer requested to make his production meet the requirements (alignment) if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.2.1.1. sample D

D2: in the case of C2

one headlamp	more than	0%
but	not more than	20%
one headlamp	not more than	20%

3.2.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample C are not fulfilled:

3.3. Approval withdrawn

Conformity shall be contested and paragraph 14 applied if, following the sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this Annex, the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.3.1. sample C

C3:	one headlamp	not more than	20%
	one headlamp	more than	20%
C4:	both headlamps	more than	20%

3.3.2 sample D

D3: in the case of C2

one headlamp	0 or more than	0%
one headlamp	more than	20%

3.3.3. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for samples C and D are not fulfilled.

4. CHANGE OF THE VERTICAL POSITION OF THE CUT-OFF LINE

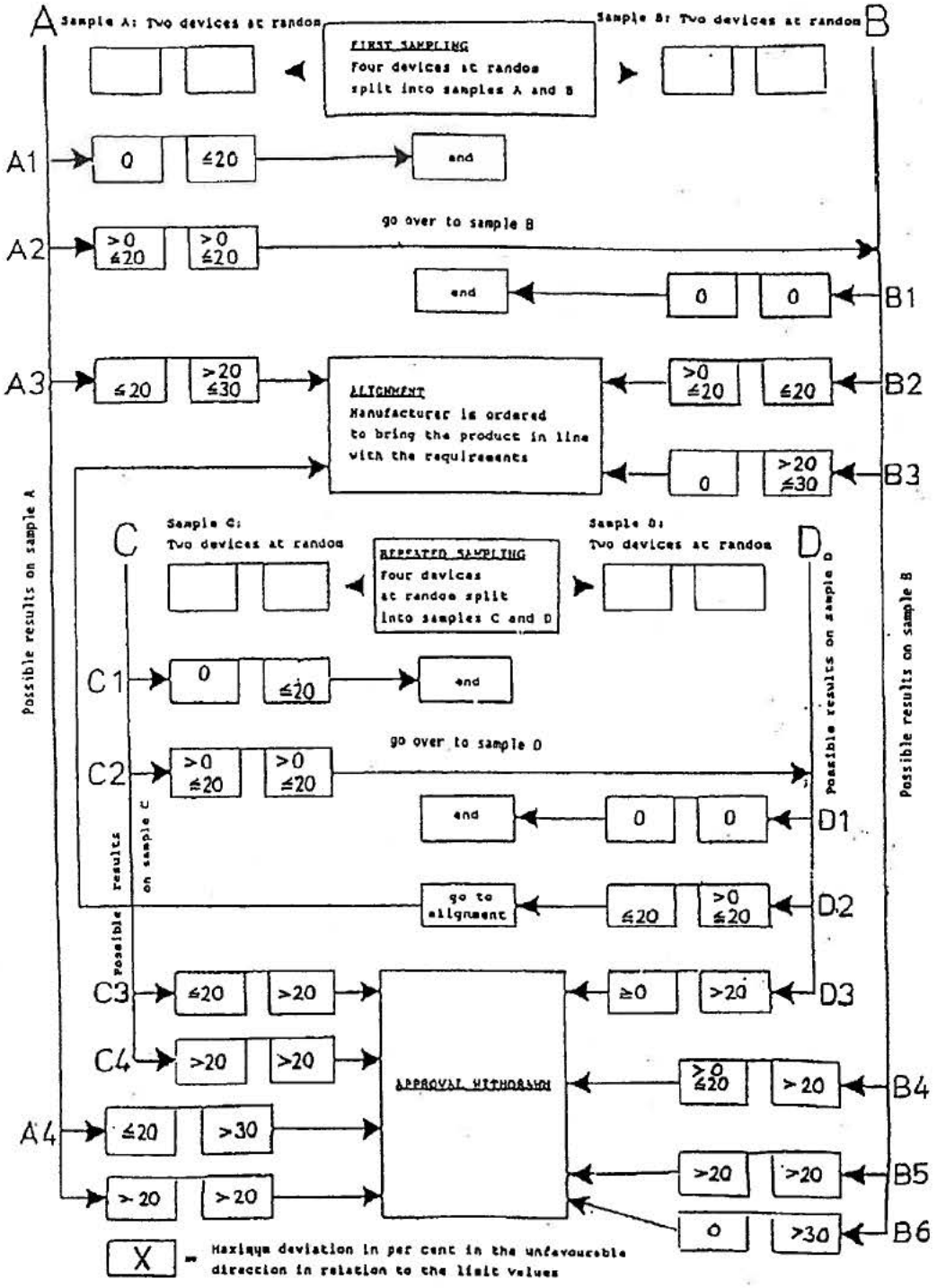
With respect to the verification of the change in vertical positions of the cut-off line under the influence of heat, the following procedure shall be applied:

One of the headlamps of sample A after sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this Annex shall be tested according to the procedure described in paragraph 2.1. of Annex 4 after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle described in paragraph 2.2.2. of Annex 4.

The headlamp shall be considered as acceptable if Dr does not exceed 1.5 mrad.

If this value exceeds 1.5 mrad but is not more than 2.0 mrad, the second headlamp of sample A shall be subjected to the test after which the mean of the absolute values recorded in both samples shall not exceed 1.5 mrad.

However, if this value of 1.5 mrad on sample A is not complied with, the two headlamps of sample B shall be subjected to the same procedure and the value of Dr for each of them shall not exceed 1.5 mrad.



APPENDIX E

UN-ECE REGULATION NO. 31/02

UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF HALOGEN SEALED BEAM UNIT (HSB) MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH

UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF HALOGEN SEALED-BEAM UNIT (HSB UNIT) MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH

CONTENTS

Regulation No. 31

UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF HALOGEN SEALED-BEAM UNIT (HSB UNIT) MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASYMMETRICAL

PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH

1. SCOPE [1/]

This Regulation applies to motor vehicle headlamps which may incorporate lenses of glass or plastic material.

2. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Regulation,

2.1. "Halogen sealed-beam headlamp unit" (hereinafter termed "HSB unit") means a headlamp whose components, including a reflector of glass, metal or other material, an optical system and one or more halogen light sources, form an integral whole which is indivisibly joined and cannot be dismantled without rendering the unit completely unusable. Such units are:

2.1.1. of "category 1", when they emit only a driving beam;

2.1.2. of "category 21", when they emit only a passing beam;

2.1.3. of "category 22", when they emit, at the user's choice, either a driving beam or a passing beam;

2.2. "Lens" means the outermost component of the headlamp (unit) which transmits light through the illuminating surface;

2.3. "Coating" means any product or products applied in one or more layers to the outer face of a lens;

2.4. "HSB units of different types" means units which differ in such essential respects as:

2.4.1. the trade name or mark;

2.4.2. the characteristics of the optical system;

2.4.3. the inclusion or elimination of components capable of altering the optical effects by reflection, refraction, absorption and/or deformation during operation; the fitting or elimination of filters intended solely to change the colour of the beam but not its light distribution does not constitute a change of type;

2.4.4. the rated voltage;

2.4.5. the shape of the filament or filaments;

2.4.6. the kind of beam produced (passing beam, driving beam or both);

2.4.7. the materials constituting the lens and coating, if any.

[1/] Nothing in this Regulation shall prevent a Party to the Agreement applying this Regulation from prohibiting the combination of an HSB unit incorporating a lens of plastic material approved under this Regulation with a mechanical headlamp-cleaning device (with wipers).

3. APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL

3.1. The application for approval shall be submitted by the owner of the trade name or mark or by his duly accredited representative. It shall specify:

3.1.1. whether the HSB unit is intended to provide both a passing beam and a driving beam or only one of these beams;

3.1.2. where the HSB unit is intended to provide a passing beam, whether it is designed for both right-hand and left-hand traffic or for right-hand or left-hand traffic only.

3.2. Every application for approval shall be accompanied by:

3.2.1. drawings in triplicate, sufficiently detailed to permit identification of the type and giving a front view of the HSB unit (with, if applicable, details of the lens moulding) and a cross-section; also the filament(s) and shield(s) shall be shown on the drawings at a scale of 2:1 both in front view and in side view; the drawing must show the position intended for the approval number and the additional symbols in relation to the circle of the approval mark;

3.2.2. a brief technical description;

3.2.3. samples as follows:

3.2.3.1. for approval of an HSB unit emitting uncoloured light: five samples,

3.2.3.2. for approval of an HSB unit emitting coloured light: two coloured-light samples and five uncoloured-light samples of the same type, differing from the type submitted, only in that the lens or filter is not coloured,

3.2.3.3. in the case of HSB units which emit coloured light, which differ from uncoloured-light units only in the colour of light emitted and which have already satisfied the requirements of paragraphs 6., 7. and 8. below, it will be sufficient to submit only one sample of a coloured-light unit to undergo the tests described in paragraph 9. below.

3.2.4. For the test of plastic material of which the lenses are made:

3.2.4.1. thirteen lenses.

3.2.4.1.1. Six of these lenses may be replaced by six samples of material at least 60 x 80 mm in size, having a flat or convex outer surface and a substantially flat area (radius of curvature not less than 300 mm) in the middle measuring at least 15 x 15 mm.

3.2.4.1.2. Every such lens or sample of material shall be produced by the method to be used in mass production,

3.2.4.2. a reflector to which the lenses can be fitted in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

3.3. The characteristics of the materials making up the lenses and coatings, if any, should be accompanied by the test report on these materials and coatings if they have already been tested.

3.4. The competent authority shall verify the existence of satisfactory arrangements for ensuring effective control of the conformity of production before type approval is granted.

4. MARKINGS [2/]

4.1. HSB units submitted for approval shall bear the trade name or mark of the applicant.

4.2. They shall comprise, on the lens, a space of sufficient size to accommodate the approval mark and the additional symbols provided for in paragraph 5. below; the space shall be shown in the drawings referred to in paragraph 3.2.1. above.

4.3. They shall bear, either on the lens or on the body, the rated voltage and rated wattage of the driving-beam filament, followed by the rated wattage of the passing-beam filament, where applicable.

5. APPROVAL

5.1. General

5.1.1. If all the HSB unit type samples submitted in pursuance of paragraph 3. above meet the requirements of this Regulation, approval shall be granted.

5.1.2. Where grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps satisfy the requirements of more than one Regulation, a single international approval mark may be affixed provided that each of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps satisfies the provisions applicable to it.

5.1.3. An approval number shall be assigned to each type approved. Its first two digits (at present 02) shall indicate the series of amendments incorporating the most recent major technical amendments made to the Regulation at the time of issue of the approval. The same Contracting Party may not assign the same number to another type of HSB unit covered by this Regulation except in the case of an extension of the approval to a device differing only in the colour of the light emitted.

5.1.4. Notice of approval or of extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval or production definitely discontinued of a type of optical unit pursuant to this Regulation shall be communicated to the Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation, by means of a form conforming to the model in annex 1 to this Regulation.

5.1.5. In addition to the mark prescribed in paragraph 4.1., an approval mark as described in paragraphs 5.2. and 5.3. below shall be affixed in the spaces referred to in paragraph 4.2. above to every headlamp conforming to a type of HSB unit approved under this Regulation.

5.2. Composition of the approval mark

The approval mark shall consist of:

5.2.1. an international approval marking, comprising

5.2.1.1. a circle surrounding the letter "E" followed by the distinguishing number of the country which has granted approval; [3/]

[2/] In the case of units designed to meet the requirements of traffic moving on one side of the road only (either right or left), it is further recommended that the area which can be occulted to prevent discomfort to users in a country where traffic moves on the side of the road opposite to that for which the unit was designed should be outlined indelibly on the lens. This marking is not necessary, however, where the area is clearly apparent from the design.

5.2.1.2. the approval number prescribed in paragraph 5.1.3. above;

5.2.2. the following additional symbol (or symbols):

5.2.2.1. on HSB optical units meeting left-hand traffic requirements only, a horizontal arrow, pointing to the right of an observer, facing the HSB optical unit, i.e., to the side of the road on which the traffic moves;

5.2.2.2. on HSB optical units meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the passing beam only, the letters "HSC";

5.2.2.3. on HSB optical units meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the driving beam only, the letters "HSR";

5.2.2.4. on HSB optical units meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of both the passing beam and the driving beam, the the letters "HSCR";

5.2.2.5. on HSB optical units meeting the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the driving beam, an indication of the maximum luminous intensity expressed by a reference mark, as defined in paragraph 8.3.2.1.2. below, placed near the circle surrounding the letter "E";

5.2.2.6. on HSB units incorporating a lens of plastic material, the group of letters "PL" near the symbols prescribed in paragraphs 5.2.2.3. to 5.2.2.5. above;

5.2.2.7. the two digits of the approval number (at present 02) which indicate the series of amendments incorporating the most recent major technical amendments made to the Regulation at the time of issue of the approval and, if necessary, the required arrow may be marked close to the above additional symbols.

5.2.2.8. In every case the relevant operating mode used during the test procedure according to paragraph 1.1.1.1. of annex 6 and the allowed voltage(s) according to paragraph 1.1.1.2. of annex 6 shall be stipulated on the approval forms and on the communication forms transmitted to the countries which are Contracting Parties to the Agreement and which apply this Regulation.

In the corresponding cases the device shall be marked as follows:

On units meeting the requirements of this Regulation which are so designed that the filament of the passing beam shall not be lit simultaneously with that of any other lighting function with which it may be reciprocally incorporated:

an oblique stroke (/) shall be placed behind the passing lamp symbol in the approval mark.

5.2.2.9. The marks and symbols referred to in paragraphs 5.2.1. and 5.2.2. above shall be clearly legible and be indelible even when the optical unit is fitted in the vehicle.

---

[3] 1 for Germany, 2 for France, 3 for Italy, 4 for the Netherlands, 5 for Sweden, 6 for Belgium, 7 for Hungary, 8 for the Czech Republic, 9 for Spain, 10 for Yugoslavia, 11 for the United Kingdom, 12 for Austria, 13 for Luxembourg, 14 for Switzerland, 15 (vacant), 16 for Norway, 17 for Finland, 18 for Denmark, 19 for Romania, 20 for Poland, 21 for Portugal and 22 for the Russian Federation, 23 for Greece, 24 (vacant), 25 for Croatia, 26 for Slovenia, 27 for Slovakia, 28 for Belarus, 29 for Estonia, 30 (vacant), 31 for Bosnia and Herzegovina, 32-36 (vacant), 37 for Turkey, 38-39 (vacant) and 40 for The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. Subsequent numbers will be assigned to other countries in the chronological order in which they ratify or accede to the Agreement Concerning the Adoption of Uniform Technical Prescriptions for Wheeled Vehicles, Equipment and Parts which can be Fitted and/or be Used on wheeled Vehicles and the Conditions for Reciprocal Recognition of Approvals Granted on the Basis of these Prescriptions, and the numbers thus assigned shall be communicated by the Secretary-General of the United Nations to the Contracting Parties to the Agreement.

5.3. Arrangement of the approval mark

5.3.1. Independent lamps

Annex 2, figures 1 to 7, to this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of the approval mark with the above-mentioned additional symbols.

5.3.2. Grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps

5.3.2.1. Where grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps have been found to comply with the requirements of several Regulations, a single international approval mark may be affixed, consisting of a circle surrounding the letter "E", followed by the distinguishing number of the country which has granted the approval, and an approval number. This approval mark may be located anywhere on the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps, provided that:

5.3.2.1.1. it is visible after their installation;

5.3.2.1.2. no part of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps that transmits light can be removed without at the same time removing the approval mark.

5.3.2.2. The identification symbol for each lamp appropriate to each Regulation under which approval has been granted, together with the corresponding series of amendments incorporating the most recent major technical amendments to the Regulation at the time of issue of the approval and, if necessary, the required arrow shall be marked:

5.3.2.2.1. either on the appropriate light-emitting surface,

5.3.2.2.2. or in a group, in such a way that each of the grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps may be clearly identified (see four possible examples in annex 2).

5.3.2.3. The size of the components of a single approval mark shall not be less than the minimum size required for the smallest of the individual marks by the Regulation under which approval has been granted.

5.3.2.4. An approval number shall be assigned to each type approved. The same Contracting Party may not assign the same number to another type of grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps covered by this Regulation.

5.3.2.5. Annex 2, figure 8, to this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of approval marks for grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps with all the above-mentioned additional symbols.

5.3.3. Lamps, the lens of which is used for different types of lamps and which may be reciprocally incorporated or grouped with other lamps

The provisions laid down in paragraph 5.3.2. above are applicable.

5.3.3.1. In addition, where the same lens is used, the latter may bear the different approval marks relating to the different types of headlamps or units of lamps, provided that the main body of the HSB unit, even if it cannot be separated from the lens, also comprises the space described in paragraph 4.2. above and bears the approval mark of the actual functions.

If different types of HSB units comprise the same main body, the latter may bear the different approval marks.

5.3.3.2. Annex 2, figure 9, to this Regulation gives examples of arrangements of approval marks relating to the above case.

6. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

6.1. Every sample shall conform to the specifications set forth in this paragraph and in paragraphs 7. and 8. below and, if necessary, to those set forth in paragraph 9.

6.2. HSB units shall be so designed and made that in normal use, despite the vibrations to which they may then be subjected, their satisfactory operation continues to be ensured and they retain the characteristics prescribed by this Regulation.

6.2.1. HSB optical units shall be fitted with a device enabling them to be so adjusted on the vehicle as to comply with the rules applicable to them. Such a device need not be fitted on HSB optical unit insert if the use of such inserts is confined to vehicles on which the headlamp setting can be adjusted by other means.

Where an HSB optical unit providing a driving beam and an HSB optical unit providing a passing beam are assembled as exchangeable subunits to form a composite unit, the adjusting device shall enable each HSB unit individually to be duly adjusted.

6.2.2. However, this will not apply to headlamp assemblies whose reflectors are indivisible. For this type of assembly the requirements of paragraph 8.3. of this Regulation shall apply. In the case where more than one light source is used to provide the main beam, the combined main-beam functions will be used to determine the maximum value of the illumination (EM).

6.3. The terminals shall be in electrical contact with the appropriate filament or filaments only and shall be robust and firmly fixed to the HSB unit.

6.4. HSB units shall comprise electrical connections in conformity with those shown in one of the patterns reproduced in annex 3 to this Regulation and shall be of the dimensions specified in that annex.

6.5. Complementary tests shall be done according to the requirements of annex 6 to ensure that in use there is no excessive change in photometric performance.

6.6. If the lens of the HSB unit is of plastic material, tests shall be done according to the requirements of annex 7.

7. RATED AND TEST VALUES

7.1. The rated voltage is 12 volts. [4/]

7.2. The wattage shall not exceed 75 watts on the driving beam filament and 68 watts on the passing beam filament measured at a test voltage of 13.2 volts.

8. ILLUMINATION [5/]

8.1. General specifications

8.1.1. HSB units shall be made so as to give adequate illumination without dazzle when emitting the passing beam and good illumination when emitting the driving beam.

[4/] Requirements for HSB units with a rated voltage of 24 volts are under consideration.
[5/] All photometric measurements shall be made at the rated voltage specified in paragraph 7.1.

8.1.2. The illumination produced by the HSB unit shall be determined by means of a vertical screen set up 25 m forward of the unit as shown in annex 4 to this Regulation. [6/]

8.1.3. On this screen, the illumination referred to in paragraphs 8.2.5., 8.2.6. and 8.3. below shall be measured by means of a photoreceptor, the effective area of which shall be contained within a square of 65 mm side.

8.2. Requirements concerning the passing beam

8.2.1. The passing beam shall produce a "cut-off" I sharp enough to serve as a satisfactory means of adjustment. The "cut-off" shall be a horizontal straight line on the side opposite to the direction of the traffic for which the unit is intended. on the other side it shall not extend beyond either the broken line HV H1 H4 formed by a straight line HV H1 making a 45 degrees angle with the horizontal and a straight line H1 H4, 25 cm above the straight line hh, or the straight line HV H3, inclined at an angle of 15 degrees above the horizontal (see annex 4 to this Regulation). A "cut-off" extending beyond both line HV H2 and line H2 H4 and resulting from a combination of the above two possibilities shall in no circumstances be permitted.

8.2.2. The HSB unit shall be so aimed that on the passing beam:

8.2.2.1. in the case of HSB units designed to meet the requirements of right-hand traffic, the "cut-off" on the left half of the screen [7/] is horizontal and, in the case of HSB units designed to meet the requirements of left-hand traffic, the "cut-off" on the right half of the screen is horizontal;

8.2.2.2. this horizontal part of the "cut-off" is situated on the screen 25 cm below the level hh (see annex 4 to this Regulation);

8.2.2.3. The "elbow" of the "cut-off" is on line vv. [8/]

8.2.3. When so adjusted, the HSB unit need meet only the requirements laid down in paragraphs 8.2.5. and 8.2.6. below if approval thereof is sought solely for provision of a passing beam; [9/] if it is intended to provide both a passing beam and a driving beam it shall meet the requirements laid down in paragraphs 8.2.5., 8.2.6. and 8.3.

[6/] If, in the case of an HSB unit designed to meet the requirements of this Regulation in respect of the passing beam only, the focal axis diverges appreciably from the general direction of the beam, lateral adjustment shall be effected in the manner which best satisfies the requirements for illumination at points 75 R and 50 R for right-hand traffic and 75 L and 50 L for left-hand traffic.

[7/] The test screen shall be wide enough to allow examination of the "cut-off" over a range of at least 5 degrees on either side of the line vv.

[8/] If the beam does not have a "cut-off" with a clear "elbow", lateral adjustment shall be effected in the manner which best satisfies the requirements for illumination at points 75 R and 50 R for right-hand traffic and 75 L and 50 L for left-hand traffic.

[9/] An HSB unit designed to emit a passing beam may incorporate a driving beam not subject to this specification.

8.2.4. Where an HSB unit so adjusted does not meet the requirements laid down in paragraphs 8.2.5., 8.2.6. and 8.3., its alignment may be changed provided that the axis of the beam is not displaced laterally by more than 1 degrees (= 44 cm) to the right or left. [10/] To facilitate alignment by means of the "cut-off", the unit may be partially occulted in order to sharpen the "cut-off".

8.2.5. The illumination produced on the screen by the passing beam shall meet the following requirements:

POINT ON MEASURING SCREEN		REQUIRED ILLUMINATION IN LUX
HSB UNITS FOR RIGHT-HAND TRAFFIC	HSB UNITS FOR LEFT-HAND TRAFFIC	
		<0.4
B 50 L	B 50 R	>12
75 L	75 L	<12
75 L	75 R	>12
50 L	50 R	<15
50 R	50 L	>6
50 V	50 V	>2
25 L	25 R	>2
25 R	25 L	<0.7
		>3
At any point in zone III " " " " IV " " " " I		<2 x (E_{50R} or * E_{50L})

* E_{50R} and E_{50L} are the illuminations actually measured.

8.2.6. There shall be no lateral variations detrimental to good visibility in any of the Zones I, II, III and IV.

8.3. Requirements concerning the driving beam

8.3.1. In the case of an HSB unit designed to provide a driving beam and a passing beam, measurements of the illumination produced on the screen by the driving beam shall be taken with the same HSB unit alignment as for measurements under paragraphs 8.2.5. and 8.2.6.; if the HSB unit provides a driving beam only, it shall be so adjusted that the area of maximum illumination is centred on the point of intersection HV of lines hh and vv; such an HSB unit need meet only the requirements laid down in paragraph 8.3.

8.3.2. The illumination produced on the screen by the driving beam shall meet the following requirements:

8.3.2.1. The point of intersection HV of lines hh and vv shall be situated within the isolux 80% of maximum illumination. This maximum value (EM) shall not be less than 48 lux. The maximum value (E_M) shall not exceed 240 lux; in addition, in the case of a combined passing and driving HSB unit, it shall in no case exceed 16 times the illumination measured for the passing beam at point 75 R (or 75 L).

[10/] The limit of realignment of 1 degrees to the right or left is not incompatible with vertical realignment upward or downward. The latter is limited only by the requirements of paragraph 8.3. However, the horizontal part of the "cut-off" should not extend beyond the line hh (the provisions of paragraph 8.3. are not applicable to HSB units intended to meet the requirements of this Regulation only for provision of a passing beam).

8.3.2.1.1. The maximum intensity (I_M) of the driving beam expressed in thousands of candelas shall be calculated by the formula:

$I_M = 0.625\ E_M$

8.3.2.1.2. The reference mark (I'_M) of this maximum intensity, referred to in paragraph 5.2.2.5., shall be obtained by the ratio:

$$I'_M = \frac{I_M}{3} = 0.208\ E_M$$

This value shall be rounded off to the nearest value 7.5 12.5 - 17.5 25 - 27.5 37.5 45 - 50.

8.3.2.2. Starting from point HV, horizontally to the right and left, the illumination shall be not less than 24 lux up to a distance of 1.125 m and not less than 6 lux up to a distance of 2.25 m.

9. COLOUR

9.1. Approval may be obtained for HSB units emitting either white or selective yellow light.[11/] Expressed in CIE trichromatic coordinates, the corresponding colorimetric characteristics for selective yellow light are as follows at the test voltage:

Limit towards red	$y > 0.138 + 0.580x$
Limit towards green	$y < 1.290x - 0.100$
Limit towards white	$y > -x + 0.966$
Limit towards spectral value	$y < -x + 0.992$
which can be expressed as follows:	
dominant wave length:	575 to 585 nm
purity factor:	0.90 to 0.98

9.2. The illumination produced on the screen by a selective yellow passing beam shall meet the requirements of paragraphs 8.2.5. and 8.2.6. with the minimum illuminations multiplied by a factor of 0.85; the maximum illumination values remain the same.

10. GAUGING OF DISCOMFORT

The discomfort caused by the passing beam of HSB units shall be gauged. [12/]

11. CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

11.1. Headlamps approved under this Regulation shall be so manufactured as to conform to the type approved by meeting the requirements set forth in paragraph 8 and 9.

11.2. In order to verify that the requirements of paragraph 11.1. are met, suitable controls of the production shall be carried out.

11.3. The holder of the approval shall in particular:

[11/] Notwithstanding the provisions of article 3 of the 1958 Agreement concerning the Adoption of Uniform Conditions of Approval and Reciprocal Recognition of Approval for Motor Vehicle Equipment and Parts, the approval of an HSB unit under this Regulation shall not prevent the Contracting Parties to the Agreement applying this Regulation from prohibiting, on vehicles registered in their territory, the use of HSB units emitting a beam of either white or selective yellow light.

[12/] This requirement will be the subject to a recommendation to administrations.

11.3.1. ensure the existence of procedures for the effective control of the quality of products:

11.3.2. have access to the control equipment necessary for checking the conformity to each approved type;

11.3.3. ensure that data of test results are recorded and that related documents shall remain available for a period to be determined in accordance with the administrative service;

11.3.4. analyze the results of each type of test in order to verify and ensure the stability of the product characteristics making allowance for variation of an industrial production;

11.3.5. ensure that for each type of product at least the tests prescribed in annex 5 to this Regulation are carried out;

11.3.6. ensure that any collecting of samples giving evidence of nonconformity with the type of test considered shall give rise to another sampling and another test. All the necessary steps shall be taken to re-establish the conformity of the corresponding production.

11.4. The competent authority which has granted type approval may at any time verify the conformity control methods applicable to each production unit.

11.4.1. In every inspection, the test books and production survey records shall be presented to the visiting inspector.

11.4.2. The inspector may take samples at random to be tested in the manufacturer's laboratory. The minimum number of samples may be determined in the light of results of the manufacturer's own checks.

11.4.3. When the quality level appears unsatisfactory or when it seems necessary to verify the validity of the tests carried out in the application of paragraph 11.4.2. above, the inspector shall select samples, to be sent to the technical service which has conducted the type approval tests, using the criteria of annex 8.

11.4.4. The competent authority may carry out any test prescribed in this Regulation. These tests will be on samples selected at random without causing distortion of the manufacturer's delivery commitments and in accordance with the criteria of annex 8.

11.4.5. The competent authority shall strive to obtain a frequency of inspection of once every two years. However, this is at the discretion of the competent authority and their confidence in the arrangements for ensuring effective control of the conformity of production. In the case where negative results are recorded, the competent authority shall ensure that all necessary steps are taken to re-establish the conformity of production as rapidly as possible.

11.5. Headlamps with apparent defects are disregarded.

11.6. The reference mark is disregarded.

12. PENALTIES FOR NON-CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

12.1. The approval granted in respect of a type of HSB unit pursuant to this Regulation may be withdrawn if the requirements set forth above are not met, or if an HSB unit bearing the approval mark does not conform to the type approved.

12.2. If a Contracting Party to the Agreement applying this Regulation withdraws an approval it has previously granted, it shall forthwith so notify the other Contracting Parties applying this Regulation, by means of a communication form conforming to the model in annex 1 to this Regulation.

13. MODIFICATION AND EXTENSION OF APPROVAL OF A TYPE OF HALOGEN SEALED-BEAM HEADLAMP UNIT (HSB UNIT)

13.1. Every modification of the type of HSB unit shall be notified to the administrative department which approved the type of HSB unit. The department may then either:

13.1.1. Consider that the modifications made are unlikely to have an appreciable adverse effect and that in any case the HSB unit still complies with the requirements; or

13.1.1. Require a further test report from the technical service responsible for conducting the tests.

13.2. Confirmation or refusal of approval, specifying the alterations shall be communicated by the procedure specified in paragraph 5.1.4. above to the Parties to the Agreement applying this Regulation.

13.3. The competent authority issuing the extension of approval shall assign a series number for such an extension and inform thereof the other Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation by means of a communication form conforming to the model in annex 1 to this Regulation.

14. PRODUCTION DEFINITELY DISCONTINUED

If the holder of an approval completely ceases to manufacture a type of HSB unit approved in accordance with this Regulation, he shall so inform the authority which granted the approval. Upon receiving the relevant communication, that authority shall inform thereof the other Parties to the 1958 Agreement applying this Regulation by means of a communication form conforming to the model in annex 1 to this Regulation.

15. TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

15.1. As from the date of entry into force of the 02 series of amendments to this Regulation no Contracting Party applying it shall refuse to grant approvals under this Regulation as amended by the 02 series of amendments.

15.2. As from 24 months after the date of entry into force mentioned in paragraph 15.1. above, Contracting Parties applying this Regulation shall grant approvals only if the type of HSB unit corresponds to the requirements of this Regulation as amended by the 02 series of amendments.

15.3. Existing approvals granted under this Regulation before the date mentioned in paragraph 15.2. above shall remain valid. However, Contracting Parties applying this Regulation may prohibit the fitting of HSB units which do not meet the requirements of this Regulation as amended by the 02 series of amendments:

15.3.1. on vehicles for which type approval or individual approval is granted more than 24 months after the date of entry into force mentioned in paragraph 15.1. above,

15.3.2. on vehicles first registered more than five years after the date of entry into force mentioned in paragraph 15.1. above.

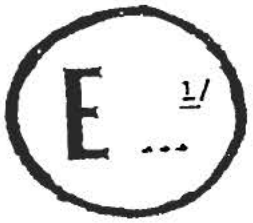
16. NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF TECHNICAL SERVICES RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING APPROVAL TESTS AND OF ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS

The Parties to the 1958 agreement applying this Regulation shall communicate to the United Nations Secretariat the names and addresses of the technical services responsible for conducting approval tests and of the administrative departments which grant approval and to which forms certifying approval or extension or refusal or withdrawal of approval, or production definitely discontinued, issued in other countries, are to be sent.

Annex 1

COMMUNICATION

(maximum format: A4 (210 x 297mm))



issued by: Name of administration:

.....

.....

.....

concerning: [2/] APPROVAL GRANTED
APPROVAL EXTENDED
APPROVAL REFUSED
APPROVAL WITHDRAWN
PRODUCTION DEFINITIVELY DISCONTINUED

of a type of: Halogen Sealed-Beam Headlamp Unit (HSB unit) pursuant to Regulation No. 31

Approval No. ..... Extension No. .....

1. HSB unit submitted for approval as type [3/] .....
   Colour of light emitted: white/selective yellow [2/] .....
   Rated voltage.....
   Rated wattage.....
2. The passing lamp filament may/may not [2/] be lit simultaneously with the driving lamp filament and/ or another reciprocally incorporated lamp.....
   .....
3. Trade name or mark.....
4. Manufacturer's name and address.....
5. if applicable, name and address of manufacturer's representative
   .....
6. Submitted for approval on.....
7. Technical service responsible for conducting approval tests.....

[1/] Distinguishing number of the country which has granted/extended/ refused/withdrawn approval (see approval provisions in the Regulation).

[2/] Strike out what does not apply.

[3/] Indicate the appropriate marking selected from the list below:

HSCR, HSCR, HSCR, HSC, HSC, HSC, HSR, HSC/R, HSC/R, HSC/R, HSC/, HSC/,
HSC/, HSCR PL, HSCR PL, HSCR PL, HSC PL, HSC PL, HSC PL, HSC PL, HSR PL,
HSC/R PL, HSC/R PL, HSC/PL, HSC/PL, HSC/PL

8. Date of report issued by that service.....

9. Number of report issued by that service.....

10. Approval granted/extended/refused/withdrawn [2/] .....

11. Reason(s) of extension (if applicable).....

12. Maximum illumination (in lux) of the driving beam at 25 m from the HSB unit .....(average for 5 units)

13. Place.....

14. Date.....

15. Signature.....

16. The attached drawing No. .....shows the unit.

Annex 2
EXAMPLES OF ARRANGEMENTS OF APPROVAL MARKS

1.

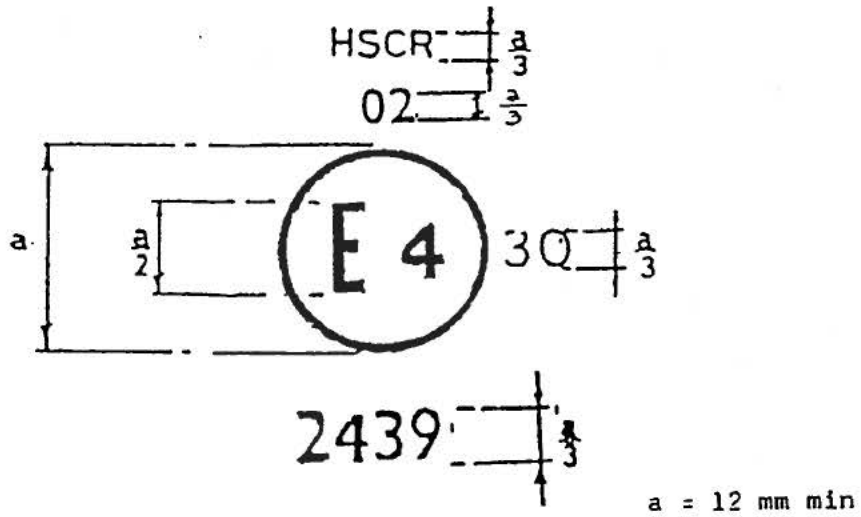


Figure 1

The above approval mark affixed to an HSB optical unit indicates that the unit concerned was approved in the Netherlands (E4) under number 2439, that it meets the requirements of this Regulation, as amended by the 02 series of amendments, in respect of both the driving beam and the passing beam, and that it is designed for right-hand traffic only.

The figure 30 indicates that the maximum intensity of the driving beam is between 86,250 and 101,250 candelas.

Note: The approval number and the additional symbol(s) shall be placed close to the circle and either above or below the letter "E", or to the right or left of that letter. The digits of the approval number shall be on the same side of the letter "E" and face the same direction. The use of Roman numerals as approval numbers should be avoided so as to prevent any confusion with other symbols.

2.

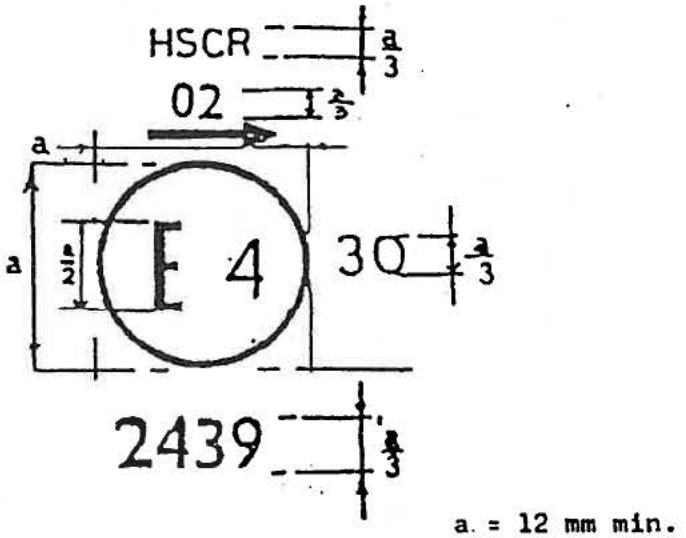


Figure 2

The above approval mark affixed to an HSB optical unit indicates that the unit concerned meets the requirements of this Regulation as amended by the 02 series of amendments, with respect to both the passing beam and the driving beam and that it is designed for left-hand traffic only.

3.

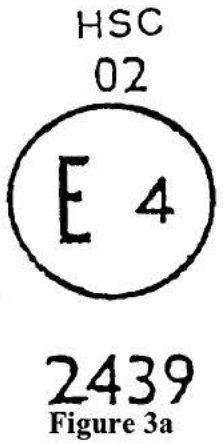


Figure 3a

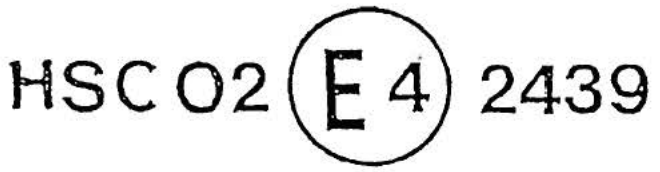


Figure 3b

The above approval mark affixed to an HSB optical unit indicates that the unit concerned meets the requirements of this Regulation as amended by the 02 series of amendments, in respect of the passing beam only, and that it is designed for right-hand traffic only.

4.

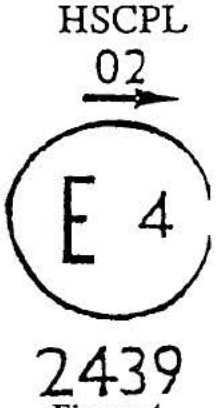


Figure 4

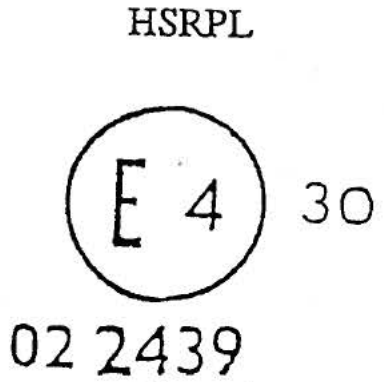


Figure 5

The above approval marks affixed to HSB optical units incorporating the lens of plastic material indicate that the units concerned meet the requirements of this Regulation, as amended by the 02 series of amendments:

figure 4 = With respect to the passing beam only, and that they are designed for left-hand traffic only.

figure 5 = With respect to the driving beam only.

The number 30 indicates that the maximum intensity of the driving beam is between 82,500 and 101,250 candelas.

5.

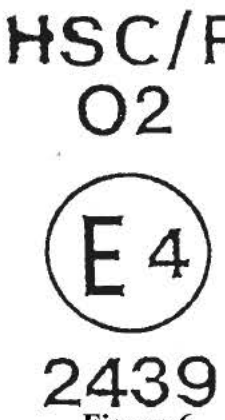


Figure 6

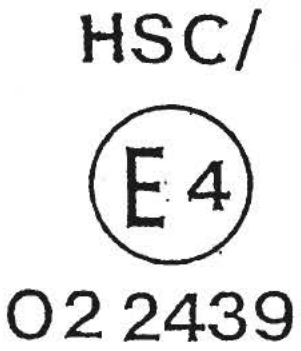


Figure 7

Identification of an HSB unit meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 31

figure 6 = with respect to both the passing beam and the driving beam and designed for right-hand traffic only.

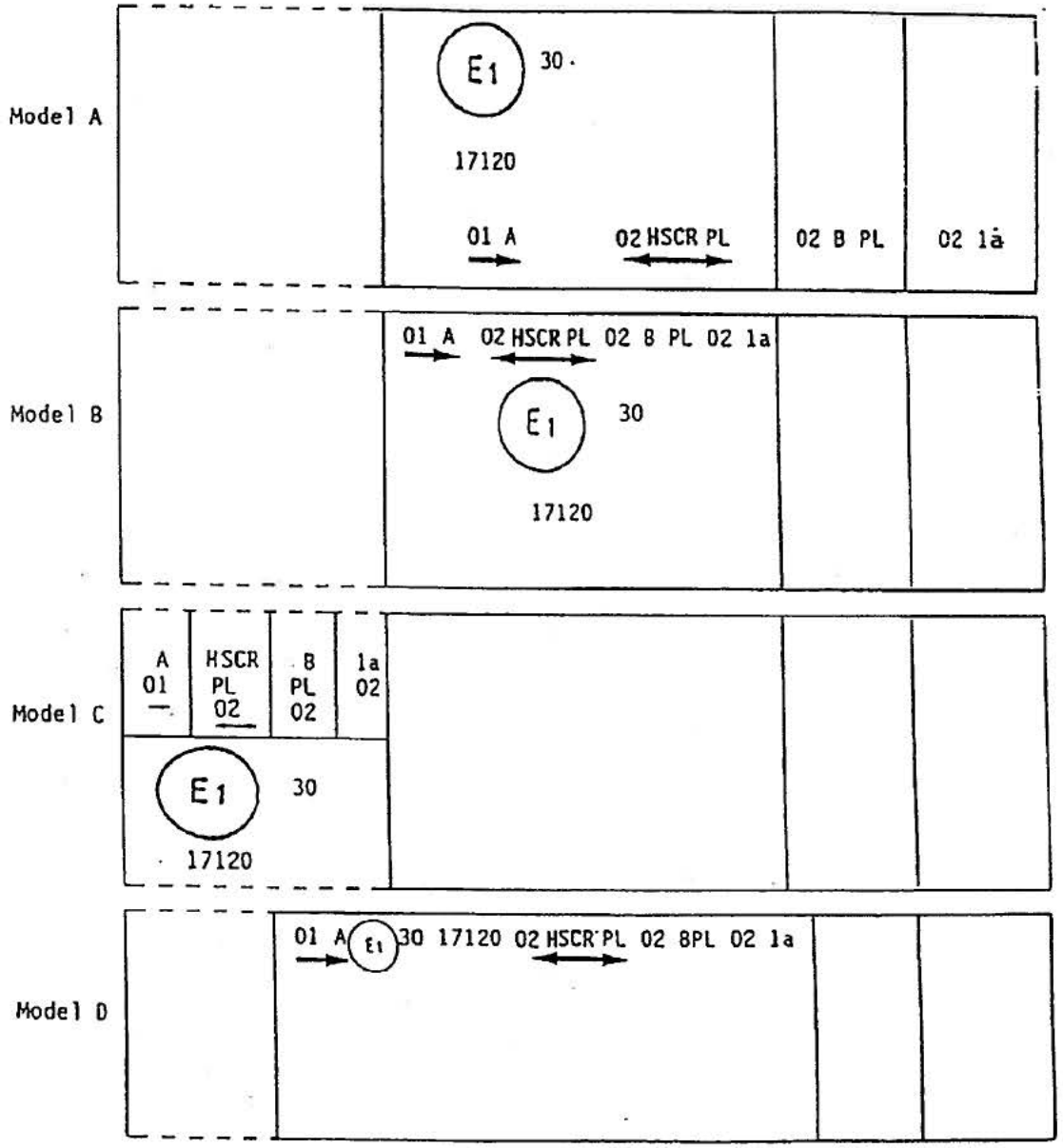
figure 7 = with respect to the passing beam only and designed for right-hand traffic only. The passing lamp filament shall not be lit simultaneously with the driving lamp filament and/or another reciprocally incorporated lamp

6.

Figure 8

Simplified marking for grouped, combined or reciprocally incorporated lamps

(The vertical and horizontal lines schematize the shape of the light-signalling device. They are not part of the approval mark.)



The four examples shown above correspond to a lighting device bearing an approval mark relating to:

A front position lamp approved in accordance with the 01 series of amendments to Regulation No. 7;

An HSB optical unit with a passing beam designed for right-hand and left-hand traffic and a driving beam with a maximum intensity comprised between 86,250 and 101,250 candelas (as indicated by the number 30), approved in accordance

with the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 31 and incorporating a lens of plastic material;

A front fog lamp approved in accordance with the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 19 and incorporating a lens of plastic material;

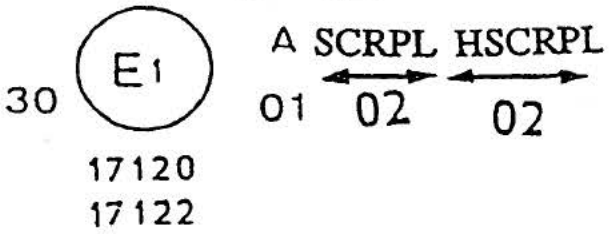
A front direction indicator lamp of category la, approved in accordance with the 02 series of amendments to Regulation No. 6.

7.

Figure 9

Lamp reciprocally incorporated with an HSB unit

Example 1



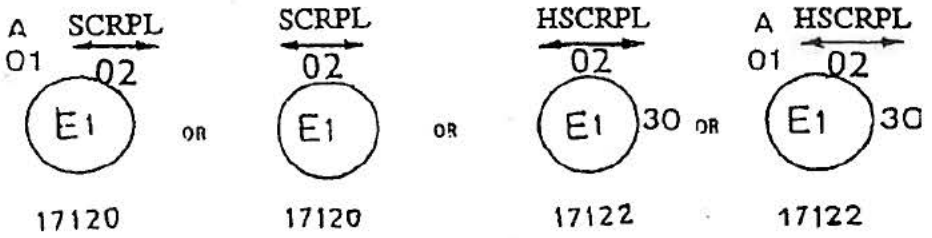
The above example corresponds to the marking of a lens of plastic material intended to be used in different types of HSB units, namely:

either: an HSB unit with a passing beam designed for right-hand and left-hand traffic and a driving beam approved in Germany (E1) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation No. 5 as amended by the 02 series of amendments, which is reciprocally incorporated with a front position lamp approved in accordance with the 01 series of amendments to Regulation No. 7;

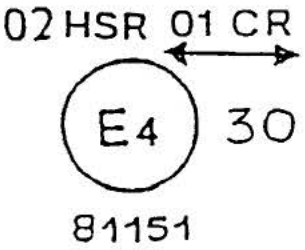
or: an HSB unit with a passing beam designed for right-hand and left-hand traffic and a driving beam with a maximum intensity comprised between 86,250 and 101,250 candelas, approved in Germany (E1) in accordance with the requirements of Germany (E1) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation No. 31 as amended by the 02 series of amendments which is reciprocally incorporated with the same front position lamp as above;

or even: either of the above-mentioned HSB units approved as a single lamp.

The main body of the optical unit shall bear the only valid approval number, for instance:



Example 2

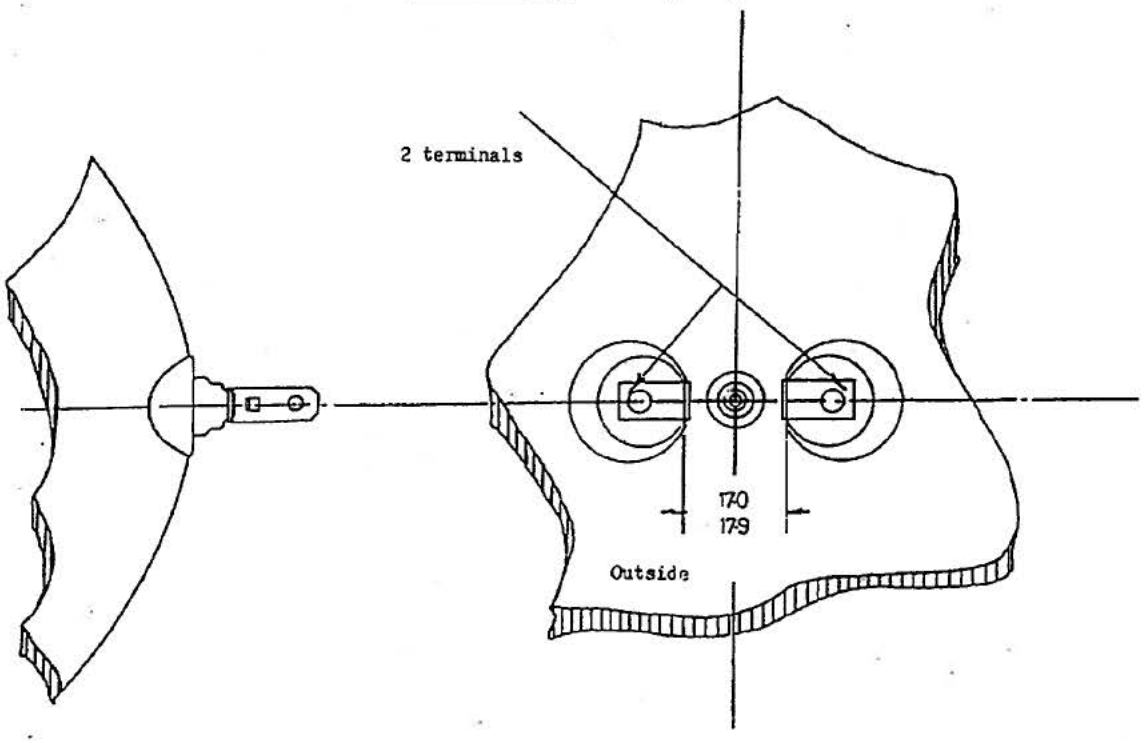


The above example corresponds to the marking of a lens used in an assembly of two HSB optical units approved in the Netherlands (E4), consisting of a headlamp emitting a passing beam designed for both traffic systems and of a driving beam meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 1, and of a headlamp emitting a driving beam meeting the requirements of Regulation No. 31.

Annex 3

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS OF HSB UNITS

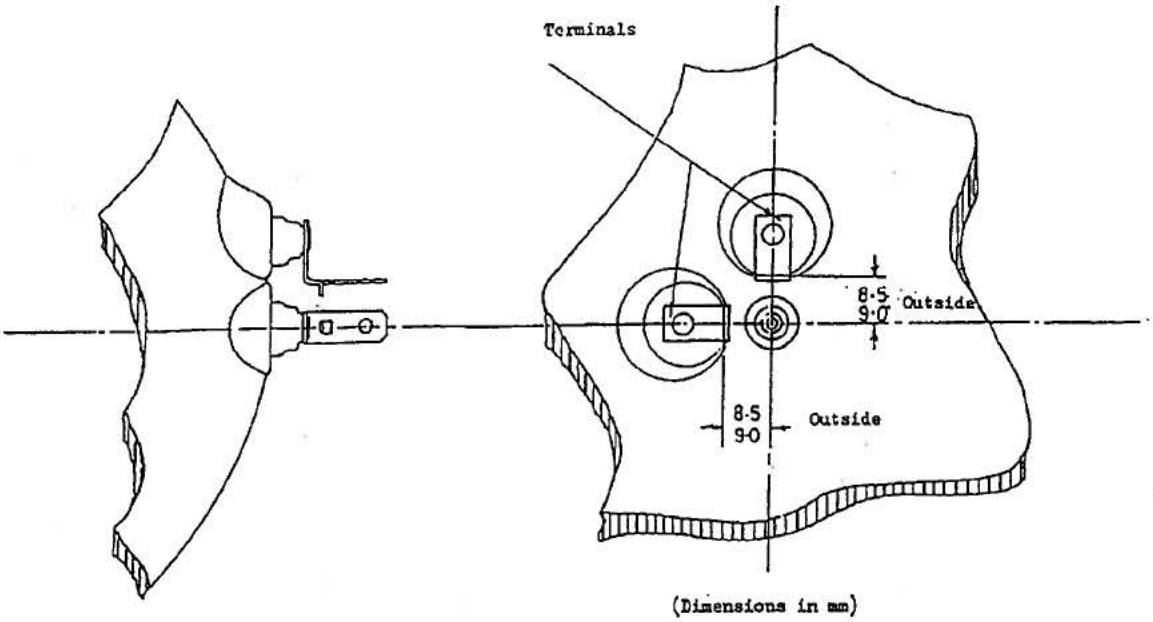
<u>Category 1</u> (Driving only)



(Dimensions in mm)

Fig. 1

<u>Category 21</u> (Passing only)



(Dimensions in mm)

Fig. 2

Category 22 (Passing and driving)

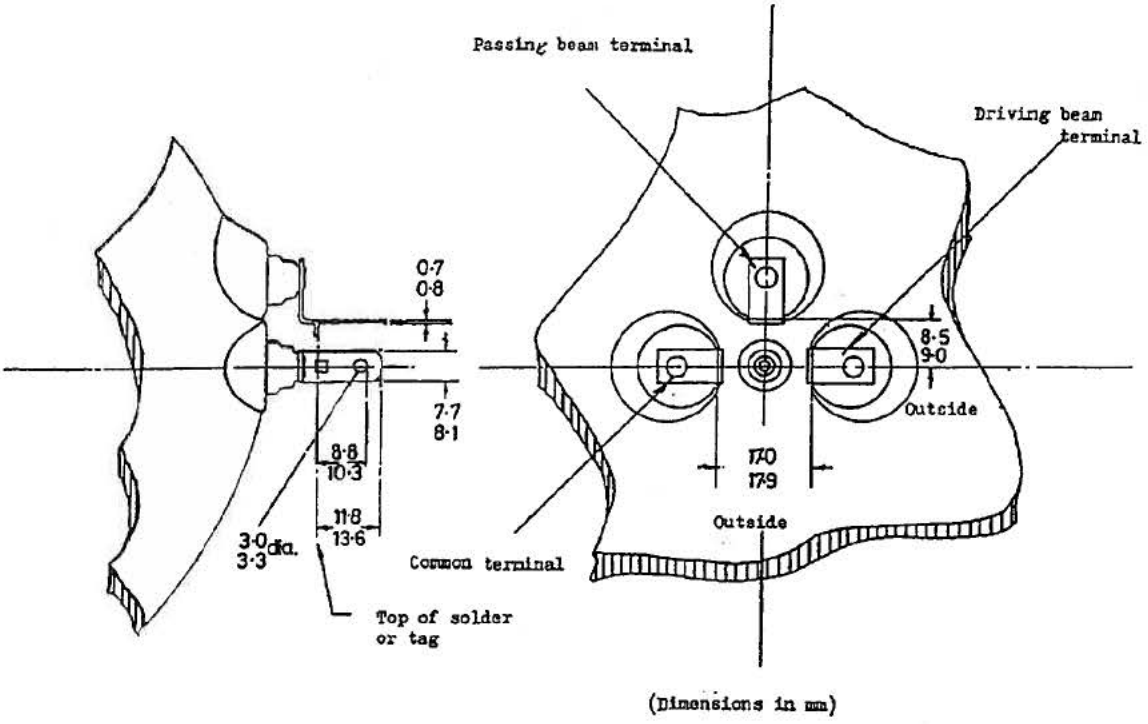
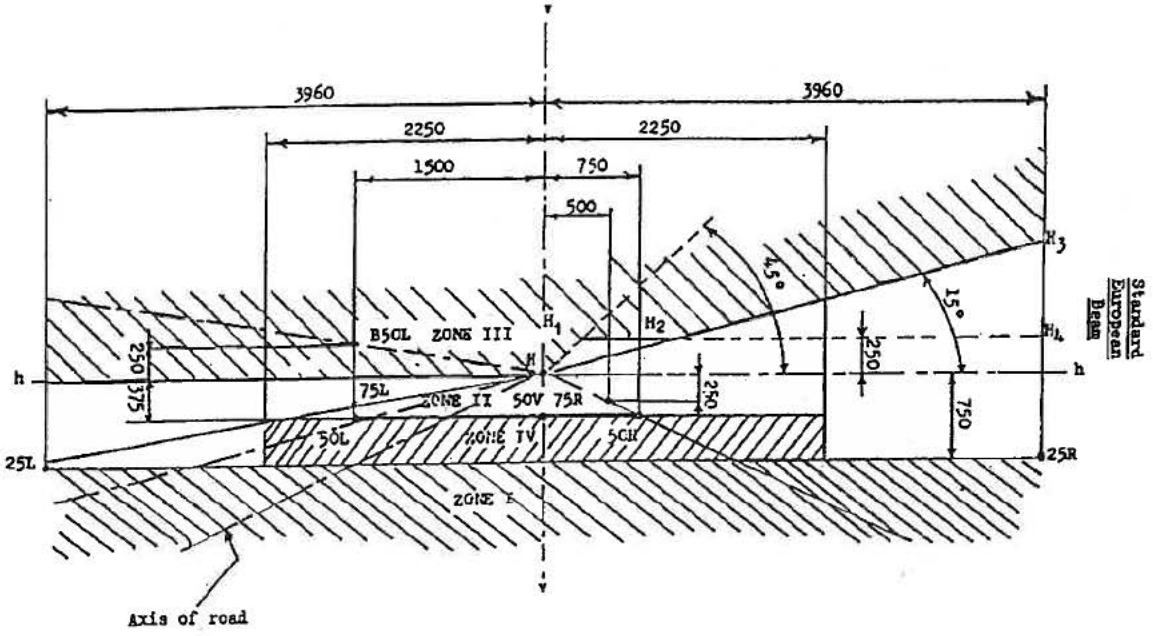


Fig. 3

Annex 4

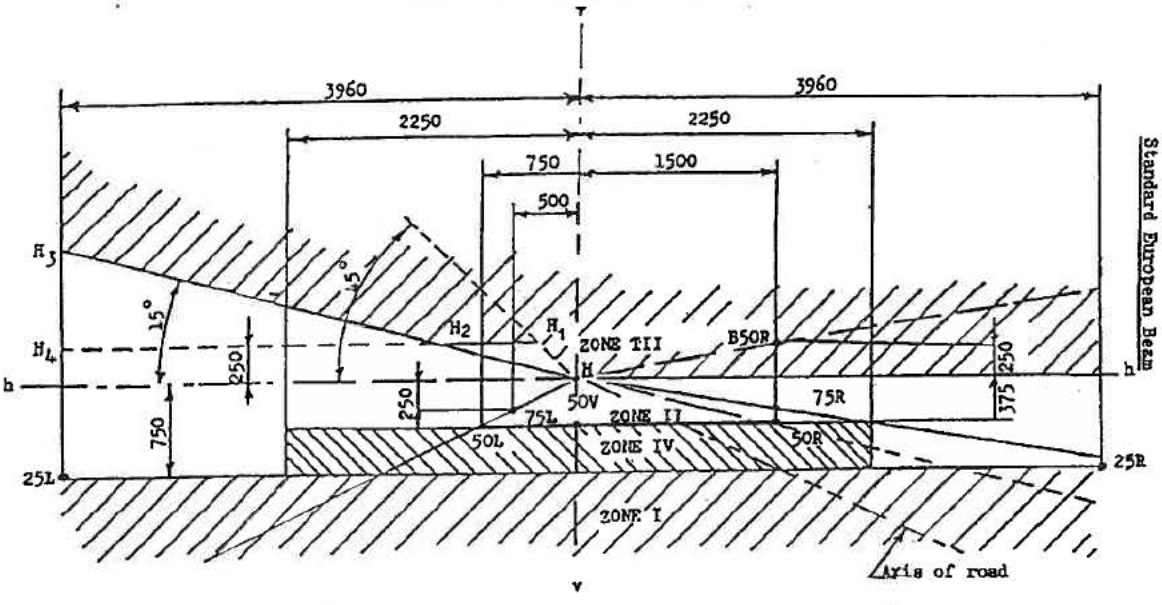
MEASURING SCREEN

A. HSB unit for right-hand traffic



h-h: horizontal plane) passing through (Dimensions in mm)
v-v: vertical plane) focus of HSB unit

B. HBS unit for left-hand traffic



h-h: horizontal plane) passing through (Dimensions in mm)
v-v: vertical plane) focus of HSB unit

Annex 5

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION CONTROL PROCEDURES

1. GENERAL

1.1. The conformity requirements shall be considered satisfied from a mechanical and geometric standpoint, if the differences do not exceed inevitable manufacturing deviations within the requirements of this Regulation.

1.2. With respect to photometric performance, the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if, when testing photometric performance of any headlamp chosen at random:

1.2.1. no measured value deviates unfavourably by more than 20 % from the values prescribed in this Regulation. For values B 50 L (or R) and zone III, the maximum unfavourable deviation may be respectively:

B 50 L (or R):	0.2	lx equivalent 20 %
	0.3	lx equivalent 30 %
Zone III:	0.3	lx equivalent 20 %
	0.45	1x equivalent 30 %

1.2.2. or if

1.2.2.1. for the passing beam, the values prescribed in this Regulation a met at HV (with a tolerance of + 0.2 lx) and related to that aiming at one point of each area delimited on the measuring screen (at 25 m) by a circle 15 cm in radius around points B 50 L (or R) [1/] (with a tolerance of + 0.1 lx), 75 R (or L), 50 V, 25 R, 25 L, and in the entire area of zone IV which is not more than 22.5 cm above line 25 R and 25 L;

1.2.2.2. and if, for the driving beam, HV being situated within the isolux 0.75 E_{max}, a tolerance of + 20 % for maximum values and -20 % for minimum values is observed for the photometric values at any measuring point specified in paragraph 8.3. of this Regulation.

1.2.3. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, the alignment of the headlamp may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam is not displaced laterally by more than 1 degrees to the right or left. [10/]

1.3. With respect to the verification of the change in vertical position of the cut-off line under the influence of heat, the following procedure shall be applied:

One of the sampled headlamps shall be tested according to the procedure described in paragraph 2.1. of annex 6 after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle described in paragraph 2.2.2. of annex 6.

The headlamp shall be considered as acceptable if delta r does not exceed 1.5 mrad.

If this value exceeds 1.5 mrad but is not more than 2.0 mrad, a second headlamp shall be subjected to the test after which the mean of the absolute values recorded on both samples shall not exceed 1.5 mrad.

[1/] Letters in brackets refer to headlamps intended for left-hand traffic.
[10/] See the corresponding footnote in the text of the Regulation.

1.4. The chromaticity coordinates shall be complied with.

The photometric performance of a headlamp emitting selective yellow light shall be the values contained in this Regulation multiplied by 0.84.

2. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR VERIFICATION OF CONFORMITY BY THE MANUFACTURER

For each type of headlamp the holder of the approval mark shall carry out at least the following tests, at appropriate intervals. The tests shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation.

If any sampling shows non-conformity with respect to the type of test concerned, further samples shall be taken and tested. The manufacturer shall take steps to ensure the conformity of the production concerned.

2.1. Nature of tests

Tests of conformity in this Regulation shall cover the photometric characteristics and the verification of the change in vertical position of the cut-off line under the influence of heat.

2.2. Methods used in tests

2.2.1. Tests shall generally be carried out in accordance with the methods set out in this Regulation.

2.2.2. In any test of conformity carried out by the manufacturer, equivalent methods may be used with the consent of the competent authority responsible for approval tests. The manufacturer is responsible for proving that the applied methods are equivalent to those laid down in this Regulation.

2.2.3. The application of paragraphs 2.2.1. and 2.2.2. requires regular calibrations of test apparatus and its correlation with measurements made by a competent authority.

2.2.4. In all cases the reference methods shall be those of this Regulation, particularly for the purpose of administrative verification and sampling.

2.3. Nature of sampling

Samples of headlamps shall be selected at random from the production of a uniform batch. A uniform batch means a set of headlamps of the same type, defined according to the production methods of the manufacturer.

The assessment shall in general cover series production from individual factories. However, a manufacturer may group together records concerning the same type from several factories, provided these operate under the same quality system and quality management.

2.4. Measured and recorded photometric characteristics

The sampled headlamps shall be subjected to photometric measurements at the points provided for in the Regulation, the reading being limited to points E_{max}, HV[1/], HL, HR[2/] in the case of the driving beam, and to points B 50 L (or R),

[1/] When the driving beam is reciprocally incorporated with the passing beam, HV in the case of the driving beam shall be the same measuring point as in the case of the passing beam.
[2/] HL and HR: points on "hh" located at 1.125 m to the left and to the right of point HV respectively.

HV, 50 V, 75 R (or L) and 25 L (or R) in the case of the passing beam (see figure in annex 4).

2.5. Criteria governing acceptability

The manufacturer is responsible for carrying out a statistical study of the test results and for defining, in agreement with the competent authority, criteria governing the acceptability of his products in order to meet the specifications laid down for verification of conformity of products in paragraph 11.1. of this Regulation.

The criteria governing the acceptability shall be such that, with a confidence level of 95 %, the minimum probability of passing a spot check in accordance with annex 8 (first sampling) would be 0.95.

Annex 6

TESTS FOR STABILITY OF PHOTOMETRIC PERFORMANCE OF HEADLAMPS IN OPERATION TESTS ON COMPLETE HEADLAMPS

Once the photometric values have been measured according to the prescriptions of this Regulation, in points for E max for driving beam and HV, 50 R, B 50 L for passing beam (or HV, 50 L, B 50 R for headlamps designed for left-hand traffic) a complete headlamp sample shall be tested for stability of photometric performance in operation. "Complete headlamp" shall be understood to mean the complete lamp itself including those surrounding body parts and lamps which could influence its thermal dissipation.

1. TEST OF STABILITY OF PHOTOMETRIC PERFORMANCE

The tests shall be carried out in a dry and still atmosphere at an ambient temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C, the complete headlamp being mounted on a base representing the correct installation on the vehicle.

1.1. Clean headlamp

The headlamp shall be operated for 12 hours as described in subparagraph 1.1.1. and checked as prescribed in subparagraph 1.1.2.

1.1.1. Test procedure

The headlamp shall be operated for a period according to the specified time, so that:

(a) in the case where only one lighting function (driving or passing beam) is to be approved, the corresponding filament is lit for the prescribed time, [2/]

(b) in the case of a reciprocally incorporated passing lamp and driving lamp (dual filament HSB headlamp):

If the applicant declares that the headlamp is to be used with a single filament lit [1/] at a time, the test shall be carried out in accordance with this condition, activating [2/] each specified function successively for half the time specified in paragraph 1.1.;

In all other cases [1/ 2/] the headlamp, shall be subjected to the following cycle until the time specified is reached:

15 minutes, passing-beam filament lit 5 minutes, all filaments lit.

(c) in the case of grouped lighting functions all the individual functions shall be lit simultaneously for the time specified for individual lighting functions (a) also taking into account the use of reciprocally incorporated lighting functions (b), according to the manufacturer's specifications.

[1/] Should two filaments be simultaneously lit when headlamp flashing is used, this shall not be considered as being normal use of both filaments simultaneously.

[2/] When the tested headlamp is grouped and/or reciprocally incorporated with signalling lamps, the latter shall be lit for the duration of the test. In the case of a direction indicator lamp, it shall be lit in flashing operation mode with an on/off time ratio of approximately one to one.

1.1.1.2. Test voltage

The voltage shall be adjusted so as to supply 90% of the maximum wattage specified in this Regulation for the type(s) of HSB headlamp(s) concerned is (are) obtained.

1.1.2. Test results

1.1.2.1. Visual inspection

Once the headlamp has been stabilized to the ambient temperature, the headlamp lens and the external lens, if any, shall be cleaned with a clean, damp cotton cloth. It shall then be inspected visually; no distortion, deformation, cracking or change in colour of either the headlamp lens or the external lens, if any, shall be noticeable.

1.1.2.2. Photometric test

To comply with the requirements of this Regulation, the photometric values shall be verified in the following points:

Passing beam:

50 R - B 50 L - HV for headlamps designed for right-hand traffic

50 L - B 50 R - HV for headlamps designed for left-hand traffic

Driving beam:

Point of E_{max}

Another aiming may be carried out to allow for any deformation of the headlamp base due to heat (the change of the position of the cut-off line is covered in para. 2 of this annex);

A 10% discrepancy between the photometric characteristics and the values measured prior to the test is permissible including the tolerances of the photometric procedure.

1.2. Dirty headlamp

After being tested as specified in subparagraph 1.1. above, the headlamp shall be operated for one hour as described in subparagraph 1.1.1., after being prepared as prescribed in subparagraph 1.2.1., and checked as prescribed in subparagraph 1.1.2.

1.2.1. Preparation of the headlamp

1.2.1.1. Test mixture

1.2.1.1.1. For headlamp with the outside lens in glass:

The mixture of water and a polluting agent to be applied to the headlamp shall be composed of:

9 parts by weight of silica sand with a particle size of 0-100 mu m,

1 part by weight of vegetal carbon dust (beechwood) with a particle size of 0-100 mu m, 0.2 part by weight of NaCMC [3/] , and

an appropriate quantity of distilled water, with a conductivity of < 1 mS/m.

The mixture must not be more than 14 days old.

1.2.1.1.2. For head lamp with outside lens in plastic material:

The mixture of water and polluting agent to be applied to the headlamp shall be composed of:

9 parts by weight of silica sand with a particle size of 0-100 mu m,

1 part by weight of vegetal carbon dust (beechwood) with a particle size of 0-100 mu m, 0.2 part by weight of NaCMC [3/] ,

13 parts by weight of distilled water with a conductivity of < 1 mS/m, and

2 + 1 parts by weight of surface-actant.[4/]

The mixture must not be more than 14 days old.

1.2.1.2. Application of the test mixture to the headlamp

The test mixture shall be uniformly applied to the entire light emitting surface of the headlamp and then left to dry. This procedure shall be repeated until the illumination value has dropped to 15-20% of the values measured for each following point under the conditions described in paragraph 1 above:

Point of E_{max} in driving beam, photometric distribution for a driving/passing lamp,

Point of E_{max} in driving beam, photometric distribution for a driving lamp only,

50 R and 50 V [5/] for a passing lamp only, designed for right-hand traffic,

50 L and 50 V [5/] for a passing lamp only, designed for left-hand traffic.

1.2.1.3. Measuring equipment

The measuring equipment shall be equivalent to that used during headlamp approval tests.

2. TEST FOR CHANGE IN VERTICAL POSITION OF THE CUT-OFF LINE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF HEAT

This test consists of verifying that the vertical drift of the cut-off line under the influence of heat does not exceed a specified value for an operating passing lamp.

The headlamp tested in accordance with paragraph 1.1., shall be subjected to the test described in 2.1., without being removed from or readjusted in relation to its test fixture.

[3/] NaCMC represents the sodium salt of carboxymethylcellulose, customarily referred to as CMC. The NaCMC used in the dirt mixture shall have a degree of substitution (DS) of 0.6-0.7 and a viscosity of 200-300 cP for a 2% solution at 20 degrees C.

[4/] The tolerance on quantity is due to the necessity of obtaining a dirt that correctly spreads out on all the plastic lens.

[5/] 50 V is situated 375 mm below HV on the vertical line v-v ont he screen at 25 m distance.

2.1. Test

The test shall be carried out in a dry and still atmosphere at an ambient temperature of 23 degrees C+/- 5 degrees C.

Using a mass production HSB headlamp which has been aged for at least one hour the headlamp shall be operated on passing beam without being dismounted from or readjusted in relation to its test fixture. (For the purpose of this test, the voltage shall be adjusted as specified in para. 1.1.1.2.). The position of the cut-off line in its horizontal part (between vv and the vertical line passing through point B 50 L for right-hand traffic or B 50 R for left-hand traffic) shall be verified 3 minutes (r_3) and 60 minutes (r_{60}) respectively after operation.

The measurement of the variation in the cut-off line position as described above shall be carried out by any method giving acceptable accuracy and reproducible results.

2.2. Test results

2.2.1. The result expressed in milliradians (mrad) shall be considered as acceptable when the absolute value delta $r_I = |r_3 - r_{60}|$ recorded on the headlamp is not more than 1.0 mrad (delta $r_I < 1.0$ mrad) .

2.2.2. However, if this value is more than 1.0 mrad but not more than 1.5 mrad (1.0 mrad delta $r_I < 1.5$ mrad) a second headlamp shall be tested as described in 2.1. after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle as described below, in order to stabilize the position of mechanical parts of the headlamp on a base representative of the correct installation on the vehicle:

operation of the passing lamp for one hour, (the voltage shall be adjusted as specified in paragraph 1.1.1.2.),

Period of rest for one hour.

The headlamp type shall be considered as acceptable if the mean value of the absolute values delta r_I measured on the first sample and delta r_{II} measured on the second sample is not more than 1.0 mrad

$$\left(\frac{\Delta r_I + \Delta r_{II}}{2} \leq 1.0 \text{ mrad} \right)$$

Annex 7

REQUIREMENTS FOR LAMPS INCORPORATING LENSES OF PLASTIC MATERIAL- TESTING OF LENS OR MATERIAL SAMPLES AND OF COMPLETE LAMPS

1. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

1.1. The samples supplied pursuant to paragraph 3.2.4. of this Regulation shall satisfy the specifications indicated in paragraphs 2.1. to 2.5. below.

1.2. Two out of the five samples of complete lamps supplied pursuant to paragraph 3.2.3. of this Regulation and incorporating lenses of plastic material shall, with regard to the lens material, satisfy the specifications indicated in paragraph 2.6. below.

1.3. The samples of lenses of plastic material or samples of material shall be subjected, with the reflector to which they are intended to be fitted (where applicable), to approval tests in the chronological order indicated in table A reproduced in appendix 1 to this annex.

1.4. However, if the lamp manufacturer can prove that the product has already passed the tests prescribed in paragraphs 2.1.-2.5. below, or the equivalent tests pursuant to another Regulation, those tests need not be repeated; only the tests prescribed in appendix 1, table B, shall be mandatory.

2. TESTS

2.1. Resistance to temperature changes

2.1.1. Tests

Three new samples (lenses) shall be subjected to five cycles of temperature and humidity (RH = relative humidity) change in accordance with the following programme: 3 hours at 40 degrees C +/- 2 degrees C and 85-95% RH;

1 hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH;

15 hours at -30 degrees C +/- 2 degrees C;

1 hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH;

3 hours at 80 degrees C +/- 2 degrees C;

1 hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH;

Before this test, the samples shall be kept at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 60-75% RH for at least four hours.

Note: The periods of one hour at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C shall include the periods of transition from one temperature to another which are needed in order to avoid thermal shock effects.

2.1.2. Photometric measurements

2.1.2.1. Method

Photometric measurements shall be carried out on the samples before and after the test. These measurements shall be made using a standard lamp, at the following points:

B 50 L and 50 R for the passing beam of a passing lamp or a passing/driving lamp (B 50 R and 50 L in the case of headlamps intended for left-hand traffic);

E_{max} route for the driving beam of a driving lamp or a passing/driving lamp;

2.1.2.2. Results

The variation between the photometric values measured on each sample before and after the test shall not exceed 10% including the tolerances of the photometric procedure.

2.2. Resistance to atmospheric and chemical agents

2.2.1. Resistance to atmospheric agents

Three new samples (lenses or samples of material) shall be exposed to radiation from a source having a spectral energy distribution similar to that of a black body at a temperature between 5,500K and 6,000K. Appropriate filters shall be placed between the source and the samples so as to reduce as far as possible radiations with wave lengths smaller than 295 nm and greater than 2,500 nm. The samples shall be exposed to an energetic illumination of 1,200 W/m^2 +/- 200 W/m^2 for a period such that the luminous energy that they receive is equal to 4,500 MJ/m2 +/- 200 MJ/m^2 . Within the enclosure, the temperature measured on the black panel placed on a level with the samples shall be 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C. In order to ensure a regular exposure, the samples shall revolve around the source of radiation at a speed between 1 and 5 1/min.

The samples shall be sprayed with distilled water of conductivity lower than 1 mS/m at a temperature of 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C, in accordance with the following cycle:

spraying: 5 minutes;

drying: 25 minutes.

2.2.2. Resistance to chemical agents

After the test described in paragraph 2.2.1. above and the measurement described in paragraph 2.2.3.1. below have been carried out, the outer face of the said three samples shall be treated as described in paragraph 2.2.2.2. with the mixture defined in paragraph 2.2.2.1. below.

2.2.2.1. Test mixture

The test mixture shall be composed of 61.5% n-heptane, 12.5% toluene, 7.5% ethyl tetrachloride, 12.5% trichloroethylene and 6% xylene (volume per cent).

2.2.2.2. Application of the test mixture

Soak a piece of cotton cloth (as per ISO 105) until saturation with the mixture defined in paragraph 2.2.2.1. above and, within 10 seconds, apply it for 10 minutes to the outer face of the sample at a pressure of 50 N/cm2, corresponding to an effort of 100 N applied on a test surface of 14 x 14 mm.

During this 10-minute period, the cloth pad shall be soaked again with the mixture so that the composition of the liquid applied is continuously identical with that of the test mixture prescribed.

During the period of application, it is permissible to compensate the pressure applied to the sample in order to prevent it from causing cracks.

2.2.2.3. Cleaning

At the end of the application of the test mixture, the samples shall be dried in the open air and then washed with the solution described in paragraph 2.3. (Resistance to detergents) at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C.

Afterwards the samples shall be carefully rinsed with distilled water containing not more than 0.2% impurities at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and then wiped off with a soft cloth.

2.2.3. Results

2.2.3.1. After the test of resistance to atmospheric agents, the outer face of the samples shall be free from cracks, scratches, chipping and deformation, and the mean variation in transmission

$$\Delta t = \frac{T2 - T3}{T_2}$$

, measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in appendix 2 to this annex shall not exceed 0.020 (delta $t_m < 0.020$).

2.2.3.2. After the test of resistance to chemical agents, the samples shall not bear any traces of chemical staining likely to cause a variation of flux diffusion, whose mean variation

$$\Delta d = \left| \frac{T5 - T4}{T_2} \right|$$

, measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in appendix 2 to this annex shall not exceed 0.020 (delta $d_m < 0.020$).

2.3. Resistance to detergents and hydrocarbons

2.3.1. Resistance to detergents

The outer face of three samples (lenses or samples of material) shall be heated to 50 degrees C degrees 5 degrees C and then immersed for five minutes in a mixture maintained at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and composed of 99 parts distilled water containing not more than 0.02% impurities and one part alkylaryl sulphonate.

At the end of the test, the samples shall be dried at 50 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C.The surface of the samples shall be cleaned with a moist cloth.

2.3.2. Resistance to hydrocarbons

The outer face of these three samples shall then be lightly rubbed for one minute with a cotton cloth soaked in a mixture composed of 70% n-heptane and 30% toluene (volume per cent), and shall then be dried in the open air.

2.3.3. Results

After the above two tests have been performed successively, the mean value of the variation in transmission

$$\Delta t = \left| \frac{T2-T3}{T_2} \right|$$

, measured on the three samples according to the procedure described in appendix 2 to this annex shall not exceed 0.010 (delta $t_m < 0.010$).

2.4. Resistance to mechanical deterioration

2.4.1. Mechanical deterioration method

The outer face of the three new samples (lenses) shall be subjected to the uniform mechanical deterioration test by the method described in appendix 3 to this annex.

2.4.2. Results

After this test, the variations: in transmission:

$$\Delta t = \left| \frac{T2-T3}{T_2} \right|$$

and in diffusion:

$$\Delta t = \left| \frac{T5-T4}{T_2} \right|$$

shall be measured according to the procedure described in appendix 2 in the area specified in paragraph 3.2.4.1.1. of this Regulation. The mean value of the three samples shall be such that: delta $t_m < 0.100$;

delta $d_m < 0.050$.

2.5. Test of adherence of coatings, if any

2.5.1. Preparation of the sample

A surface of 20 mm x 20 mm in area of the coating of a lens shall be cut with a razor blade or a needle into a grid of squares approximately 2 mm x 2 mm. The pressure on the blade or needle shall be sufficient to cut at least the coating.

2.5.2. Description of the test

Use an adhesive tape with a force adhesion of 2 N/(cm of width) +/- 20% measured under the standardized conditions specified in appendix 4 to this annex.

This adhesive tape, which shall be at least 25 mm wide, shall be pressed for at least five minutes to the surface prepared as prescribed in paragraph 2.5.1.

Then the end of the adhesive tape shall be loaded in such a way that the force of adhesion to the surface considered is balanced by a force perpendicular to that surface. At this stage, the tape shall be torn off at a constant speed of 1.5 m/s +/- 0.2 m/s.

2.5.3. Results

There shall be no appreciable impairment of the gridded area. Impairments at the intersections between squares or at the edges of the cuts shall be permitted, provided that the impaired area does not exceed 15 % of the gridded surface.

2.6. Tests of the complete lamp incorporating a lens of plastic material

2.6.1. Resistance to mechanical deterioration of the lens surface

2.6.1.1. Tests

The lens of lamp sample No. 1 shall be subjected to the test described in paragraph 2.4.1. above.

2.6.1.2. Results

After the test, the results of photometric measurements carried out on the lamp in accordance with this Regulation shall not exceed by more than 30% the maximum values prescribed at points B 50 L and HV and not be more than 10% below the minimum values prescribed at point 75 R (in the case of headlamps intended for left- hand traffic, the points to be considered are B 50 R, HV and 75 L).

2.6.2. Test of adherence of coatings, if any

The lens of lamp sample No. 2 shall be subjected to the test described in paragraph 2.5. above.

3. VERIFICATION OF THE CONFORMITY OF PRODUCTION

3.1. With regard to the materials used for the manufacture of lenses, the lamps of a series shall be recognized as complying with this, Regulation if:

3.1.1. After the test for resistance to chemical agents and the test for resistance to detergents and hydrocarbons, the outer face of the samples exhibits no cracks, chipping or deformation visible to the naked eye (see paras. 2.2.2., 2.3.1. and 2.3.2.);

3.1.2. After the test described in paragraph 2.6.1.1., the photometric values at the points of measurement considered in paragraph 2.6.1.2. are within the limits prescribed for conformity of production by this Regulation.

3.2. If the test results fail to satisfy the requirements, the tests shall be repeated on another sample of headlamps selected at random.

Annex 7 - Appendix 1

CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER OF APPROVAL TESTS

A. Tests on plastic materials (lenses or samples of material supplied pursuant to paragraph 3.2.4. of this Regulation).

Sample	Lenses or samples						Samples						
Tests	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.1. Limited photometry(para. 2.1.2)										x	x	x	
1.1.1. Temperature change(para. 2.1.1)										x	x	x	
1.1.2. Limited photometry(para. 2.1.2)										x	x	x	
1.2.1. Transmission measurement	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				
1.2.2. Diffusion measurement	x	x	x				x	x	x				
1.3. Atmospheric agents(para. 2.2.1)	x	x	x										
1.3.1. Transmission measurement	x	x	x										
1.4. Chemicals agents(para. 2.2.2)	x	x	x										
1.4.1. Diffusion measurement	x	x	x										
1.5. Detergents(para. 2.3.1)				x	x	x							
1.6. Hydrocarbons(para. 2.3.2)				x	x	x							
1.6.1. Transmission measuremen				x	x	x							
1.7. Deterioration(para. 2.4.1)							x	x	x				
1.7.1. Transmission measurement							x	x	x				
1.7.2. Diffusion measurement							x	x	x				
1.8. Adherence(para. 2.5)													x

B. Tests on complete lamps (supplied pursuant to paragraph 3.2.3. of this Regulation).

Tests	Complete headlamp Sample no.	
	1	2
2.1. Deterioration(para. 2.6.1.1) 2.2. Photometry(para. 2.6.1.2)	X	
2.3. Adherence(para. 2.6.2)	X	X

Annex 7 - Appendix 2

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT OF THE DIFFUSION AND TRANSMISSION OF LIGHT

1. EQUIPMENT (see figure)

The beam of a collimator K with a half divergence

$\frac{\beta}{2} = 17.4 \times 10^{-4}$ rd

is limited by a diaphragm DT with an opening of 6 mm against which the sample stand is placed.

A convergent achromatic lens L_2, corrected for spherical aberrations, links the diaphragm D_T with the receiver R; the diameter of the lens L_2 shall be such that it does not diaphragm the light diffused by the sample in a cone with a half top angle of beta/2 = 14 degrees .

An annular diaphragm D_D with angles

$\frac{\alpha_0}{2} = 1°$ and $\frac{\alpha_{max}}{2} = 12°$

is placed in an image focal plane of the lens L_2.

The non-transparent central part of the diaphragm is necessary in order to eliminate the light arriving directly from the light source. It shall be possible to remove the central part of the diaphragm from the light beam in such a manner that it returns exactly to its original position.

The distance L_2 D_T and the focal length F_2 [1/] of the lens L_2 shall be so chosen that the image of D_T completely covers the receiver R.

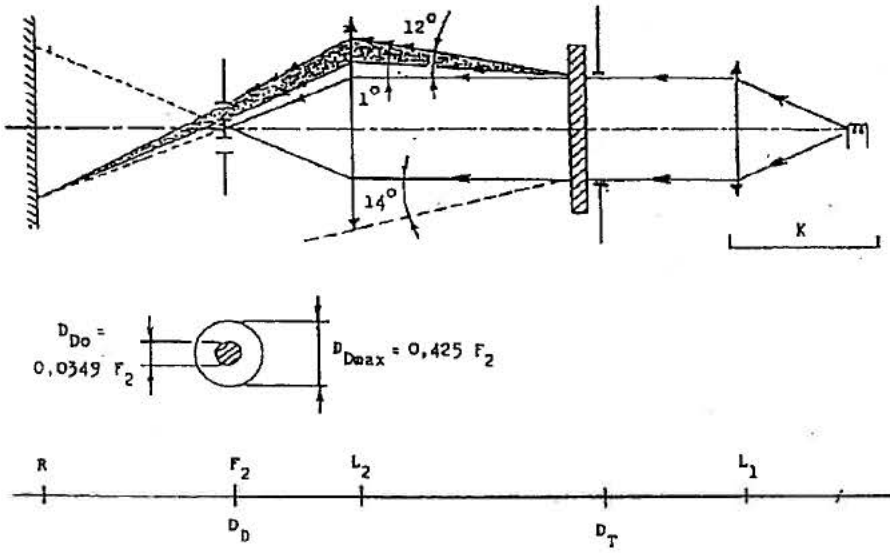
When the initial incident flux is referred to 1,000 units, the absolute precision of each reading shall be better than 1 unit.

2. MEASUREMENTS

The following readings shall be taken:

Reading	With sample	With central part of D_D	Quantity represented
T_1	No	No	Incident flux in initial reading
T_2	Yes (before test)	No	Flux transmitted by the new material in a field of 24 degrees C
T_3	Yes (after test)	No	Flux transmitted by the tested material in a field of 24 degrees C
T_4	Yes (before test)	Yes	Flux diffused by the new material
T_5	Yes (after test)	Yes	Flux diffused by the tested material

[1/] For L_2 it is recommended to use a focal distance of about 80 mm.


12°
1°
14°
K
D Do = 0,0349 F2
D Dmax = 0,425 F2
R
F2
L2
L1
D D
D T

Annex 7 - Appendix 3

SPRAY TESTING METHOD

1. Test equipment

1.1. Spray gun

The spray gun used shall be equipped with a nozzle 1.3 mm in diameter allowing a liquid flow rate of 0.24 +/- 0.02 1/minute at an operating pressure of 6.0 bars - 0, + 0.5 bar. Under these operation conditions the fan pattern obtained shall be 170 mm +/- 50 mm in diameter on the surface exposed to eterioration, at a distance of 380 mm +/- 10 mm from the nozzle.

1.2. Test mixture

The test mixture shall be composed of:

Silica sand of hardness 7 on the Mohr scale, with a grain size between 0 and 0.2 mm and an almost normal distribution, with an angular factor of 1.8 to 2;

Water of hardness not exceeding 205 g/m^3 for a mixture comprising 25 g of sand per litre of water.

2. Test

The outer surface of the lamp lenses shall be subjected once or more than once to the action of the sand jet produced as described above. The jet shall be sprayed almost perpendicular to the surface to be tested.

The deterioration shall be checked by means of one or more samples of glass placed as a reference near the lenses to be tested. The mixture shall be sprayed until the variation in the diffusion of light on the sample or samples measured by the method described in appendix 2, is such that:

$$\Delta d = \frac{T5 - T4}{T_2} = 0.0250 \pm 0.002$$

Several reference samples may be used to check that the whole surface to be tested has deteriorated homogeneously.

Annex 7 - Appendix 4

ADHESIVE TAPE ADHERENCE TEST

1. PURPOSE

This method allows to determine under standard conditions the linear force of adhesion of an adhesive tape to a glass plate.

2. PRINCIPLE

Measurement of the force necessary to unstick an adhesive tape from a glass plate at an angle of 90 degrees.

3. SPECIFIED ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS

The ambient conditions shall be at 23 degrees C +/- 5 degrees C and 65 +/- 15% relative humidity (RH).

4. TEST PIECES

Before the test, the sample roll of adhesive tape shall be conditioned for 24 hours in the specified atmosphere (see para. 3 above).

Five test pieces each 400 mm long shall be tested from each roll. These test pieces shall be taken from the roll after the first three turns were discarded.

5. PROCEDURE

The test shall be under the ambient conditions specified in paragraph 3.

Take the five test pieces while unrolling the tape radially at a speed of approximately 300 mm/s, then apply them within 15 seconds in the following manner:

Apply the tape to the glass plate progressively with a slight lengthwise rubbing movement of the finger, without excessive pressure, in such a manner as to leave no air bubble between the tape and the glass plate.

Leave the assembly in the specified atmospheric conditions for 10 minutes.

Unstick about 25 mm of the test piece from the plate in a plane perpendicular to the axis of the test piece.

Fix the plate and fold back the free end of the tape at 90 degrees. Apply force in such a manner that the separation line between the tape and the plate is perpendicular to this force and perpendicular to the plate.

Pull to unstick at a speed of 300 mm/s +/- 30 mm/s and record the force required.

6. RESULTS

The five values obtained shall be arranged in order and the median value taken as the result of the measurement. This value shall be expressed in Newtons per centimetre of width of the tape.

Annex 8

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR SAMPLING BY AN INSPECTOR

1. GENERAL

1.1. The conformity requirements shall be considered satisfied from a mechanical and a geometric standpoint, in accordance with the requirements of this Regulation, if any, if the differences do not exceed inevitable manufacturing deviations.

1.2. With respect to photometric performance, the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if, when testing photometric performance of any headlamp chosen at random;

1.2.1. no measured value deviates unfavourably by more than 20 % from the values prescribed in this Regulation.

For values B 50 L (or R) and Zone III the maximum deviation may be respectively:

B 50 L (or R):	0.2 lx	equivalent 20 %
	0.3 lx	equivalent 30 %
Zone III:	0.3 lx	equivalent 20 %
	0.45 lx	equivalent 30 %

1.2.2. or if

1.2.2.1. for the passing beam, the values prescribed in this Regulation are met at HV (with a tolerance of 0.2 lx) and related to that aiming at least one point of each area delimited on the measuring screen (at 25 m) by a circle 15 cm in radius around points B 50 L (or R) [1/] (with a tolerance of 0.1 lx), 75 R (or L), 50 V, 25 R, 25 L, and in the entire area of zone IV which is not more than 22.5 cm above line 25 R and 25 L;

1.2.2.2. and if, for the driving beam, HV being situated within the isolux 0.75 E_{max}, a tolerance of + 20 % for maximum values and - 20 % for minimum values is observed for the photometric values at any measuring point specified in paragraph 8.3. of this Regulation. The reference mark is disregarded.

1.2.3. If the results of the tests described above do not meet the requirements, the alignment of the headlamp may be changed, provided that the axis of the beam is not displaced laterally by more than 1 degree to the right or left. [10/]

1.2.4. Headlamps with apparent defects are disregarded.

1.2.5. The reference mark is disregarded.

1.3. The photometric performance of a headlamp emitting selective yellow light shall be the values contained in this Regulation multiplied by 0.84.

2. FIRST SAMPLING

In the first sampling four headlamps are selected at random. The first sample of two is marked A, the second sample of two is marked B.

[1/] Letters in brackets refer to headlamps intended for left-hand traffic.
[10/] See the corresponding footnote in the text of the Regulation.

2.1. The conformity is not contested

2.1.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if the deviation of the measured values of the headlamps in the unfavourable directions are:

2.1.1.1. sample A

A1: one headlamp.....0 %

one headlamp not more than .....20 %

A2: both headlamps more than.....0 %

but not more than.....20 %

go to sample B

2.1.1.2. sample B

B1: both headlamps.....0 %

2.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample A are fulfilled.

2.2. The conformity is contested

2.2.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall be contested and the manufacturer requested to make his production meet the requirements (alignment) if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

2.2.1.1. sample A

A3: one headlamp not more than .....20 %

one headlamp more than .....20 %

but not more than .....30 %

2.2.1.2. sample B

B2: in the case of A2

one headlamp more than.....0 %

but not more than.....20 %

one headlamp not more than .....20 %

B3: in the case of A2

one headlamp.....0 %

one headlamp more than.....20 %

but not more than.....30 %

2.2.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample A are not fulfilled.

2.3. Approval withdrawn

Conformity shall be contested and paragraph 12 applied if, following the sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this annex, the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

2.3.1. sample A

A4: one headlamp not more than .....20 %

one headlamp more than.....30 %

A5: both headlamps more than.....20 %

2.3.2. sample B

B4: in the case of A2

one headlamp more than.....0 %

but not more than.....20 %

one headlamp more than.....20 %

B5: in the case of A2

both headlamps more than.....20 %

B6: in the case of A2

one headlamp.....0 %

one headlamp more than.....30 %

2.3.3. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for samples A and B are not fulfilled.

3. REPEATED SAMPLING

In the cases of A3, B2, B3 a repeated sampling, third sample C of two headlamps and fourth sample D of two headlamps, selected from stock manufactured after alignment, is necessary within two months time after the notification.

3.1. The conformity is not contested

Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall not be contested if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.1.1.1. sample C

C1: one headlamp.....0 %

one headlamp not more than .....20 %

C2: both headlamps more than.....0 %

but not more than.....20 %

go to sample D

3.1.1.2. sample D

D1: in the case of C2

both headlamps.....0 %

3.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample C are fulfilled.

3.2. The conformity is contested

3.2.1. Following the sampling procedure shown in Figure 1 of this annex the conformity of mass-produced headlamps shall be contested and the manufacturer requested to

make his production meet the requirements (alignment) if the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.2.1.1. sample D

D2: in the case of C2

one headlamp more than.....0 %

but not more than.....20 %

one headlamp not more than .....20 %

3.2.1.2. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for sample C are not fulfilled:

3.3. Approval withdrawn

Conformity shall be contested and paragraph 12 applied if, following the sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this annex, the deviations of the measured values of the headlamps are:

3.3.1. sample C

C3: one headlamp not more than .....20 %

one headlamp more than..... 20 %

C4: both headlamps more than .....20 %

3.3.2. sample D

D3: in the case of C2

one headlamp 0 or more than .....0 %

one headlamp more than .....20 %

3.3.3. or if the conditions of paragraph 1.2.2. for samples C and D are not fulfilled.

4. CHANGE OF THE VERTICAL POSITION OF THE CUT-OFF LINE

With respect to the verification of the change in vertical positions of the cut-off line under the influence of heat, the following procedure shall be applied:

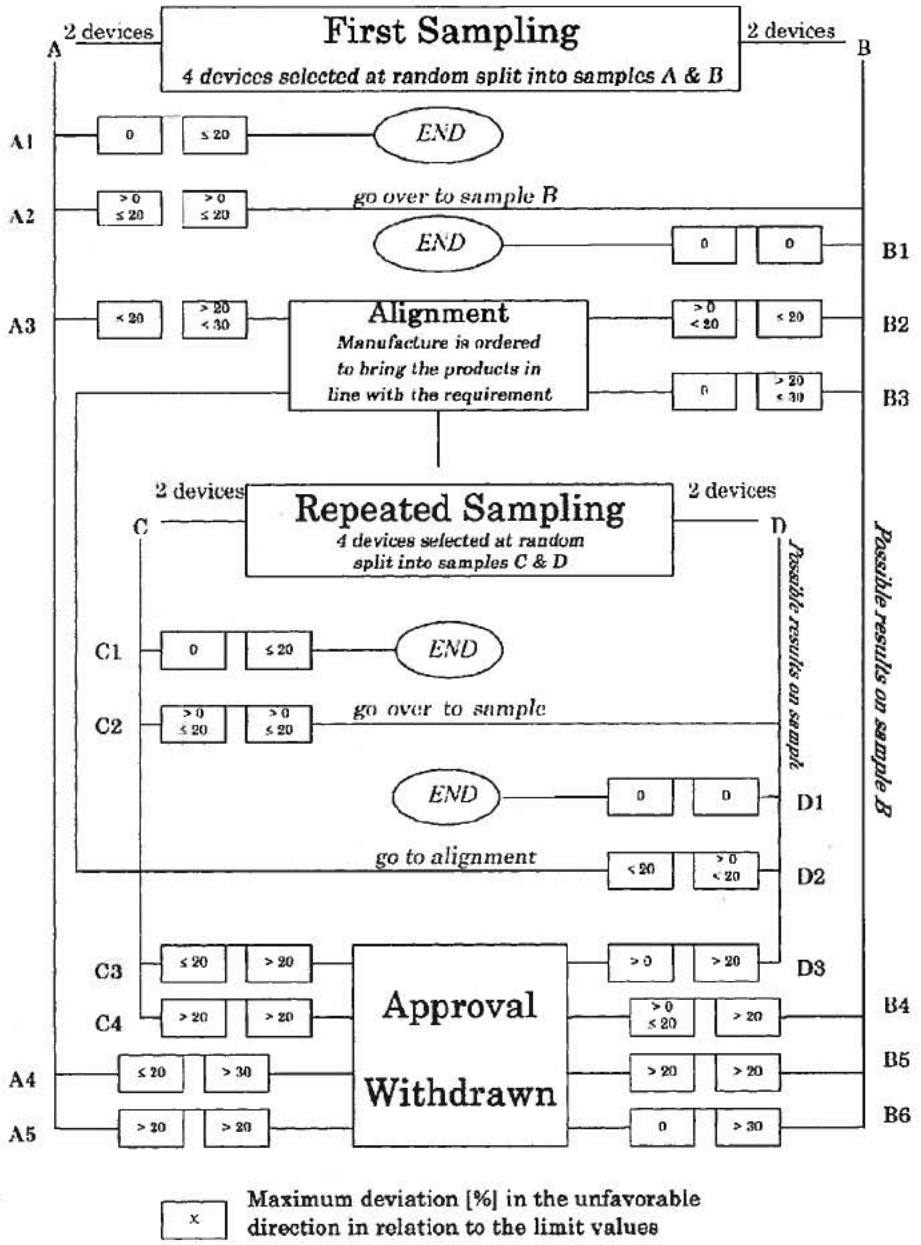
One of the headlamps of sample A after sampling procedure in Figure 1 of this annex shall be tested according to the procedure described in paragraph 2.1. of annex 6 after being subjected three consecutive times to the cycle described in paragraph 2.2.2. of annex 6.

The headlamp shall be considered as acceptable if delta r does not exceed 1.5 mrad.

If this value exceeds 1.5 mrad but is not more than 2.0 mrad, the second headlamp of sample A shall be subjected to the test after which the mean of the absolute values recorded in both samples shall not exceed 1.5 mrad.

However, if this value of 1.5 mrad on sample A is not complied with, the two headlamps of sample B shall be subjected to the same procedure and the value of delta r for each of them shall not exceed 1.5 mrad.

Figure 1


First Sampling
4 devices selected at random split into samples A & B
2 devices
2 devices
A
B
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
END
go over to sample B
Alignment
Manufacture is ordered to bring the products in line with the requirement
Repeated Sampling
4 devices selected at random split into samples C & D
C
D
C1
C2
C3
C4
D1
D2
D3
go over to sample
go to alignment
Approval
Withdrawn
Possible results on sample B
Possible results on sample
Maximum deviation [%] in the unfavorable direction in relation to the limit values

Vehicle Standard (Australian Design Rule 46/00 – Headlamps) 2006

Made under section 7 of the Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989

Explanatory Statement

Issued by the authority of the Minister for Transport and Regional Service

May 2006

CONTENTS

1. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

Vehicle Standard (Australian Design Rule 46/00 — Headlamps) 2006 is made under the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989* (the Act). The Act enables the Australian Government to establish nationally uniform standards for road vehicles when they are first supplied to the market in Australia. The Act applies to such vehicles whether they are manufactured in Australia or are imported as new or second hand vehicles.

The making of the vehicle standards necessary for the Act's effective operation is provided for in section 7 which empowers the Minister to "determine vehicle standards for road vehicles or vehicle components".

Australian Design Rule (ADR) 46/00 was originally determined in *Determination of Motor Vehicle Standards - Order No. 1 of 1989* and has been amended in five subsequent determinations. ADR 46/00 is being remade to comply with the requirements of the *Legislative Instruments Act 2003* (LIA) and to enable its registration in accordance with the requirements of the Federal Register of Legislative Instruments. The remaking of ADR 46/00 has not altered the substance of the standard as last determined.

2. IMPACT OF THE LEGISLATIVE INSTRUMENTS ACT 2003

Until now ADRs have been determined in "packages", that is, a single determination will create, amend and repeal multiple ADRs. In example, Determination 1 of 1991 amended 32 ADRs and Determination 2 of 2003 created one new ADR and amended 13. The determination is the legislative instrument, not the ADR itself.

The intent of the LIA is to allow easy access to all legislative instruments and to be able to track their history and changes. The current form of determination used to created vehicle standards does not allow for this as it is difficult to isolate the change history of individual ADRs and the legislative instruments (the determinations) do not contain the information of importance to those using the ADRs – the vehicle standards.

In consultation with the Attorney General's Department it has been agreed that the most effective solution is to remake each ADR as a separate vehicle standard determined under section 7 of the Act. In doing this, there is no need to backcapture the old determinations and the new layout better fits the intent of the LIA. With each ADR as a separate vehicle standard it will be possible for interested parties to view the ADR and its change history on the Federal Register of Legislative Instruments.

3. CONTENT AND EFFECT OF ADR 46/00 - HEADLAMPS

3.1. Overview of the ADR

This ADR prescribes the photometric requirements for headlamps which will provide adequate illumination for the driver of the vehicle without producing undue glare for other road users.

3.2. Changes to the ADR

The following changes have been made to the ADR:

- Spelling and grammar. Several typographical errors have been corrected.
- Insert the following as clause 0.

> **"0. LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS**
>
> **0.1. NAME OF STANDARD**
>
> 0.1.1. This Standard is the Vehicle Standard (Australian Design Rule 46/00 – Headlamps) 2006.
>
> 0.1.2. This Standard may also be cited as Australian Design Rule 46/00 — Headlamps.
>
> **0.2. COMMENCEMENT**
>
> 0.2.1. This Standard commences on the day after it is registered.
>
> **0.3. REPEAL**
>
> 0.3.1. This Standard repeals each vehicle standard with the name Australian Design Rule 46/00 — Headlamps that is:
>
> (a) made under section 7 of the Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989; and
>
> (b) in force at the commencement of this Standard.
>
> 0.3.2. This Standard also repeals each instrument made under section 7 of the Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989 that creates a vehicle standard with the name Australian Design Rule 46/00 — Headlamps, if there are no other vehicle standards created by that instrument, or amendments to vehicle standards made by that instrument, that are still in force at the commencement of this Standard. "

- Replace the text of clause 3.1 with "Refer to paragraph 1 of Appendix A, C and D and paragraphs 2 of B and E."

The text of clause 0 has been provided by the Attorney General's Department to facilitate remaking each ADR as a separate legislative instrument. This text repeals and replaces each ADR as a vehicle standard independently of the Determination under which it was made. Once all ADRs made under a particular Determination have been remade, that Determination is repealed. The use of 0 as a clause number is to preserve the existing clause numbering of the ADR.

Changes to clause 3 have been made to correctly reference the Definitions clauses in the appendices.

3.3. Documents Incorporated by Reference

This section lists documents referenced in the vehicle standard and how they can be obtained.

- Australian Design Rules can be purchased on CD-ROM from the Department of Transport and Regional Services. As the ADRs are remade, they will also be available at http://www.comlaw.gov.au.
    - ADR 13 – Installation of Lighting and Light Signalling Devices on Other than L-Group Vehicles (s2.1)
    - ADR 19 – Installation of Lighting and Light Signalling Devices on L-Group Vehicles (s2.1)
    - ADR 51 – Filament Lamps (s8.2)
    - ADR 67 – Installation of Lighting and Light Signalling Devices on Three-Wheeled Vehicles (s2.1)
- SAI Global can provide both Australian standards and English translations of many international standards. Their website is accessible at http://www.standards.com.au/catalogue/script/search.asp.
    - JIS D5500-1995, "Lighting and Signalling Equipment for Automobiles" (s7.8)
- UNECE Regulations are available from their website, http://www.unece.org/trans/main/wp29/wp29regs.html.
    - UNECE Regulation No 1 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM AND/OR A DRIVING BEAM AND EQUIPPED WITH FILAMENT LAMPS OF CATEGORY R2 AND /OR from the edition incorporating the 01 series of amendments (s7.1)
    - UNECE Regulation No 5 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS FOR THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE "SEALED BEAM HEADLAMPS" EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM AND/OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH from the edition incorporating the 01 series of amendments up to and including the edition incorporating the 02 series of amendments (s7.2))
    - UNECE Regulation No 8 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH HALOGEN FILAMENT LAMPS (H_1, H_2, H_3, HB_3, HB_4, H_7, H_8 and/or $H1R_1$) from the edition incorporating the 03 series of amendments up to and including the edition incorporating the 04 series of amendments (s7.3)
    - UNECE Regulation No 20 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH HALOGEN FILAMENT LAMPS (H_4

LAMPS) from the edition incorporating the 01 series of amendments and up to the edition incorporating the 02 series of amendments (s7.4)

- UNECE Regulation No 31 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF HALOGEN SEALED BEAM UNIT (HSB) MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASSYMERICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH from the edition incorporating the 01 series of amendments and up to the edition incorporating the 02 series of amendments (s7.5)
- UNECE Regulation 112 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING AN ASYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH FILAMENT LAMPS, incorporated under the 00 series of amendments (s7.6)
- UNECE Regulation 113 – UNIFORM PROVISIONS CONCERNING THE APPROVAL OF MOTOR VEHICLE HEADLAMPS EMITTING A SYMMETRICAL PASSING BEAM OR A DRIVING BEAM OR BOTH AND EQUIPPED WITH FILAMENT LAMPS, incorporated under the 00 series of amendments (s7.7)

- Society of Automotive Engineers documents can be purchased from their website http://www.sae.org.
  - SAE Standard J579c, December 1978, "Sealed Beam Headlamp Units for Motor Vehicles" (s7.8)

4. CONSULTATION ARRANGEMENTS

4.1. Specific Consultation Arrangements for this Vehicle Standard

As the changes to this vehicle standard are purely administrative (to comply with the LIA) no public consultation has been undertaken.

The Department of Transport and Regional Services has sought advice and assistance from the Office of Legislative Drafting and the Federal Register of Legislative Instruments on how best to handle the backcapture requirements of the LIA.

The Office of Regulation Review has agreed that a regulation impact statement is not required as the intent and technical content of the vehicle standard has not changed.

PERGAMON

Vision Research 39 (1999) 3975–3982

Vision Research

www.elsevier.com/locate/visres

Section 5

Aging and dark adaptation

Gregory R. Jackson [a], Cynthia Owsley [a,*], Gerald McGwin Jr [b]

[a] *Department of Ophthalmology, School of Medicine, University of Alabama at Birmingham, 700 S. 18th Street, Birmingham, AL 35294-0009, USA*

[b] *Department of Epidemiology, School of Public Health, University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL 35294-0022, USA*

Received 3 December 1998; received in revised form 25 March 1999

Abstract

Older adults have serious difficulty seeing under low illumination and at night, even in the absence of ocular disease. Optical changes in the aged eye, such as pupillary miosis and increased lens density, cannot account for the severity of this problem, and little is known about its neural basis. Dark adaptation functions were measured on 94 adults ranging in age from the 20s to the 80s to assess the rate of rod-mediated sensitivity recovery after exposure to a 98% bleach. Fundus photography and a grading scale were used to characterize macular health in subjects over age 49 in order to control for macular disease. Thresholds for each subject were corrected for lens density based on individual estimates, and pupil diameter was controlled. Results indicated that during human aging there is a dramatic slowing in rod-mediated dark adaptation that can be attributed to delayed rhodopsin regeneration. During the second component of the rod-mediated phase of dark adaptation, the rate of sensitivity recovery decreased 0.02 log unit/min per decade, and the time constant of rhodopsin regeneration increased 8.4 s/decade. The amount of time to reach within 0.3 log units of baseline scotopic sensitivity increased 2.76 min/decade. These aging-related changes in rod-mediated dark adaptation may contribute to night vision problems commonly experienced by the elderly.

Keywords: Ageing; Dark adaptation; Scotopic sensitivity; Rods; Rhodopsin; Human

1. Introduction

A ubiquitous visual problem of growing old is difficulty seeing under low illumination and at night, even for those older adults who are free of ocular disease (Sloane, Owsley & Alvarez, 1988; Sloane, Owsley, & Jackson, 1988; Kosnik, Winslow, Kline, Rasinski & Sekuler, 1988; Sturr, Zhang, Taub, Hannon & Jackowski, 1997; Jackson, Owsley Cordle, & Finley, 1998). Poor vision under reduced light levels in the elderly hinders the performance and enjoyment of visual activities (Mangione, Berry, Spritzer, Janz, Klein, Owsley et al., 1998), and has been linked to their involvement in motor vehicle collisions and falls that result in injury (Mortimer & Fell, 1989; Massie, Campbell & Williams, 1990; McMurdo & Gaskell, 1991). Although increased optical density of the aged crystalline lens and pupillary miosis contribute to older adults' visual threshold elevation in the dark, they are not primarily responsible for this sensitivity loss (Sturr et al., 1997; Jackson et al., 1998). Little is known about the neural contribution to this deficit. By the seventh decade of life, the density of rod photoreceptors decreases dramatically in the peri-macula as indicated by studies on donor retinas (Gao & Hollyfield, 1992; Curcio, Millican, Allen & Kalina, 1993). However, scotopic sensitivity loss in older adults is observed in peripheral retinal areas where there is negligible rod loss and is not accentuated in the areas of heightened rod loss (Jackson et al., 1998), suggesting that rod loss cannot account for older adults' sensitivity impairment in the dark. Furthermore, there is little change in the amount of rod photopigment, rhodopsin, throughout adulthood (Plantner, Barbour & Kean, 1988; Liem, Keunen, van

* Corresponding author. Tel.: + 1-205-325-8635; fax: + 1-205-325-8692.

E-mail address: owsley@eyes.uab.edu (C. Owsley)

0042-6989/99/$ - see front matter
PII: S0042-6989(99)00092-9

Norren & van de Kraats, 1991; Van Kuijk, Lewis, Buck, Parker & Kliger, 1991).

An alternative hypothesis to explain older adults' scotopic sensitivity loss is that the visual cycle, the biochemical pathway responsible for rhodopsin regeneration, is perturbed with age. The visual cycle includes the production of 11-*cis*-retinal from retinoid and the subsequent regeneration of rhodopsin. Slowing of the visual cycle results in a prolongation of dark adaptation kinetics. Dark adaptometry techniques can estimate the time constants associated with the visual cycle by measuring the recovery of light sensitivity after exposing the photopigment to an intense light that bleaches the photopigment (Hecht, Haig & Chase, 1937; Alpern, 1971; Barlow, 1972; Rushton & Powell, 1972; Leibrock, Reuter & Lamb, 1998). Prior studies on dark adaptation in older adults (Birren & Shock, 1950; McFarland, Domey, Warren & Ward, 1960) reported impaired light sensitivity, similar to that described above (Sturr et al., 1997; Jackson et al., 1998), but reported no aging-related change in the rate of rod-mediated dark adaptation. Interestingly, the rate of foveal cone dark adaptation does slow with aging (Coile & Baker, 1992).

Earlier studies on aging and rod-mediated dark adaptation had a host of methodologic problems, suggesting that these studies not be viewed as definitive. Thresholds were measured at time intervals too infrequent to allow adequate estimation of the dark adaptation function. Subjects were not screened for ocular diseases common in older adults known to affect photoreceptor function (e.g. age-related macular degeneration). The rate of recovery of rod-mediated sensitivity was only quantified by the rod–cone break, the point in time when rods become more sensitive than cones. Because the rod–cone break is dependent upon the functioning of both rods and cones, it is an inappropriate measurement of the rate of rod-mediated sensitivity recovery.

The present study measured the rate of rod-mediated sensitivity recovery in adults ranging in age from the 20s to the 80s. Our work improved on earlier studies in the following ways: (1) Thresholds were measured at highly frequent intervals during the time course of dark adaptation in order to provide valid estimates of dark adaptation kinetics. (2) The retinal health of older subjects was documented with fundus photography and subsequently evaluated by a trained grader using a grading scale and photographic standards; this approach minimizes bias when characterizing the retinal health of older adults. (3) Lens density was estimated for each individual subject, rather than relying on group data from other studies on lenticular light absorption. Lens density varies greatly among older adults. (4) Important parameters during the course of dark adaptation were determined by an objective statistical technique, rather than relying on 'hand-fitting' or visual inspection of the data, both inherently subjective and prone to bias.

2. Methods

2.1. Subjects

The study sample consisted of 94 adults ranging in age from the 20s to 80s (20s $n=10$, 30s $n=8$, 40s $n=10$, 50s $n=20$, 60s $n=21$, 70s $n=17$, 80s $n=8$). There were 55 females and 39 males; 86 were Caucasian, 7 African American, and 1 Asian. Informed consent was obtained from all subjects after the nature and possible consequences of participation were explained. Subjects had 20/25 acuity or better (best-corrected, distance) as measured on the ETDRS chart (Ferris, Kassoff, Bresnick & Bailey, 1982) on the day of testing in both eyes. Subjects were free of a diagnosis of cataract, age-related macular degeneration (AMD), glaucoma, diabetes, or any other eye or neurological condition known to compromise visual function, as indicated by the medical record notes from a comprehensive eye examination within 12 months of testing. The presence of pathology in the sample would confound our interpretation of the aging-related changes in dark adaptation that we may have found. To ensure that older subjects did not have AMD, a relatively common retinal disease in the elderly (Kahn, Leibowitz, Ganley, Kini, Colton, Nickerson et al., 1977; Klein, Klein & Linton, 1992), those over age 49 underwent stereographic fundus photography on the day of testing; photographs were taken on the eye to be tested. A trained grader with experience grading retinal photographs for clinical trials used a standardized scale of macular health to evaluate photographs, as listed in Table 1 and described previously in earlier work (Jackson et al., 1998). The grader was unaware of the subject's visual functional status, prior ocular diagnoses, and age. Fundus grading indicated that no subjects over age 49 exhibited geographic atrophy or choroidal neovascularization (grades 3, 4, or 5). Thirty-one subjects had grade 0, 14 grade 1, and 21 grade 2.

Table 1
Description of the macula grading system

Stage	Description	Subjects
0	≤5 small (≤63 μm) drusen	31
1	>5 small (≤63 μm) drusen	14
2	≥1 large (>63 μm) drusen and/or focal hyperpigmentation	21
3	Drusen and choroidal neovascularzation	0
4	Drusen and geographical atrophy	0
5	Drusen and choroidal neovascularization and geographical atrophy	0

Dark adaptation functions were measured using a modified Humphrey Field Analyzer (HFA) (Humphrey Instruments, Inc.), a computer-automated perimeter for measurement of light sensitivity described in detail elsewhere (Jackson et al., 1998). An infrared CCD camera and light source to monitor fixation in the dark and an additional filter wheel to control target wavelength were installed in the HFA. Prior to the bleach, each subject's baseline sensitivity was measured after 30 min of adjustment to the dark using a three down–one up modified threshold procedure. The test target consisted of a 500 nm (Ealing # 35-3508, FWHM 7.4, Peak 50%) circular test-spot, subtending 1.7° of visual angle and located 12° in the inferior visual field on the vertical meridian.

After baseline sensitivity measurement, the test eye then underwent a bleach (0.25 ms) using an electronic flash of white light (Sunpak 622 Super, Tocad, Ltd.) that produced a measured intensity of 7.65 log scotopic Trolands. This flash produced an expected ~98% bleach in the affected area of the retina to be tested (Pugh, 1975). Threshold measurements began immediately following flash offset. An external microcomputer (Macintosh 840AV, Apple, Inc.) controlled the psychophysical procedure and recorded responses. A three down–one up modified staircase threshold procedure was used to estimate threshold. Target intensity started at 4.85 cd/m^2. Targets were presented every 2–3 s for a duration of 200 ms. The subject's eye with the better acuity was tested; otherwise, the right eye was tested if the acuity was the same in both eyes. The subject's head was positioned on a chin/forehead rest. The test eye was aligned to the fixation light using the camera built into the HFA. The distance from the subject's test eye to the fixation light was 30 cm. Subjects viewed the test target with their best optical correction for the test distance. The fellow eye was patched. The subject's task was to press a response button when the target was visible. The subject had 750 ms to make a response after target onset. If the subject did not respond to the target, the target intensity remained at 4.85 cd/m^2 until the subject responded. If the subject indicated the target was visible, the target intensity was decreased by 0.3 log units steps on successive trials until the subject stopped responding that the target was present. After the subject responded that the stimulus was invisible, target intensity was increased by 0.1 log units until the subject responded that the target was once again visible. This target intensity was defined as threshold. Successive threshold measurements started with a target intensity 0.3 log units brighter than the previous threshold estimate. Threshold estimates were made twice every minute for the first 25 min and twice every 2 min thereafter. Dark adaptation measurement stopped when the subject's sensitivity was within 0.3 log units of the previously measured baseline sensitivity.

To control for pupil size, subjects were dilated with 1% tropicamide and 2.5% phenylephrine hydrochloride prior to testing. All subjects achieved a pupil diameter of ≥ 6 mm which was verified under scotopic conditions before and after dark adapometry. To estimate lens density that increases with age (Said & Weale, 1959; Pokorny, Smith & Lutze, 1987), the tested eye of each subject's lens density was estimated psychophysically using Sample's procedure and expressed in lens density index units (LDI) (Sample, Esterson, Weinreb & Boynton, 1988; Sample, Esterson & Weinreb, 1989). Prior to data analysis as discussed below, each subject's thresholds were corrected for his/her individual lens density estimate as described in our previous work (Jackson et al., 1998).

Dark adaptation functions were expressed as log sensitivity as a function of time (minutes) after the bleach offset. Each subject's data was fit with two dark adaptation models. The first model was a four-linear component model. This model is based on Lamb's model of rod-mediated dark adaptation (Lamb, 1981; Lamb, Cideciyan, Jacobson & Pugh, 1998; Leibrock et al., 1998). The four-linear-component model fits two-linear-components to the cone-mediated phase, and two-linear components to the rod-mediated phase of the function. Because the cone-mediated phase obscures the first component of rod-mediated dark adaptation, the rod-mediated phase of dark adaptation was fitted by the two-linear components. From this model, the rod-cone break, rates of rod-mediated sensitivity recovery and time constants of the second and third components of dark adaptation can be estimated. The rod–cone break was examined for comparisons to the previous literature on aging and dark adaptation. The rates of sensitivity recovery during the second and third component of dark adaptation were chosen because they are largely dictated by the rate of rhodopsin regeneration, as indicated by electrophysiological work on animal models (Dowling, 1960; Baylor, Matthews & Yau, 1980; Lamb, 1980, 1981) and retinal densitometry findings in humans (Rushton, Campbell, Hagins & Brindley, 1955).

The traditional two-exponential model of dark adaptation (e.g. Alpern, 1971; Rushton & Powell, 1972) was also applied to each subject's data. This model fits a single exponential function separately to the cone-mediated phase and the rod-mediated phase of dark adaptation. The rod–cone break and the time constants of cone-mediated and rod-mediated dark adaptation were estimated from this model.

A non-linear regression technique was used to fit the dark adaptation models to the data (McGwin, Jackson & Owsley, in press). A statistical approach was chosen over subjective 'eyeball' methods because it is non-biased, allows one to simultaneously estimate transition times and rates of sensitivity recovery, and permits the

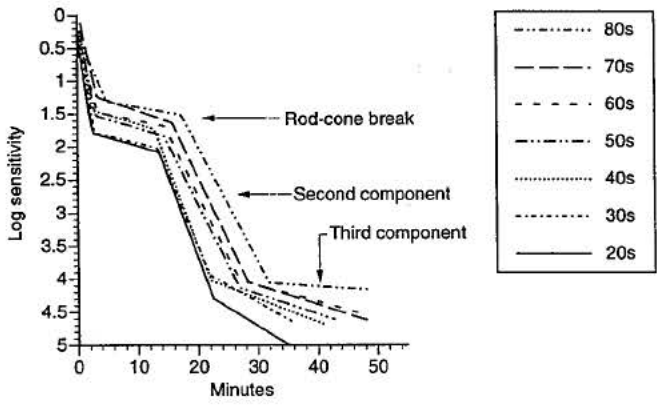


Fig. 1. Dark adaptation as a function of decade. Individual subjects' data were grouped by decade and fitted with a four-linear component model. The resulting equations from the nonlinear regression analysis were plotted for illustration purposes. Arrows label the portion of the function representing the rod–cone break and the second and third components of rod-mediated dark adaptation. Note that the functions shift to the right with increasing decade, indicating a slowing of the rate of dark adaptation during aging. The r^2 values for each decade are 20s: 0.95, 30s: 0.94, 40s: 0.93, 50s: 0.92, 60s: 0.93, 70s: 0.88, 80s: 0.86.

use of untransformed data so that parameter estimates are in meaningful units. It can accomplish this by treating such parameters as variables in the model and iteratively solving for them until a specified stopping point (usually until adjustments make virtually no difference in the sum-of-squares). Finally, any model of dark adaptation based on a theoretical or biological construct that can be expressed mathematically can be estimated using this technique. The nonlinear regression technique was implemented in SAS (SAS Institute, Cary, NC).

3. Results

To illustrate how the dark adaptation function changes with age, subjects were grouped by decade, and the model described above was fit to each decade of subjects separately. These models are plotted in Fig. 1. With increasing age during adulthood, the dark adaptation function for each decade progressively shifts to the right indicating a generalized slowing of the dark adaptation process during the aging process.

In order to statistically evaluate aging-related changes in dark adaptation parameters, each subject's data was individually fit by the four-linear-component model. In addition to the previously described parameters, the time constant shown to represent rhodopsin regeneration during the second and third components of rod-mediated dark adaptation (Leibrock et al., 1998) was subsequently estimated by fitting an exponential curve to the linear threshold as a function of time (minutes). The mean values and standard deviation of each dark adaptation parameter stratified by decade are listed in Table 2.

Fig. 2 illustrates that all these parameters change with age; linear regression was performed to statistically verify that each of the parameters changed with age. The rod–cone break increased at a rate of 39.0 s/decade (Pearson $r = 0.49$, $F[1, 92] = 28.27$, $P < 0.0001$). The rate of sensitivity recovery during the second component of the rod-mediated phase decreased 0.02 log unit/min per decade ($r = 0.44$, $F[1,92] = 22.37$, $P < 0.0001$). The time during the second component of dark adaptation increased 8.4 s/decade ($r = 0.41$, $F[1,92] = 18.59$, $P < 0.0001$. The rate of recovery during the third component decreased 0.01 log unit/min per decade ($r = 0.44$, $F[1, 92] = 22.52$, $P < 0.0001$. The time constant of rhodopsin regeneration during the third com-

Table 2
Dark adaptation kinetics

Dark adaptation parameter		Age						
		20s	30s	40s	50s	60s	70s	80s
Rod-cone break (min)	M	13.56	13.70	13.32	14.98	14.65	16.00	17.69
	SD	1.22	1.37	1.23	2.13	1.72	2.52	2.29
2nd component time constant (min)	M	1.91	2.05	1.97	2.12	2.54	2.44	2.62
	SD	0.42	0.31	0.34	0.54	0.70	0.55	0.57
3rd component time constant (min)	M	7.10	7.03	6.82	9.59	10.97	9.47	13.41
	SD	2.02	2.27	2.00	3.91	4.27	2.79	6.93
Baseline sensitivity ($\log_{10}$ units)	M	5.15	5.11	4.86	4.96	4.86	4.86	4.61
	SD	0.21	0.19	0.23	0.18	0.25	0.24	0.37
Time to baseline (min)	M	35.31	36.55	40.81	42.78	47.69	46.19	48.22
	SD	7.43	4.66	6.90	5.07	7.34	8.17	6.12

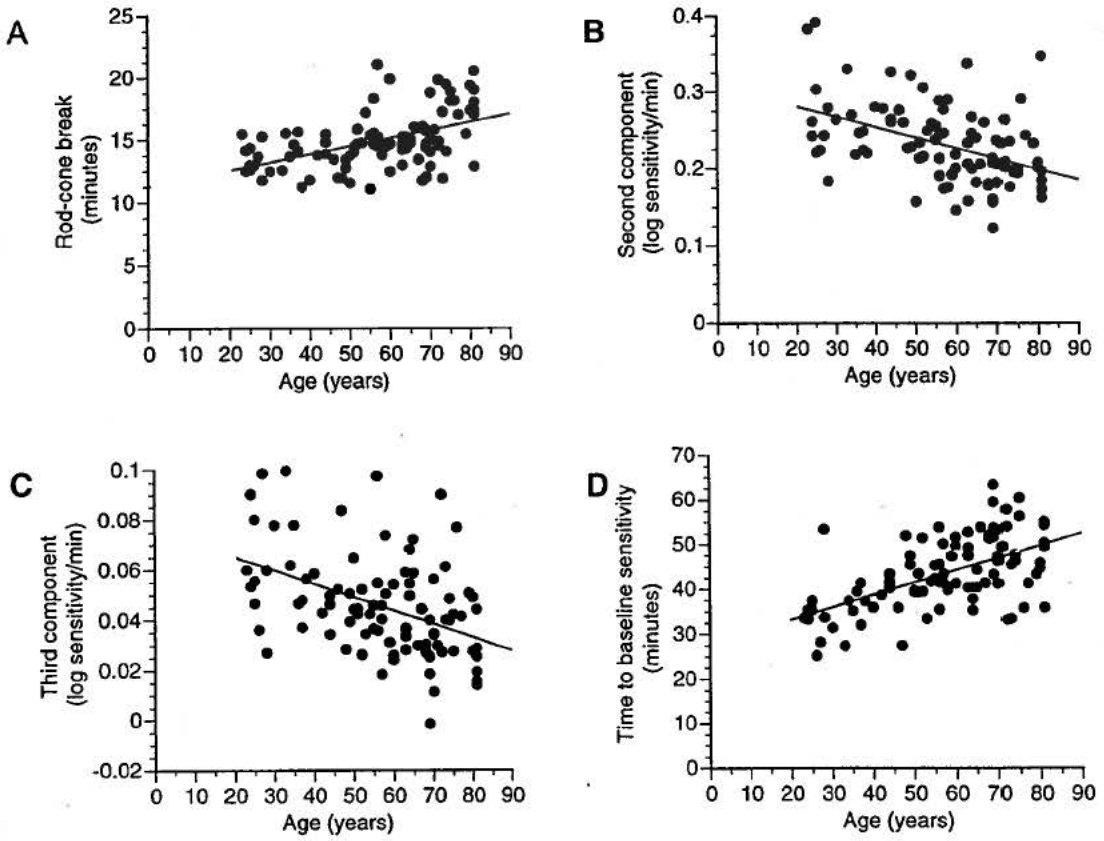


Fig. 2. Scatterplots of dark adaptation parameters as a function of age. Points represent individual estimates per subject for rod–cone break, rate of log sensitivity recovery for the second component of dark adaptation, rate of log sensitivity recovery for the third component of dark adaptation, and time to baseline sensitivity are presented. (A) Rod–cone break increased as a function of age. The rod–cone break increases at a rate of 0.65 min/decade. (B) The rate of sensitivity recovery during the second component, believed to represent rhodopsin regeneration rate, decreased as a function of age (0.02 log unit/min per decade). (C) The rate of sensitivity recovery during the third component decreased as a function of age by 0.01 log unit/min per decade. Note that scale of the ordinate axis is an order of magnitude smaller than the ordinate scale in part B. (D) The time taken to reach baseline increased as a function of age (2.76 min/decade). In summary, all parameters of rod-mediated dark adaptation estimated in this study exhibit a slowing with increasing age.

ponent of dark adaptation increased 60.3 s/decade ($r = 0.43$, $F[1, 90] = 20.16$, $P < 0.0001$) (two subjects were dropped because the time constant of the third component could not be obtained). Finally, the amount of time to reach within 0.3 log units of baseline scotopic sensitivity increased 2.76 min/decade ($r = 0.58$, $F(1, 92) = 46.19$, $P < 0.0001$). The baseline scotopic sensitivity decreased as a function of decade at a rate of 0.07 log unit/decade ($r = 0.44$, $F[1, 92] = 21.33$, $P < 0.0001$) (Fig. 3), consistent with prior studies on steady-state absolute threshold in older adults (Sturr et al., 1997; Jackson et al., 1998).

The two-exponential model yielded similar results. Because this model failed to converge for five subjects, analyses on the parameters from this model were performed on 89 subjects. The rod-cone break increased at a rate of 43.6 s/decade ($r = 0.58$, $F[1,87] = 44.57$, $P < 0.0001$). The time constant of the rod-mediated phase of dark adaptation increased at a rate of 20.4 s/decade ($r = 0.25$, $F[1,87] = 5.97$, $P < 0.02$).

Although older subjects (> 49 years) did not have geographic atrophy or choroidal neovascularization, the analysis of fundus photographs indicated that one-third of older subjects had one or more drusen of ≥ 63 μm and /or focal hyperpigmentation. A question is whether the dark adaption change reported here are

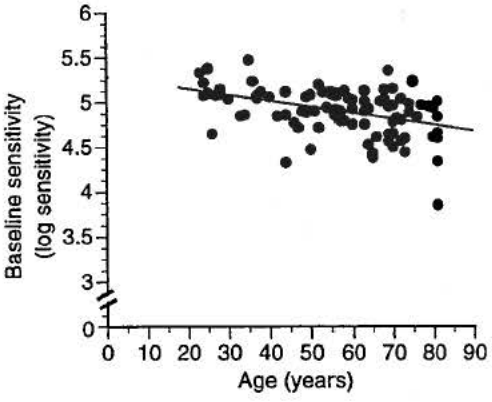


Fig. 3. A scatterplot of baseline scotopic sensitivity, prior to exposure to the bleaching light, as a function of age. Subjects adjusted to darkness for 30 min before sensitivity was measured. Thresholds were corrected for lens density, and pupil diameter was 6 mm. (see text). Baseline scotopic sensitivity decreased by 0.07 log unit per decade.

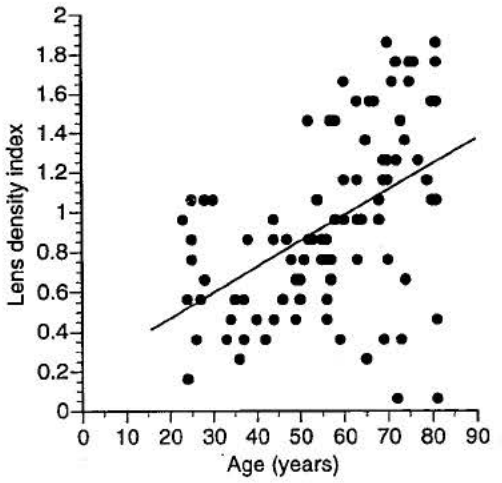


Fig. 4. A scatter plot of lens density index as a function of age. The lens density index was calculated using Sample et al. (1988) method. Lens density increased at the rate of 0.12 LDI per decade.

associated with the presence of drusen or hyperpigmentation. To assess this question, the dark adaption parameters of those adults over 49 years old whose retinas had one or more drusen (≥ 63 μm) and/or focal hyperpigmentation ($n = 21$) (i.e. grade 2) were compared to those who did not show these signs ($n = 45$) (i.e. grade 0 or 1). No differences between the two groups were found in the rod–cone break, rate of recovery during the second or third component, time to baseline, or baseline sensitivity ($F[1, 44] = 0.62$, $p = 0.92$; $F[1, 44] = 0.81$, $P = 0.70$; $F[1, 44] = 0.05$, $P = 0.82$; $F[1, 44] = 3.71$, $P = 0.06$; $F[1, 44] = 0.16$, $P = 0.69$), suggesting that the trends reported here represent biological aging, and not early pathology.

Estimated lens density increased with age at a rate of 0.12 LDI/decade (Fig. 4; $r = 0.48$, $F[1,92] = 27.92$, $P < 0.0001$). Adults over 59 years old exhibited a mean LDI of 1.20 which is consistent with LDI values of normal older adults in the literature (Jackson et al., 1998; Sample et al., 1988).

4. Discussion

These results demonstrate that older adults experience substantial delays in adapting to darkness. For older adults in their 70s, the transition point in the dark at which the rod system takes over is delayed almost 2 1/2 minutes, as compared to those in their 20s. The time taken for 70-year-olds to reach pre-bleach light sensitivity is over 10 min longer than for those in their 20s. Slowing in the ability to dark adapt could hamper older adults' performance of visual activities of daily living which rely on time-critical decisions and actions, such as driving, mobility, and workplace tasks, issues worthy of further investigation. Furthermore, these results indicate that a slowing of the visual cycle during aging underlies this delay, as indicated by the increased time constant of the second and third components of rod-mediated dark adaptation in the older subjects (Leibrock et al., 1998). Our finding that the time constant of rhodopsin regeneration increases with age as estimated psychophysically is consistent with results obtained by rod densitometry (Liem et al., 1991).

Several alternative explanations of older adults' slowed rate of rod-mediated dark adaptation can be ruled out. Older adults were refracted for the test distance and viewed with best correction during testing, and thus optical blur from presbyopia at the near viewing distance was minimized if not eliminated. Furthermore, even if operative, blur may elevate thresholds but could not account for a rightward shift (i.e. delay) in the dark adaptation function. Similarly, one might argue that older adults' increased reaction time (Birren & Botwinick, 1955) could elevate threshold estimates because the window of time for responding was brief; this reaction time problem would become more exaggerated with fatigue during later stages of the procedure. However, at the end of the procedure all subjects were within 0.3 log units of their baseline, pre-bleach threshold (measured at the start of the procedure). In addition, final thresholds for older adults in our sample were highly similar to absolute thresholds for older adults as reported by Sturr et al. (1997) who used a criterion-free psychophysical method.

A second noteworthy aspect of our data is older adults' threshold elevation throughout the entire time course of dark adaptation. This is obvious in Fig. 1 as a y-axis shift upward in the entire function with increasing decade. As discussed previously, decreased retinal illuminance in the older eye, due to pupillary miosis and increased light absorption by the lens, cannot account for the impaired sensitivity reported here since these factors were either taken into account in analyses or controlled. One potential explanation is that changes in gain control mechanisms in the retina and cortex during the aging process cause scotopic threshold elevations. This possibility deserves further examination in light of recent findings that ganglion cell density decreases during aging (Gao & Hollyfield, 1992; Curcio & Drucker, 1993) and that post-receptoral visual function changes in late adulthood (Porciatti, Burr, Morrone & Fiorentini, 1992; Trick, Nesher, Cooper & Shields, 1992; Muir, Barlow & Morrison, 1996; Schefrin, Bieber, McLean & Werner, 1998).

Recently a model of the molecular basis of dark adaptation has been described that may help clarify the mechanism responsible for slowed rhodopsin regeneration in the older retina (Leibrock et al., 1998; Lamb et al., 1998). In this model the hydrolysis of metarhodopsin-II-Arr is the rate-limiting mechanism during the second component of rod-mediated dark adaptation. For normal recycling of rhodopsin to oc-

cur, a sufficient quantity of 11-*cis*-retinal, a metabolite of vitamin A, must be available to the rod outer segment. If the rate of translocation or the availability of 11-*cis*-retinal from the Bruch's membrane/retinal pigment epithelium (RPE) complex to the rod outer segment is diminished, rhodopsin regeneration is slowed. This effect has been demonstrated in vitamin A deficient patients for whom vitamin A supplementation increased the rate of sensitivity recovery during the second component of dark adaptation (Cideciyan, Pugh, Lamb, Huang & Jacobson, 1997). It is relevant to note that during aging there are changes in the Bruch's membrane/RPE complex, that could theoretically impair the visual cycle. Bruch's membrane thickens with age (Grindle & Marshall, 1978; Pauleikhoff, Harper, Marshall & Bird, 1990; Bird, 1992), and its hydraulic conductivity decreases (Moore, Hussain & Marshall, 1995). These alterations may serve as barriers that limit the pool of vitamin A available to the RPE or may slow the transduction of 11-*cis*-retinal to the rod outer segment from the RPE. In addition, lipofuscin accumulates in the RPE with age (Dorey, Wu, Ebenstein, Garsd & Weiter, 1989). An issue worthy of further study is whether these changes in the Bruch's membrane/RPE complex cause slowed rhodopsin regeneration in the older retina. If indeed this is the case, it would be useful to determine the biological plausibility of nutritional interventions to alleviate dark adaptation delays in older adults.

In summary, this study indicates for the first time that the rate of rod-mediated dark adaptation declines with age in adults who are free from ocular disease. Older adults require significantly more time to recover light sensitivity in the dark than do younger adults. Our results suggest a neural basis for older adults' difficulties with night-time activities, namely a slowing of rhodopsin regeneration. To what extent this slowing in the visual cycle of older adults can be reversed remains to be determined.

Acknowledgements

This research was supported by NIH grant R01-AG04212 from the National Institute on Aging, with supplemental funding from a department grant from Research to Prevent Blindness, Inc. and National Eye Institute grants EY03039 and EY06109. G.R. Jackson was supported by a pre-doctoral fellowship from the National Eye Institute (T32 EY07033). Facilities were made possible by the Alabama Eye Institute. We thank Fred Fitzke and Chris Jubb for modifying the Humphrey Field Analyzer, Samuel Jacobson and Artur Cideciyan for developing the bleaching apparatus and for advice about dark adaptometry techniques, Noreen Javornik for grading fundus photos, and Michael Sloane and Christine Curcio for helpful comments on an earlier version of this paper.

References

Alpern, M. (1971). Rhodopsin kinetics in the human eye. *Journal of Physiology*, *217*, 447–471.

Barlow, H. B. (1972). Dark and light adaptation: psychophysics. In D. Jameson, & L. M. Hurvich, *Handbook of sensory physiology*, vol. 7 (pp. 1–28). New York: Springer.

Baylor, D. A., Matthews, G., & Yau, K. W. (1980). Two components of electrical dark noise in toad retinal rod outer segments. *Journal of Physiology*, *309*, 591–621.

Bird, A. C. (1992). Bruch's membrane change with age. *British Journal of Ophthalmology*, *763*, 166–168.

Birren, J. E., & Botwinick, J. (1955). Age differences in finger, jaw and foot reaction time to auditory stimuli. *Journal of Gerontology*, *10*, 429–432.

Birren, J. E., & Shock, N. W. (1950). Age changes in rate and level of visual dark adaptation. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, *2*, 407–411.

Cideciyan, A. V., Pugh, E. N., Lamb, T. D., Huang, Y., & Jacobson, S. G. (1997). Rod plateaux during dark adaptation in Sorsby's fundus dystrophy and vitamin A deficiency. *Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science*, *38*(9), 1786–1794.

Coile, C. D., & Baker, H. D. (1992). Foveal dark adaptation, photopigment regeneration, and aging. *Visual Neuroscience*, *8*, 27–29.

Curcio, C. A., & Drucker, D. N. (1993). Retinal ganglion cells in Alzheimer's disease and aging. *Annals of Neurology*, *33*, 248–257.

Curcio, C., Millican, L., Allen, K., & Kalina, R. (1993). Aging of the human photoreceptor mosaic: evidence for selective vulnerability of rods in central retina. *Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science*, *34*(12), 3278–3296.

Dorey, C. K., Wu, G., Ebenstein, D., Garsd, A., & Weiter, J. J. (1989). Cell loss in the aging retina. *Investigative Ophthalmology and Vision Science*, *30*, 1691–1699.

Dowling, J. E. (1960). The chemistry of visual adaptation in the rat. *Nature*, *188*, 114–118.

Ferris III, F. L., Kassoff, A., Bresnick, G. H., & Bailey, I. (1982). New visual acuity charts for clinical research. *American Journal of Ophthalmology*, *94*(1), 91–96.

Gao, H., & Hollyfield, J. G. (1992). Aging of the human retina: Differential loss of neurons and retina epithelial cells. *Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science*, *33*, 1–17.

Grindle, C. F. J., & Marshall, J. (1978). Aging changes in Bruch's membrane and their functional implications. *Trans Ophthalmology Society*, *98*, 172–175.

Hecht, S., Haig, C., & Chase, A. M. (1937). The influence of light adaptation on subsequent dark adaptation of the eye. *Journal of General Physiology*, *20*, 831.

Jackson, G., Owsley, C., Cordle, P., & Finley, C. (1998). Aging and scotopic sensitivity. *Vision Research*, *38*(22), 3655–3662.

Kahn, H. A., Leibowitz, H. M., Ganley, J. P., Kini, M. M., Colton, T., Nickerson, R. S., & Dawber, T. R. (1977). Original contributions: the Framingham eye study, I. outline and major prevalence findings. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, *106*(1), 17–41.

Klein, R., Klein, B. E. K., & Linton, K. L. P. (1992). Prevalence of age-related maculopathy: the Beaver Dam eye study. *Ophthalmology*, *99*(6), 933–943.

Kosnik, W., Winslow, L., Kline, D., Rasinski, K., & Sekuler, R. (1988). Visual changes in daily life throughout adulthood. *Journal of Gerontology: Psychological Sciences*, *43*, P63–P70.

Lamb, T. D. (1980). Spontaneous quantal events induced in toad rods by pigment bleaching. *Nature*, *287*(5780), 349–351.

Lamb, T. D. (1981). The involvement of rod photoreceptors in dark adaptation. *Vision Research*, *21*(12), 1773–1782.

Lamb, T. D., Cideciyan, A. V., Jacobson, S. G., & Pugh, E. N. (1998). Towards a molecular description of human dark adaptation. *Journal of Physiology*, *506*, 88P.

Leibrock, C. S., Reuter, T., & Lamb, T. D. (1998). Molecular basis of dark adaptation in rod photoreceptors. *Eye*, *12*, 511–520.

Liem, A. T. A., Keunen, J. E. E., van Norren, D., & van de Kraats, J. (1991). Rod densitometry in the aging human eye. *Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science*, *32*(10), 2676–2682.

Mangione, C. M., Berry, S., Spritzer, K., Janz, N. K., Klein, R., Owsley, C., & Lee, P. P. (1998). Identifying the content area for the 51-item National Eye Institute visual function questionnaire: results from focus groups with visually impaired persons. *Archives of Ophthalmology*, *116*, 227–233.

Massie, D. L., Campbell, K. L., & Williams, A. F. (1990). Traffic accident involvment rates by driver age and gender. *Accident Analysis and Prevention*, *27*(1), 73–87.

McFarland, R. A., Domey, R. G., Warren, B. A., & Ward, D. C. (1960). Dark adaptation as a function of age: I. A statistical analysis. *Journal of Gerontology*, *15*, 149–154.

McGwin Jr., G., Jackson, G. R., & Owsley, C. (in press). Using non-linear regression to estimate parameters of dark adaptation. *Behavior Research Methods, Instruments, and Computers*.

McMurdo, M., & Gaskell, A. (1991). Dark adaptation and falls in the elderly. *Gerontology*, *37*, 221–224.

Moore, D., Hussain, A., & Marshall, J. (1995). Age-related variations in the hydraulic conductivity of Bruch's membrane. *Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science*, *36*(7), 1290–1305.

Mortimer, R. G., & Fell, J. C. (1989). Older drivers: their night fatal crash involvement and risk. *Accident Analysis and Prevention*, *21*(3), 273–282.

Muir, J. A., Barlow, H. L., & Morrison, J. D. (1996). Invariance of the pattern electroretinogram evoked by psychophysically equivalent stimuli in human ageing. *Journal of Physiology*, *497*(Pt 3), 825–835.

Pauleikhoff, D., Harper, C., Marshall, J., & Bird, A. (1990). Aging changes in Bruch's membrane. A histochemical and morphologic study. *Ophthalmology*, *97*, 171–178.

Plantner, J. J., Barbour, H. L., & Kean, E. L. (1988). The rhodopsin content of the human eye. *Current Eye Research*, *7*(11), 1125–1129.

Pokorny, J., Smith, V. C., & Lutze, M. (1987). Aging of the human lens. *Applied Optics*, *26*, 1437–1440.

Porciatti, V., Burr, D. C., Morrone, M. C., & Fiorentini, A. (1992). The effects of aging on the pattern electroretinogram and visual evoked potential in humans. *Vision Research*, *32*(7), 1199–1209.

Pugh, E. N. (1975). Rhodopsin flash photolysis in man. *Journal of Physiology*, *248*, 393–412.

Rushton, W. A. H., Campbell, F. W., Hagins, W. A., & Brindley, G. S. (1955). The bleaching and regeneration of rhodopsin in the living eye of the albino rabbit and of man. *Optica Acta*, *1*, 183–190.

Rushton, W. A. H., & Powell, D. S. (1972). The rhodopsin content and the visual threshold of human rods. *Vision Research*, *12*, 1073–1081.

Said, F. S., & Weale, R. A. (1959). The variation with age of the spectral transmissivity of the living human crystalline lens. *Gerontologia*, *3*, 213–231.

Sample, P. A., Esterson, F. D., Weinreb, R. N., & Boynton, R. M. (1988). The aging lens: in vivo assessment of light absorption in 84 human eyes. *Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science*, *29*(8), 1306–1311.

Sample, P. A., Esterson, F. D., & Weinreb, R. N. (1989). A practical method for obtaining an index of lens density with an automated perimeter. *Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science*, *30*, 786–787.

Schefrin, B. E., Bieber, M. L., McLean, R., & Werner, J. S. (1998). The area of complete scotopic spatial summation enlarges with age. *Journal of the Optical Society of America A*, *15*(2), 340–348.

Sloane, M. E., Owsley, C., & Alvarez, S. L. (1988). Aging, senile miosis, and spatial contrast sensitivity at low luminance. *Vision Research*, *11*, 1235–1246.

Sloane, M. E., Owsley, C., & Jackson, C. A. (1988). Aging and luminance-adaptation effects on spatial contrast sensitivity. *Journal of the Optical Society of America*, *5*, 2181.

Sturr, J. F., Zhang, L., Taub, H. A., Hannon, D. J., & Jackowski, M. M. (1997). Psychophysical evidence for losses in rod sensitivity in the aging visual system. *Vision Research*, *37*(4), 475–481.

Trick, G. L., Nesher, R., Cooper, D. G., & Shields, S. M. (1992). The human pattern ERG: alteration of response properties with aging. *Optometry and Vision Science*, *69*(2), 122–128.

Van Kuijk, F. J. G. M., Lewis, J. W., Buck, P., Parker, K. R., & Kliger, D. S. (1991). Spectrophotometric quantification of Rhodopsin in the human retina. *Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science*, *32*, 1962–1967.

Minister for Finance
Minister for Infrastructure and Transport
Minister for State Development, Construction and Housing
Minister for Science and Technology
Leader of the House

Tasmanian Government

Level 5, 4 Salamanca Place, Hobart
Public Buildings, 53 St John Street, Launceston
GPO Box 123, HOBART TAS 7001
Phone: (03) 6165 7701; Email: Michael.Ferguson@dpac.tas.gov.au

Mr Robert Cassidy
[redacted]

Dear Mr Cassidy

Thank you for your email of 1 June 2021 regarding LED lights.

The Tasmanian Government is committed to ensuring that all vehicles on Tasmanian roads are safe for everyone, and this includes ensuring that headlights on motor vehicles provide adequate illumination for drivers while minimising undue glare for other road users. I am confident that the current legislative framework is sufficient to ensure the safe use of LED lights, and there are currently no plans to introduce legislation to prohibit their use.

I am aware, however, that the community, including yourself, are concerned about the advances in LED technology and the longer illumination distances. I acknowledge that, in some cases, there are individuals who incorrectly install these lights which may place some drivers at a safety risk, particularly when the headlights are on high-beam.

The Tasmanian Government is represented on a national working group that meets regularly with other state and territory government officials to review motor vehicle safety standards legislation. I have asked the Department of State Growth to ensure that concerns about this issue in the community continue to be monitored, and that the matter is tabled for discussion at the next working group meeting.

As you are aware, the Tasmanian Road Rules prohibit a driver from using, or allow to be used, any light fitted to or in the driver's vehicle to dazzle, or in a way that is likely to dazzle, another road user. However, I recognise that some drivers do not always follow the rules, whether by accident or deliberate act. It is the responsibility of Tasmania Police to enforce these illegal behaviours.

Accordingly, as part of the Government's ongoing vehicle roadworthiness strategy, Transport Safety and Investigation Officers and Tasmania Police conduct both random and targeted roadside inspections of general vehicle roadworthiness. These activities include the examination of vehicle lamps, lighting performance and operational issues associated with LED lights and light bars.

The National Heavy Vehicle Regulator's Tasmanian-based Authorised Officers also conduct random and targeted roadside inspections of heavy vehicles and take appropriate action when unsafe use is detected.

I trust this information is of assistance and thank you for your ongoing interest in vehicle standards and road safety.

Yours sincerely

Michael Ferguson MP
Minister for Infrastructure and Transport

Allison Waddington

From: RST
Subject: FW: Submission Road Safety In Tasmania

From: R_Cassidy [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, 20 July 2021 5:57 PM
To: RST <RST@parliament.tas.gov.au>
Cc: Rosemary Armitage <rosemary.armitage@parliament.tas.gov.au>; Genevieve Cooley <genevieve.cooley@parliament.tas.gov.au>
Subject: Re: Submission Road Safety In Tasmania

Tim,

Among all that I submitted, I forgot to include another shortcoming in the 2019 Tasmania Road book that I raised as far back as 2014, that has gone unanswered. Can you append the following?

Regarding use of Hand Signals to indicate a turn. In Tasmania, drivers obviously can only turn right. See below excerpt-

In other parts of the world, the open-mindedness exists to also be able to Turn Left, using Hand Signals. Please refer to the excerpt-

side door unless it is safe to do so and you do not interfere with traffic. Do not leave the door open any longer than necessary.

SAFE DRIVING PRACTICES

SIGNALING

Always signal when turning left or right, changing lanes, slowing down, or stopping; it lets other drivers, motorcyclists, bicyclists, and pedestrians know your intentions.

Signals may be given by hand-and-arm positions or by using the vehicle's signal lights. If bright sunlight makes the signal lights hard to see, also use hand-and-arm signals.

LEFT TURN RIGHT TURN

SLOW or STOP

Motorcyclists often use hand signals to make themselves more visible. Bicyclists may give right turn-signals with their right arm held straight out, pointing right.

Signal:

- During the last 100 feet before reaching the turning point (left or right turn).

CAUTION!—Even though you signal, do not automatically assume that the space you want to occupy is clear.

- Before every lane change. Check your mirrors, look over your shoulder, and check your blind spot before changing lanes.
- At least five seconds before you change lanes on a freeway.
- Before pulling next to the curb or away from the curb.
- When you change directions.
- Even when you do not see other vehicles. A vehicle you do not see may suddenly appear and hit you.

If you plan to turn beyond an intersection, start signaling when you are in the intersection. If you signal too early, the other driver may think you plan to turn into the intersection and he or she may pull out in front of you.

Remember to cancel your signal after turning.

STEERING

Steering Control–Modern vehicles require very little effort to turn. Look at the steering wheel as a clock face and place your hands at 9 and 3 o'clock or slightly lower at around 8 and 4 o'clock. These are the desired hand positions that reduce the possibility of turning the wheel too sharply.

To reduce forearm and hand injuries, your hands should be placed on the lower half of the steering wheel, with your knuckles on the outside of the wheel, and your

I am absolutely willing to help the Tasmanian government rewrite the Road Rules Book and proof read it. As it exists in its present form, it is a flawed document. I am a published author and Aviation-safety writer. https://cassidyphotography.net/dancing-with-clouds/

Sincerely,
Robert Cassidy
[redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted]